(12) 按照专利合作条约所公布的国际申请

(19) 世界知识产权组织
国 际 局

(43) 国际公布日
2014 年 7 月 10 日 (10.07.2014)

WIPO | PCT

(10) 国际公布号
WO 2014/106407 A1

(51) 国际专利分类号:
H02J 7/00 (2006.01) *H02J 9/00* (2006.01)

(21) 国际申请号: PCT/CN2013/086774

(22) 国际申请日: 2013 年 11 月 8 日 (08.11.2013)

(25) 申请语言: 中文

(26) 公布语言: 中文

(30) 优先权:
201310004817.1 2013 年 1 月 7 日 (07.01.2013) CN

(72) 发明人; 及
(71) 申请人: **雷星亮 (LEI, Xingliang)** [CN/CN]; 中国广东省深圳市龙华新区大浪街道华辉路同胜科技大厦 A 座 2 楼 A, Guangdong 518000 (CN)。

(74) 代理人: **北京品源专利代理有限公司 (BEYOND ATTORNEYS AT LAW)**; 中国北京市海淀区莲花池东路 39 号西金大厦 6 层, Beijing 100036 (CN)。

(81) 指定国 (除另有指明，要求每一种可提供的国家保护): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW。

(84) 指定国 (除另有指明，要求每一种可提供的地区保护): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), 欧亚 (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), 欧洲 (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)。

[见续页]

(54) **Title**: EMERGENCY POWER SOURCE

(54) **发明名称** : 应急电源

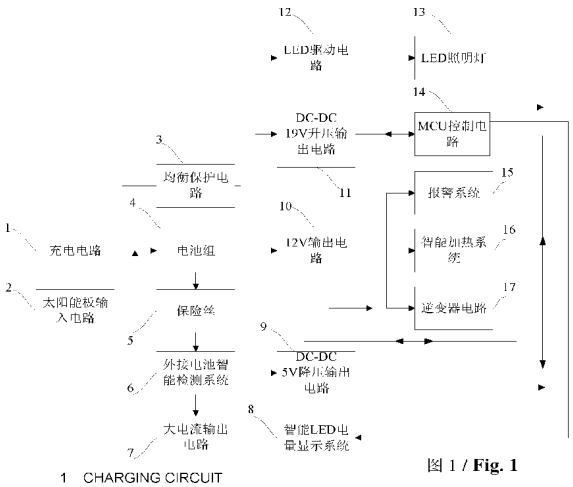


图 1 / **Fig. 1**

1 CHARGING CIRCUIT
2 SOLAR ENERGY PANEL INPUT CIRCUIT
3 EQUALIZATION PROTECTION CIRCUIT
4 BATTERY PACK
5 FUSE
6 EXTERNAL BATTERY INTELLIGENT DETECTION SYSTEM
7 HEAVY-CURRENT OUTPUT CIRCUIT
8 INTELLIGENT LED ELECTRIC-QUANTITY DISPLAY SYSTEM
9 DC-DC 5 V VOLTAGE-DROP OUTPUT CIRCUIT
10 12 V OUTPUT CIRCUIT
11 DC-DC 19 V VOLTAGE-BOOST OUTPUT CIRCUIT
12 LED DRIVE CIRCUIT
13 LED ILLUMINATION LAMP
14 MCU CONTROL CIRCUIT
15 ALARM SYSTEM
16 INTELLIGENT HEATING SYSTEM
17 INVERTER CIRCUIT

(57) Abstract: An emergency power source comprises a housing. A battery pack (4) is arranged in the housing for storing electric energy. The input end of the battery pack (4) is connected to a charging circuit (1) for charging the battery pack (4) and the output end of a solar energy panel input circuit (2), the output end of the battery pack (4) is connected to a heavy-current output circuit (7) for outputting a heavy current when an automobile starts, and an external battery intelligent detection system (6) is connected between the battery pack (4) and the heavy-current output circuit (7). The emergency power source is convenient for charging, can output a heavy current for starting an automobile, and can also accurately control heavy-current output.

(57) 摘要: 一种应急电源，包括壳体，壳体的内部设置有用于储存电能的电池组（4），电池组（4）的输入端与用于给电池组（4）充电的充电电路（1）和太阳能板输入电路（2）的输出端连接，电池组（4）的输出端连接有用于汽车启动时输出大电流的大电流输出电路（7），电池组（4）与大电流输出电路（7）之间连接有外接电池智能检测系统（6）。应急电源自身充电方便，可以大电流输出用于汽车启动，还能准确控制大电流输出。

WO 2014/106407 A1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1906

本国际公布:

— 包括国际检索报告(条约第 21 条(3))。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1907

应急电源

技术领域

本发明属于直流电源领域，具体涉及一种可为多种设备提供电源的应急电源。

背景技术

随着科技的日新月异，人们生活水平的日益提高，汽车、手机、电脑、数码相机等成为人们生活、出游以及旅行必备的物品，它们均采用电池供电，一旦失去电源，将完全丧失其具有的功能，给人们的生活带来诸多不便。因此，对应每种产品，厂家均提供有相应的充电器，能够将 220v 的市电转换成相应电压的直流电源对其进行充电，但是这种充电器无法满足户外充电的需求。尤其对于汽车而言，常常会遇到打不着火的问题，特别是在旅途中的汽车，因电瓶电量不足或者温度过低很难打着火，给使用者带来很多不便。

现有中国专利文献 CN 101685974 A 公开了一种移动电源，包括电池组、充电电路、MCU 微控制电路、DC-DC 调压输出电路，所述充电电路设有可与外部电源连接的输入端，所述充电电路设有的输出端与电池组电连接，电池组同时与 MCU 微控制电路和 DC-DC 调压输出电路电连接，MCU 微控制电路电连接并控制充电电路和 DC-DC 调压输出电路，采用上述技术方案的有益效果是：线路简洁、体积较小、轻巧便于携带、易操控、智能化、功率损耗低和多功能，既可以利用市电充电，又可以通过更换不同的输出转换头给多种电子产品供电或充电，管理、携带和使用方便。该申请专利解决了多种电压等级的输出且具有自充电功能，但其不具备大电流输出能力，不能作为汽车启动电源，另外，该申请文件中的电流输出后均为直流电，而在现实中，也有很多外部设备是需

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1908

要输入交流电，所以该申请专利也无法解决这类设备的临时供电问题。

发明内容

本发明的目的在于提出一种自身充电方便、可大电流输出用于汽车启动，并能准确控制大电流输出的应急电源。

为达到此目的，本发明采用以下技术方案：

一种应急电源，包括壳体，所述壳体的内部设置有用于储存电能的电池组，所述电池组的输入端与用于给所述电池组充电的充电电路、太阳能板输入电路的输出端连接，所述电池组的输出端连接有用于汽车启动时输出大电流的大电流输出电路，所述电池组与所述大电流输出电路之间连接有外接电池智能检测系统。

其中，所述电池组由以磷酸铁锂、钴酸锂、镍钴锰三元锂或锰酸锂为正极，以人造或天然石墨为负极的锂离子电芯串联或并联组成，其输出端还连接有多路 DC-DC 调压电路以及 LED 驱动电路，每路所述 DC-DC 调压电路均与 MCU 控制电路连接，所述 MCU 控制电路还连接有用于显示该应急电源的电量的智能 LED 电量显示系统，所述 LED 驱动电路的输出端连接有 LED 照明灯，所述电池组的两端并联有用于保护所述电池组的均衡保护电路。

其中，所述外接电池智能检测系统包括用于连接外接电池的红黑电瓶夹、根据检测信号控制电路导通或断开的继电器、用于识别外接铅酸电瓶或锂离子启动电池的电压的电压识别系统、及识别通过外接启动电路的电流的电流识别系统，所述继电器的线圈的两端连接所述电压识别系统，所述继电器的输入端连接电压识别系统，所述继电器的输出端连接所述大电流输出电路，所述红黑电瓶夹通过可插拔防反接插头连接或通过焊接于所述电池组正负极两端的导线连接，所述可插拔防反接插头与所述电池组的正负极连接，所述电压识别系统

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1909

与所述红黑电瓶夹连接，所述继电器为 12V 或 24V 继电器，电流规格为 20A～300A，脚位为 4～6 个，所述外接电池智能检测系统设置于所述应急电源的外部，通过可插拔防反接插头与所述应急电源连接，或者设置于所述应急电源的内部、红黑电瓶夹设置于所述应急电源的外部。

其中，所述红黑电瓶夹分别与外部电池的正负极极柱连接时，若为接对状态，所述电压识别系统显示的反馈电压为正，否则反馈电压为负，其中，所述正的反馈电压为 a～b 的范围，所述 a 为 6～24V，b 为 9～30V，取值时，a 小于 b；当反馈电压为 a～b，且为正值时，所述继电器的线圈得到电信号，触点闭合，输出端与所述大电流输出电路的输入端导通，该应急电源开始对外接的设备进行大电流供电，此时，所述电流识别系统检测经过所述大电流输出电路的电流，若该电流小于 c 时，c 为 0.1～10A，所述继电器的线圈两端的电信号消失，触点断开，输出端断开与所述大电流输出电路的连接，停止对外接的设备大电流放电，所述大电流输出电路的输出电压为 DC12V 或 DC24V，瞬间电流为 100A～600A。

其中，所述 DC-DC 调压电路包括输出电压为 19V 的 DC-DC19V 升压输出电路、输出电压为 12V 的 DC-DC12V 输出电路以及输出电压为 5V 的 DC-DC5V 降压输出电路。

其中，所述 DC-DC12V 输出电路的输出端连接有用于发出警报信号的报警系统、用于将所述电池组输出的直流电转换为交流电的逆变器电路以及用于给所述电池组加热的智能加热系统。

其中，所述逆变器电路输出的交流电的电压为 110V～220V，所述逆变器电路内置于所述壳体的内部或者外接于所述壳体。

其中，所述智能加热系统包括缠绕于所述电池组的外侧的加热丝或者加热

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1910

膜，贴附于所述电池组的外表面并与加热丝或加热膜连接的热敏电阻，及启动智能加热系统的加热启动开关；所述的加热丝或加热膜的电阻值的范围为0.1Ω～10Ω；预先设定所述电池组表面的升温上限温度为 t，t 的范围为 0～70℃，此时，打开加热启动开关，若通过所述热敏电阻反馈到所述 MCU 控制电路的所述电池组的表面温度小于 t，则加热启动开关打开，加热丝或加热膜的两端导通电流，开始对所述电池组进行加热，预先设定加热的时间为一固定值 d，d 的范围为 10～300s，当所述电池组的表面温度达到上限温度 t 时，加热启动开关自动断开，或者当加热的时间达到 d 时，智能加热系统的加热电路自动断开。

其中，所述壳体为塑胶材质、铝合金材质或混合材质的外壳，所述太阳能板输入电路设置于所述壳体的外侧，所述太阳能板输入电路的功率为 0.5W～50W，输入电压为 5V～25V。

其中，所述电池组的输出端与所述外接电池智能检测系统之间还连接有一次性或者可恢复的保险丝，所述保险丝的电流为 50A～500A。

其中，所述电流识别系统的电路包括：高精度运算放大器 U3，型号是 SGM8591，电阻 R12、R13、R14、R15、R16、R17、R18、R20、R21、RS，电容 C9、C12，开关二极管 D4，型号是 IN4148，U3 的管脚 1 悬空，U3 的管脚 2 与 R16 的一端、R15 的一端、R21 的一端连接在一起，U3 的管脚 3 与 C12 的一端、RS 的一端、BT2 的负极连接在一起，U3 的管脚 4 与 BT1 的负极、RS 的另一端一起接地，U3 的管脚 5 悬空，U3 的管脚 6 与 R20 的一端、R21 的另一端、D4 的正极连接在一起，R20 的另一端与 C12 的另一端连接，U3 的管脚 7 与 VCC 端、C9 的一端连接在一起，C9 的另一端接地，U3 的管脚 8 悬空，D4 的负极接 R17 的一端，R17 的另一端与 R18 的一端、IN2 端连接在一起，R18 的另一端接地，R15 的另一端与 R12 的一端、R13 的一端、R14 的一端连接在

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1911

一起。

其中，所述电压识别系统的电路包括：双运算放大器 U2，型号是 LM358，三端稳压电路 U1，型号是 7805，电阻 R1、R2、R4、R5、R6、R7、R8、R9、R10、R11，电容 C1、C2、C3、C4、C5、C6、C7、C8，肖特基二极管 D1、D2，型号是 SS14，三端可调分流基准源 U4，型号为 TL431，U2 的管脚 1 与 R5 的一端、C5 的一端、C4 的一端连接在一起，R5 的另一端与 R6 的一端、IN1 端连接在一起，R6 的另一端接地，U2 的管脚 2 与 U2 的管脚 5、R11 的一端、U4 的阴极、U4 的参考极、R16 的另一端连接在一起，R11 的另一端接 VCC 端，U2 的管脚 3 与 C5 的另一端、R1 的一端、R7 的一端、R8 的一端连接在一起，R1 的另一端接 C4 另一端，U2 的管脚 4 与 R7 的另一端、U4 的阳极、R9 的一端一起接地，R8 的另一端与 D2 的负极、R10 的一端连接在一起，D2 的正极接 BT2 的正极，U2 的管脚 6 与 R10 的另一端、R9 的另一端、C6 的一端、R2 的一端连接在一起，U2 的管脚 7 与 C6 的另一端、C7 的一端、R4 的一端连接在一起，R4 的另一端接 A 点，C7 的另一端接 R2 的另一端，U2 的管脚 8 与 C8 的一端、C2 的一端、C3 的一端、U1 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，C8 的另一端接地，C2 的另一端和 C3 的另一端一起接地，U1 的管脚 1 与 C1 的一端、D1 的负极连接在一起，U1 的管脚 2 与 C1 的另一端一起接地，D1 的正极接 BT1 的正极。

其中，所述继电器的电路包括：三端稳压芯片 U5，型号是 XC6219，电阻 R3、R19、R22，电容 C11、C13、C14，肖特基二极管 D5，型号是 SS14，MCU 控制芯片 J1，控制开关 Q1、Q2、Q3，型号是 SI2300，继电器，U5 的管脚 1 与 C13 的一端、U5 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，U5 的管脚 2 与 C13 的另一端、C14 的一端、J1 的管脚 2 一起接地，U5 的管脚 4 悬空，U5 的管脚 5 与 C14

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1912

的另一端、J1 的管脚 1 连接在一起，J1 的管脚 3 接 IN1 端，J1 的管脚 4 接 OUT1 端，J1 的管脚 5 接 IN2 端，J1 的管脚 6 接 OUT2 端，J1 的管脚 7 悬空，J1 的管脚 8 悬空，OUT1 端接 R3 的一端，R3 的另一端接 Q2 的栅极，Q2 的漏极与 Q3 的源极、R13 的另一端连接在一起，Q3 的漏极接 R12 的另一端，Q3 的栅极连接 A 点，Q2 的源极与 Q1 的源极、R14 的另一端连接在一起，Q1 的栅极接 R19 的一端，R19 的另一端接 OUT2 端，Q1 的漏极与 D5 的正极、继电器线圈的一端连接在一起，D5 的负极、继电器线圈的另一端、继电器的常开接点的一端、R22 的一端与 BT1 的正极连接在一起，R22 的另一端接 C11 的一端，C11 的另一端与继电器的常开接点的另一端、BT2 的正极连接在一起。

本发明的有益效果为：本发明的应急电源采用锂离子电池作为电池组，具有重量轻、体积小、耐用、瞬间放电电流大，能够反复充电的特点，可满足汽车启动的大电流需要，通过在大电流输出电路与电池组之间连接外接电池智能检测系统，可有效地控制对外接设备的大电流供电，准确可靠，有效利用电源的电能。该应急电源的电池组又连接有可输出多种电压等级的调压电路，通过将各路调压电路输出端与MCU控制电路连接，可以满足手机、电脑、数码相机、车载打气泵、车载冰箱、车载吸尘器等设备的户外供电需要；LED灯可提供户外照明；该应急电源本身可通过外部电源充电，也可以通过太阳能对其进行充电，这使得该应急电源在户外时，可以自动补充电能。另外，该应急电源自身设置有报警系统，当用户迷路或者出现状况时自行按下报警系统，报警系统会通过指示灯的显示或者报警系统发出声音提示周围，以达到求救的目的；该应急电源还连接有逆变器电路和智能加热系统，其中，逆变器电路可以将电池组输出的直流电转换为交流电，以便户外时需要交流电的设备电力不足时供电，而智能加热系统通过加热丝或加热膜以及热敏电阻，可以在外部环境温度较低

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1913

影响电源正常供电的情况下，对电源的电池组进行加热，保证电池组在低温环境下也可以正常工作，向外部提供电能。同时，该应急电源设置有红黑电瓶夹，可有效防止在于外部需要救援的电池时将正负极接反，为使用者提供便利。

附图说明

图 1 是本发明应急电源的原理示意图；

图 2 是本发明应急电源的外接电池智能检测系统的电路原理图一；

图 3 是图 2 中的外接电池智能检测系统的电路原理图二。

图中：1-充电电路；2-太阳能板输入电路；3-均衡保护电路；4-电池组；5-保险丝；6-外接电池智能检测系统；7-大电流输出电路；8-智能 LED 电量显示系统；9-DC-DC5V 降压输出电路；10-12V 输出电路；11-DC-DC19V 升压输出电路；12-LED 驱动电路；13-LED 照明灯；14-MCU 控制电路；15-报警系统；16-智能加热系统；17-逆变器电路；61-电压识别系统的电路；62-电流识别系统的电路；63-继电器的电路。

具体实施方式

下面结合附图和具体实施例对本发明作进一步说明。

如图 1 至图 3 所示，一种应急电源，包括壳体，壳体的内部设置有用于储存电能的电池组 4，电池组 4 的输入端与用于给电池组 4 充电的充电电路 1、太阳能板输入电路 2 的输出端连接，电池组 4 的输出端连接有用于汽车启动时输出大电流的大电流输出电路 7，电池组 4 与大电流输出电路 7 之间连接有外接电池智能检测系统 6。进一步地，电池组 4 由以磷酸铁锂、钴酸锂、镍钴锰三元锂或锰酸锂为正极，以人造或天然石墨为负极的锂离子电芯串联或并联组成，其输出端还连接有多路 DC-DC 调压电路以及 LED 驱动电路 12，每路 DC-DC 调压电路均与 MCU 控制电路 14 连接，MCU 控制电路 14 还连接有用于显示该

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1914

应急电源的电量的智能 LED 电量显示系统 8，LED 驱动电路 12 的输出端连接有 LED 照明灯 13，电池组 4 的两端并联有用于保护所述电池组 4 的均衡保护电路 3。其中，DC-DC 调压电路包括输出电压为 19V 的 DC-DC19V 升压输出电路 11、输出电压为 12V 的 DC-DC12V 输出电路 10 以及输出电压为 5V 的 DC-DC5V 降压输出电路 9。另外，本发明中的壳体为塑胶材质、铝合金材质或混合材质的外壳，太阳能板输入电路 2 设置于壳体的外侧，太阳能板输入电路 2 的功率为 0.5W～50W，输入电压为 5V～25V。

该应急电源采用锂离子电池组成的电池组，具有重量轻、体积小、耐用、瞬间放电电流大，能够反复充电的特点，可满足汽车启动的大电流需要。该应急电源又通过在大电流输出电路与电池组之间连接外接电池智能检测系统，可有效地控制对外接设备的大电流供电，准确可靠，有效利用电源的电能；其电池组又连接有可输出多种电压等级的调压电路，通过将各路调压电路输出端与 MCU 控制电路连接，可以满足手机、电脑、数码相机、车载打气泵、车载冰箱、车载吸尘器等设备的户外供电需要；LED 灯可提供户外照明；该应急电源本身可通过外部电源充电，在无外部电源的情况下，也可以通过太阳能对其进行充电，这使得该应急电源在户外时，可以自动补充电能。同时，通过智能 LED 电量显示系统 14，可以实时检测该应急电源的电池组 4 的电量使用状态。

DC-DC12V 输出电路 10 的输出端连接有用于发出警报信号的报警系统 15、用于将电池组 4 输出的直流电转换为交流电的逆变器电路 17 以及用于给电池组 4 加热的智能加热系统 16。该报警系统 15 可以在用户迷路或者出现状况时由用户自行按下，报警系统 15 会通过指示灯的显示或者报警系统 15 发出声音提示周围，以达到求救的目的。其中，逆变器电路 17 输出的交流电的电压为 110V～220V，可以很方便地将该应急电源与需要交流电供电的外部设备连接，电压匹

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1915

配，无需再次调压，便于这种设备在户外使用时，电力不足的情况下提供电能，保证设备的正常工作。该逆变器电路 17 可以内置于壳体的内部，也可以在该壳体上设置连接逆变器电路 17 的接口，当需要提供交流电时，直接将外部的逆变器与该接口连接，即可实现直流转换成交流的目的，操作方便。另外，智能加热系统 16 包括缠绕于电池组 4 的外侧的加热丝或者加热膜，贴附于电池组 4 的外表面并与加热丝或加热膜连接的热敏电阻，及启动智能加热系统的加热启动开关；加热丝或加热膜的电阻值的范围为 0.1Ω～10Ω；使用时，预先设定电池组 4 表面的升温上限温度为 t，t 的范围为 0～70℃，当外部环境温度较低，且已经影响电源的正常供电时，打开加热启动开关，若通过热敏电阻反馈到 MCU 控制电路 14 的电池组 4 的表面温度小于 t，则控制加热丝或者加热膜的加热启动开关打开，加热丝或加热膜的两端导通电流，该智能加热系统 16 便开始对电池组 4 进行加热；加热前，预先设定加热的时间为一固定值 d，d 的范围为 10～300s；在加热的过程中，当电池组 4 的表面温度达到上限温度 t 时，控制加热丝或者加热膜的加热启动开关自动断开，阻断通过加热丝或加热膜两端的电流的通过，或者当加热的时间达到 d，则智能加热系统 16 的加热电路自动断开，完成对电池组 4 的加热。该智能加热系统 16 通过热敏电阻自身对热的敏感特性，准确地控制智能加热系统 16 的加热电路的导通与断开，有效提高加热效率，并降低加热消耗的电能。通过增加该智能加热系统 16，该应急电源可以在外部环境温度较低影响电源正常供电的情况下，仍然能保证电池组正常工作，向外部提供电能，提高了整个系统的可靠性。

外接电池智能检测系统 6 包括用于连接外接电池的红黑电瓶夹、根据检测信号控制电路导通或断开的继电器、用于识别外接铅酸电瓶或锂离子启动电池的电压的电压识别系统、及识别通过外接启动电路的电流的电流识别系统，其

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1916

中，继电器的线圈的两端连接电压识别系统，继电器的输入端连接电压识别系统，继电器的输出端连接大电流输出电路 7，红黑电瓶夹通过可插拔防反接插头连接或通过焊接于电池组 4 正负极两端的导线连接，若红黑电瓶夹与可插拔防反接插头连接时，该可插拔防反接插头与电池组 4 的正负极连接，电压识别系统与红黑电瓶夹连接。本发明中的继电器为 12V 或 24V 继电器，电流规格为 20A～300A，脚位为 4～6 个，外接电池智能检测系统 6 设置于该应急电源的外部，通过可插拔防反接插头与该应急电源连接，或者设置于应急电源的内部、而红黑电瓶夹设置于应急电源的外部。优选的，在本发明中，外接电池智能检测系统 6 设置于应急电源的内部、而红黑电瓶夹设置于应急电源的外部。红黑电瓶夹与电池组 4 之间通过硅胶线或者其他导线连接，以供与外部设备连接，通过红黑电瓶夹与外部电池连接，也可以有效防止插反或者红黑电瓶夹碰撞造成的短路。

当红黑电瓶夹分别与外部电池的正负极极柱连接时，若为接对状态，电压识别系统显示的反馈电压为正，否则反馈电压为负，其中，正的反馈电压为 a～b 的范围，a 为 6～24V，b 为 9～30V，取值时，应使 a 小于 b；若为接反状态，继电器不工作，大电流输出电路 7 处于断开状态。若当外接电池智能检测系统 6 失效，为保证该应急电源的安全性，本发明的应急电源电路中，在电池组 4 与外接电池智能检测系统 6 之间串联连接有一次性或者可恢复的保险丝 5，该保险丝 5 的电流为 50A～500A。为确保电池组 4 的充放电安全，电池组 4 的两端连接有均衡保护电路 3，对电池组 4 进行过流过载过充过放保护。

在本发明中，当电压识别系统的反馈电压为 a～b，且为正值时，继电器的线圈接收到该电压信号，触点闭合，输出端与大电流输出电路 7 导通，该应急电源开始对外接的设备进行大电流供电，此时，电流识别系统检测经过大电流

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1917

输出电路 7 的电流，若该电流小于 c 时，c 为 0.1～10A，继电器的线圈两端的电压信号消失，触点断开，输出端断开与大电流输出电路 7 的连接，停止对外接的设备大电流放电。该大电流输出电路 7 的输出电压为 DC12V 或 DC24V，瞬间电流为 100A～600A，可以作为应急状态下汽车的启动电源使用。通过在大电流输出电路 7 与电池组 4 之间连接外接电池智能检测系统 6，可有效地控制对外接设备的大电流供电，准确可靠，有效利用电源的电能。该外接电池智能检测系统 6 可以内置于壳体的内部，也可以外接于壳体。

如图 2、图 3 所示为外接电池智能检测系统 6 的电路原理图，其中，BT1 为充电电池，即电池组 4，BT2 为被充电汽车电池。

具体地，电流识别系统的电路 62 包括：高精度运算放大器 U3，型号是 SGM8591，电阻 R12、R13、R14、R15、R16、R17、R18、R20、R21、RS，电容 C9、C12，开关二极管 D4，型号是 IN4148，U3 的管脚 1 悬空，U3 的管脚 2 与 R16 的一端、R15 的一端、R21 的一端连接在一起，U3 的管脚 3 与 C12 的一端、RS 的一端、BT2 的负极连接在一起，U3 的管脚 4 与 BT1 的负极、RS 的另一端一起接地，U3 的管脚 5 悬空，U3 的管脚 6 与 R20 的一端、R21 的另一端、D4 的正极连接在一起，R20 的另一端与 C12 的另一端连接，U3 的管脚 7 与 VCC 端、C9 的一端连接在一起，C9 的另一端接地，U3 的管脚 8 悬空，D4 的负极接 R17 的一端，R17 的另一端与 R18 的一端、IN2 端连接在一起，R18 的另一端接地，R15 的另一端与 R12 的一端、R13 的一端、R14 的一端连接在一起。

具体地，电压识别系统的电路 61 包括：双运算放大器 U2，型号是 LM358，三端稳压电路 U1，型号是 7805，电阻 R1、R2、R4、R5、R6、R7、R8、R9、R10、R11，电容 C1、C2、C3、C4、C5、C6、C7、C8，肖特基二极管 D1、D2，

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1918

型号是 SS14，三端可调分流基准源 U4，型号为 TL431，U2 的管脚 1 与 R5 的一端、C5 的一端、C4 的一端连接在一起，R5 的另一端与 R6 的一端、IN1 端连接在一起，R6 的另一端接地，U2 的管脚 2 与 U2 的管脚 5、R11 的一端、U4 的阴极、U4 的参考极、R16 的另一端连接在一起，R11 的另一端接 VCC 端，U2 的管脚 3 与 C5 的另一端、R1 的一端、R7 的一端、R8 的一端连接在一起，R1 的另一端接 C4 另一端，U2 的管脚 4 与 R7 的另一端、U4 的阳极、R9 的一端一起接地，R8 的另一端与 D2 的负极、R10 的一端连接在一起，D2 的正极接 BT2 的正极，U2 的管脚 6 与 R10 的另一端、R9 的另一端、C6 的一端、R2 的一端连接在一起，U2 的管脚 7 与 C6 的另一端、C7 的一端、R4 的一端连接在一起，R4 的另一端接 A 点，C7 的另一端接 R2 的另一端，U2 的管脚 8 与 C8 的一端、C2 的一端、C3 的一端、U1 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，C8 的另一端接地，C2 的另一端和 C3 的另一端一起接地，U1 的管脚 1 与 C1 的一端、D1 的负极连接在一起，U1 的管脚 2 与 C1 的另一端一起接地，D1 的正极接 BT1 的正极。

具体地，继电器的电路 63 包括：三端稳压芯片 U5，型号是 XC6219，电阻 R3、R19、R22，电容 C11、C13、C14，肖特基二极管 D5，型号是 SS14，MCU 控制芯片 J1，控制开关 Q1、Q2、Q3，型号是 SI2300，继电器，U5 的管脚 1 与 C13 的一端、U5 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，U5 的管脚 2 与 C13 的另一端、C14 的一端、J1 的管脚 2 一起接地，U5 的管脚 4 悬空，U5 的管脚 5 与 C14 的另一端、J1 的管脚 1 连接在一起，J1 的管脚 3 接 IN1 端，J1 的管脚 4 接 OUT1 端，J1 的管脚 5 接 IN2 端，J1 的管脚 6 接 OUT2 端，J1 的管脚 7 悬空，J1 的管脚 8 悬空，OUT1 端接 R3 的一端，R3 的另一端接 Q2 的栅极，Q2 的漏极与 Q3 的源极、R13 的另一端连接在一起，Q3 的漏极接 R12 的另一端，Q3 的栅极连

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1919

接 A 点，Q2 的源极与 Q1 的源极、R14 的另一端连接在一起，Q1 的栅极接 R19 的一端，R19 的另一端接 OUT2 端，Q1 的漏极与 D5 的正极、继电器线圈的一端连接在一起，D5 的负极、继电器线圈的另一端、继电器的常开接点的一端、R22 的一端与 BT1 的正极连接在一起，R22 的另一端接 C11 的一端，C11 的另一端与继电器的常开接点的另一端、BT2 的正极连接在一起。

当该应急电源与外部充电电池的连接断开，或电流小于设定的电流值时，电流识别系统的电路 62 中的 R15 和 R16 提供给 U3 检测信号，此时 U3 根据该检测信号发出一个输出信号给 MCU 控制芯片，以供 MCU 控制芯片判断电路的连接或断开的状态，以做出合适的指示；当输出电压低于预定值，在本发明中该电压的预定值为 8.1V 时，电压识别系统的电路 61 中的电阻 R7、R8 会提供检测信号给 U2，U2 根据该检测信号发出一个输出信号给 IN1 端，MCU 控制芯片根据 IN1 端的信号，进而控制继电器的电路 63 中的控制开关 Q2；而当输出电压高于预定值，在本发明中，该电压的预定值为 12.6V 时，电压识别系统的电路 61 中的电阻 R9、R10 会提供检测信号给 U2，U2 根据该检测信号发出一个信号控制继电器的电路 63 中的控制开关 Q3。在本发明中，通过电压识别系统的电路 61，电流识别系统的电路 62 的共同作用，给予 MCU 控制芯片信号，可通过 MCU 控制芯片的判断，最终实现控制继电器的电路 63 中的 Q1、Q2 和 Q3 的目的，进而达到充电和保护的效果。

以上所述仅为本发明的优选实施例而已，并不用于限制本发明，对于本领域的技术人员来说，本发明可以有各种更改和变化。凡在本发明的精神和原则之内，所作的任何修改、等同替换、改进等，均应包含在本发明的保护范围之内。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1920

权 利 要 求 书

1、一种应急电源，包括壳体，所述壳体的内部设置有用于储存电能的电池组（4），其特征在于：所述电池组（4）的输入端与用于给所述电池组（4）充电的充电电路（1）、太阳能板输入电路（2）的输出端连接，所述电池组（4）的输出端连接有用于汽车启动时输出大电流的大电流输出电路（7），所述电池组（4）与所述大电流输出电路（7）之间连接有外接电池智能检测系统（6）。

2、根据权利要求 1 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述电池组（4）由以磷酸铁锂、钴酸锂、镍钴锰三元锂或锰酸锂为正极，以人造或天然石墨为负极的锂离子电芯串联或并联组成，其输出端还连接有多路 DC-DC 调压电路以及 LED 驱动电路（12），每路所述 DC-DC 调压电路均与 MCU 控制电路（14）连接，所述 MCU 控制电路（14）还连接有用于显示该应急电源的电量的智能 LED 电量显示系统（8），所述 LED 驱动电路（12）的输出端连接有 LED 照明灯（13），所述电池组（4）的两端并联有用于保护所述电池组（4）的均衡保护电路（3）。

3、根据权利要求 1 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述外接电池智能检测系统（6）包括用于连接外接电池的红黑电瓶夹、根据检测信号控制电路导通或断开的继电器、用于识别外接铅酸电瓶或锂离子启动电池的电压的电压识别系统、及识别通过外接启动电路的电流的电流识别系统，所述继电器的线圈的两端连接所述电压识别系统，所述继电器的输入端连接电压识别系统，所述继电器的输出端连接所述大电流输出电路（7），所述红黑电瓶夹通过可插拔防反接插头连接或通过焊接于所述电池组（4）正负极两端的导线连接，所述可插拔防反接插头与所述电池组（4）的正负极连接，所述电压识别系统与所述红黑电瓶夹连接，所述继电器为 12V 或 24V 继电器，电流规格为 20A～300A，脚位为 4～6 个，所述外接电池智能检测系统（6）设置于所述应急电源的外部，通

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1921

过可插拔防反接插头与所述应急电源连接，或者设置于所述应急电源的内部、而红黑电瓶夹设置于所述应急电源的外部。

4、根据权利要求 3 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述红黑电瓶夹分别与外部电池的正负极极柱连接时，若为接对状态，所述电压识别系统显示的反馈电压为正，否则反馈电压为负，其中，所述正的反馈电压为 a～b 的范围，所述 a 为 6～24V，b 为 9～30V，取值时，a 小于 b；当反馈电压为 a～b，且为正值时，所述继电器的线圈得到电信号，触点闭合，输出端与所述大电流输出电路（7）导通，该应急电源开始对外接的设备进行大电流供电，此时，所述电流识别系统检测经过所述大电流输出电路（7）的电流，若该电流小于 c 时，c 为 0.1～10A，所述继电器的线圈两端的电信号消失，触点断开，输出端断开与所述大电流输出电路（7）的连接，停止对外接的设备大电流放电，所述大电流输出电路（7）的输出电压为 DC12V 或 DC24V，瞬间电流为 100A～600A。

5、根据权利要求 2 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述 DC-DC 调压电路包括输出电压为 19V 的 DC-DC19V 升压输出电路（11）、输出电压为 12V 的 DC-DC12V 输出电路（10）以及输出电压为 5V 的 DC-DC5V 降压输出电路（9）。

6、根据权利要求 5 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述 DC-DC12V 输出电路（10）的输出端连接有用于发出警报信号的报警系统（15）、用于将所述电池组（4）输出的直流电转换为交流电的逆变器电路（17）以及用于给所述电池组（4）加热的智能加热系统（16）。

7、根据权利要求 6 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述逆变器电路（17）输出的交流电的电压为 110V～220V，所述逆变器电路（17）内置于所述壳体的内部或者外接于所述壳体。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1922

8、根据权利要求 6 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述智能加热系统（16）包括缠绕于所述电池组（4）的外侧的加热丝或者加热膜，贴附于所述电池组（4）的外表面并与加热丝或加热膜连接的热敏电阻，及启动智能加热系统（16）的加热启动开关；所述的加热丝或加热膜的电阻值的范围为 0.1Ω～10Ω；预先设定所述电池组（4）表面的升温上限温度为 t，t 的范围为 0～70℃，此时，打开加热启动开关，若通过所述热敏电阻反馈到所述 MCU 控制电路（14）的所述电池组（4）的表面温度小于 t，则加热启动开关打开，加热丝或加热膜的两端导通电流，开始对所述电池组（4）进行加热，预先设定加热的时间为一固定值 d，d 的范围为 10～300s，当所述电池组（4）的表面温度达到上限温度 t 时，加热启动开关自动断开，或者当加热的时间达到 d 时，智能加热系统的加热电路自动断开。

9、根据权利要求 1 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述壳体为塑胶材质、铝合金材质或混合材质的外壳，所述太阳能板输入电路（2）设置于所述壳体的外侧，所述太阳能板输入电路（2）的功率为 0.5W～50W，输入电压为 5V～25V。

10、根据权利要求 1 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述电池组（4）的输出端与所述外接电池智能检测系统（6）之间还连接有一次性或者可恢复的保险丝（5），所述保险丝（5）的电流为 50A～500A。

11、根据权利要求 3 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于，所述电流识别系统的电路（62）包括：高精度运算放大器 U3，型号是 SGM8591，电阻 R12、R13、R14、R15、R16、R17、R18、R20、R21、RS，电容 C9、C12，开关二极管 D4，型号是 IN4148，U3 的管脚 1 悬空，U3 的管脚 2 与 R16 的一端、R15 的一端、R21 的一端连接在一起，U3 的管脚 3 与 C12 的一端、RS 的一端、BT2

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1923

的负极连接在一起，U3 的管脚 4 与 BT1 的负极、RS 的另一端一起接地，U3 的管脚 5 悬空，U3 的管脚 6 与 R20 的一端、R21 的另一端、D4 的正极连接在一起，R20 的另一端与 C12 的另一端连接，U3 的管脚 7 与 VCC 端、C9 的一端连接在一起，C9 的另一端接地，U3 的管脚 8 悬空，D4 的负极接 R17 的一端，R17 的另一端与 R18 的一端、IN2 端连接在一起，R18 的另一端接地，R15 的另一端与 R12 的一端、R13 的一端、R14 的一端连接在一起。

12、根据权利要求 11 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述电压识别系统的电路（61）包括：双运算放大器 U2，型号是 LM358，三端稳压电路 U1，型号是 7805，电阻 R1、R2、R4、R5、R6、R7、R8、R9、R10、R11，电容 C1、C2、C3、C4、C5、C6、C7、C8，肖特基二极管 D1、D2，型号是 SS14，三端可调分流基准源 U4，型号为 TL431，U2 的管脚 1 与 R5 的一端、C5 的一端、C4 的一端连接在一起，R5 的另一端与 R6 的一端、IN1 端连接在一起，R6 的另一端接地，U2 的管脚 2 与 U2 的管脚 5、R11 的一端、U4 的阴极、U4 的参考极、R16 的另一端连接在一起，R11 的另一端接 VCC 端，U2 的管脚 3 与 C5 的另一端、R1 的一端、R7 的一端、R8 的一端连接在一起，R1 的另一端接 C4 另一端，U2 的管脚 4 与 R7 的另一端、U4 的阳极、R9 的一端一起接地，R8 的另一端与 D2 的负极、R10 的一端连接在一起，D2 的正极接 BT2 的正极，U2 的管脚 6 与 R10 的另一端、R9 的另一端、C6 的一端、R2 的一端连接在一起，U2 的管脚 7 与 C6 的另一端、C7 的一端、R4 的一端连接在一起，R4 的另一端接 A 点，C7 的另一端接 R2 的另一端，U2 的管脚 8 与 C8 的一端、C2 的一端、C3 的一端、U1 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，C8 的另一端接地，C2 的另一端和 C3 的另一端一起接地，U1 的管脚 1 与 C1 的一端、D1 的负极连接在一起，U1 的管脚 2 与 C1 的另一端一起接地，D1 的正极接 BT1 的正极。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1924

13、根据权利要求 12 所述的一种应急电源，其特征在于：所述继电器的电路（63）包括：三端稳压芯片 U5，型号是 XC6219，电阻 R3、R19、R22，电容 C11、C13、C14，肖特基二极管 D5，型号是 SS14，MCU 控制芯片 J1，控制开关 Q1、Q2、Q3，型号是 SI2300，继电器，U5 的管脚 1 与 C13 的一端、U5 的管脚 3、VCC 端连接在一起，U5 的管脚 2 与 C13 的另一端、C14 的一端、J1 的管脚 2 一起接地，U5 的管脚 4 悬空，U5 的管脚 5 与 C14 的另一端、J1 的管脚 1 连接在一起，J1 的管脚 3 接 IN1 端，J1 的管脚 4 接 OUT1 端，J1 的管脚 5 接 IN2 端，J1 的管脚 6 接 OUT2 端，J1 的管脚 7 悬空，J1 的管脚 8 悬空，OUT1 端接 R3 的一端，R3 的另一端接 Q2 的栅极，Q2 的漏极与 Q3 的源极、R13 的另一端连接在一起，Q3 的漏极接 R12 的另一端，Q3 的栅极连接 A 点，Q2 的源极与 Q1 的源极、R14 的另一端连接在一起，Q1 的栅极接 R19 的一端，R19 的另一端接 OUT2 端，Q1 的漏极与 D5 的正极、继电器线圈的一端连接在一起，D5 的负极、继电器线圈的另一端、继电器的常开接点的一端、R22 的一端与 BT1 的正极连接在一起，R22 的另一端接 C11 的一端，C11 的另一端与继电器的常开接点的另一端、BT2 的正极连接在一起。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1925

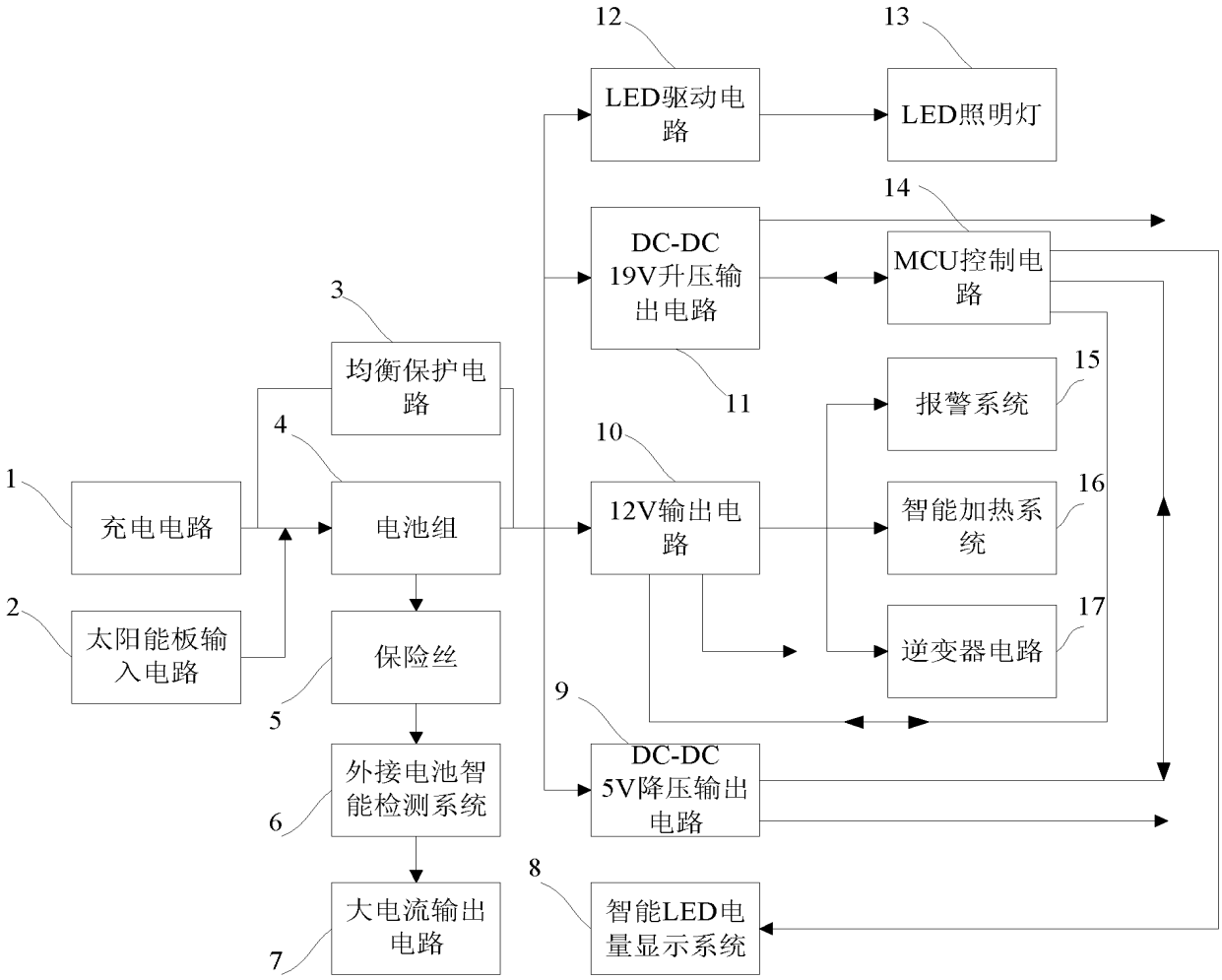

12
LED驱动电路
13
LED照明灯
14
DC-DC 19V升压输出电路
MCU控制电路
3
均衡保护电路
11
15
报警系统
4
10
1
充电电路
电池组
12V输出电路
16
智能加热系统
2
太阳能板输入电路
保险丝
17
逆变器电路
5
9
DC-DC 5V降压输出电路
外接电池智能检测系统
6
8
大电流输出电路
7
智能LED电量显示系统

图 1

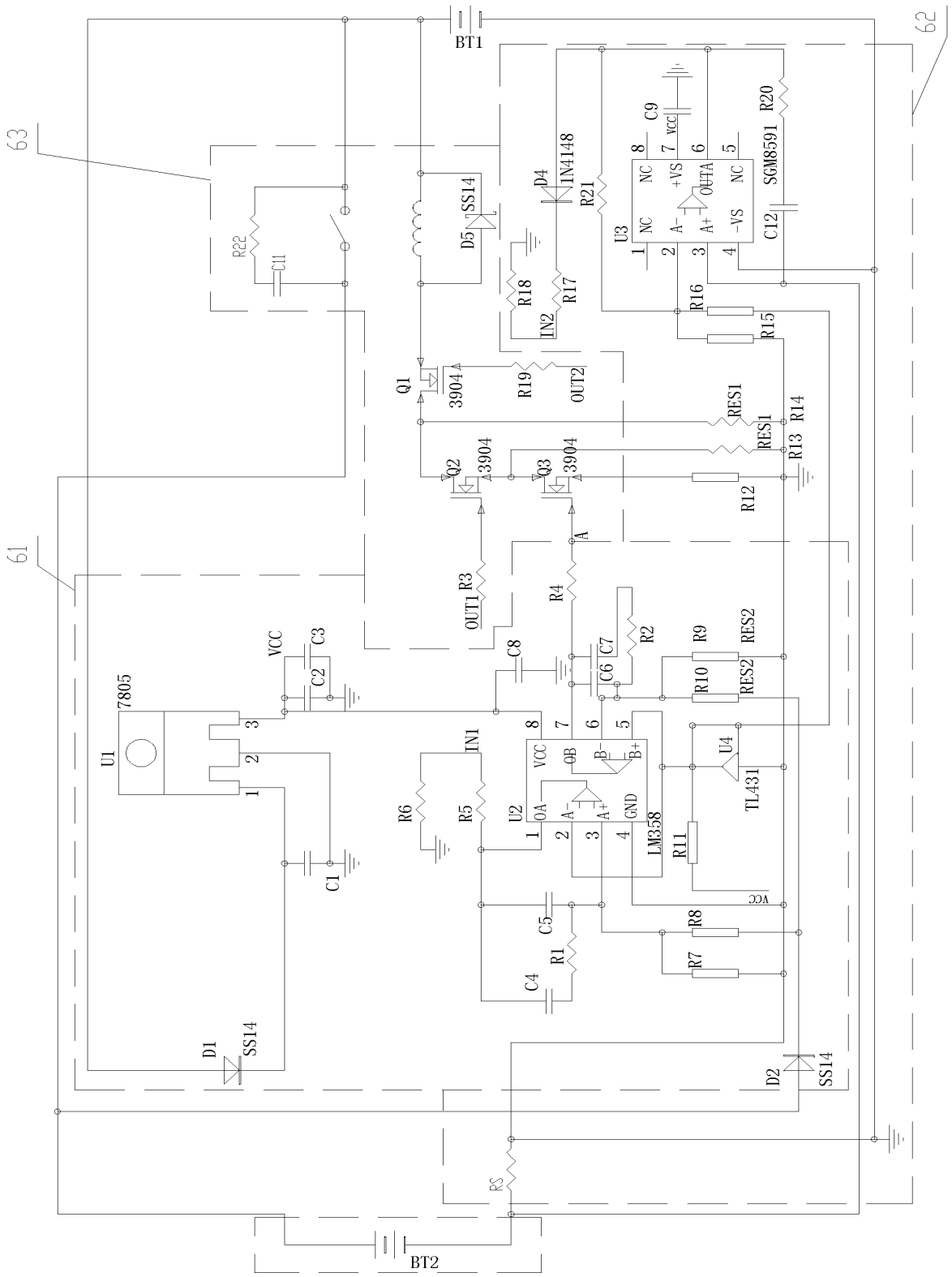


图 2

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1927

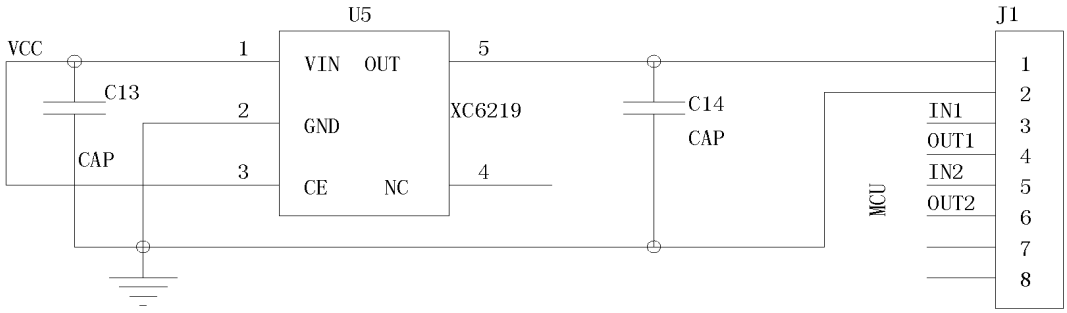

U5
VCC
1
VIN
OUT
5
C13
2
GND
XC6219
C14
CAP
CAP
3
CE
NC
4
MCU
J1
IN1
OUT1
IN2
OUT2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

图 3

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2013/086774

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

See the extra sheet
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC: H02J7/00; H02J9/00; H02J; B60R16

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

CNPAT, WPI, EPODOC: emergency, power, supply, battery, control, identify, detect, temperature, Lei Xingliang

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	CN 102496985 A (LEI, Xingliang) 13 June 2012 (13.06.2012) description, paragraphs [0005] to [0026] and figures 1 to 6	1-13
Y	CN 201766385 U (CHEN, De) 16 March 2011 (16.03.2011) description, paragraphs [0036] to [0062] and figures 1 to 3	1-13
Y	CN 202309139 U (SHANGHAI GUANGWEI ELECTRIC CO LTD et al.) 04 July 2012 (04.07.2012) description, paragraphs [0012] to [0034] and figures 1 to 6	1-13
Y	CN 202405344 U (SHAO, Hanqi) 29 August 2012 (29.08.2012) description, paragraphs [0004], [0047], [0056] and [0057]	6-8
P, X	CN 103066662 A (LEI, Xingliang) 24 April 2013 (24.04.2013) claims 1 to 13	1-13

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
18 January 2014 (18.01.2014)	20 February 2014 (20.02.2014)
Name and mailing address of the ISA State Intellectual Property Office of the P. R. China No. 6, Xitucheng Road, Jimenqiao Haidian District, Beijing 100088, China Facsimile No. (86-10) 62019451	Authorized officer HUO, Yan Telephone No. (86-10) 62411950

Form PCT/ISA /210 (second sheet) (July 2009)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2013/086774

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	CN 203056633 U (LEI, Xingliang) 10 July 2013 (10.07.2013) claims 1 to 13	1-13
A	CN 2659752 Y (LONGSHENG WIRE & CABLE CO LTD) 01 December 2004 (01.12.2004)	1-13

Form PCT/ISA /210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 2009)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International application No.
PCT/CN2013/086774

Patent Documents referred in the Report	Publication Date	Patent Family	Publication Date
CN 102496985 A	13.06.2012	WO 2013082982 A1	13.06.2013
CN 201766385 U	16.03.2011	None	
CN 202309139 U	04.07.2012	None	
CN 202405344 U	29.08.2012	None	
CN 103066662 A	24.04.2013	None	
CN 203056633 U	10.07.2013	None	
CN 2659752 Y	01.12.2004	None	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1931

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2013/086774

Continuation of: A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:

H02J 7/00 (2006.01) i

H02J 9/00 (2006.01) i

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1932

国际检索报告

国际申请号
PCT/CN2013/086774

A. 主题的分类

参见附加页

按照国际专利分类(IPC)或者同时按照国家分类和 IPC 两种分类

B. 检索领域

检索的最低限度文献(标明分类系统和分类号)

IPC: H02J7/00， H02J9/00，H02J，B60R16

包含在检索领域中的除最低限度文献以外的检索文献

在国际检索时查阅的电子数据库(数据库的名称，和使用的检索词（如使用）)

CNPAT, WPI, EPODOC: 应急电源, 车, 救急, 电瓶, 检测, 温度, 雷星亮, emergency, power, supply, battery, control, identify

C. 相关文件

类 型*	引用文件，必要时，指明相关段落	相关的权利要求
Y	CN 102496985 A (雷星亮) 13.6 月 2012 (13.06.2012) 说明书第[0005]-[0026]段，图 1-6	1-13
Y	CN 201766385 U (陈德) 16.3 月 2011 (16.03.2011) 说明书第[0036]-[0062]段，图 1-3	1-13
Y	CN 202309139 U (上海广为美线电源电器有限公司等) 04.7 月 2012 (04.07.2012) 说明书第[0012]-[0034]段，图 1-6	1-13
Y	CN 202405344 U (邵汉琦) 29.8 月 2012 (29.08.2012) 说明书第[0004]、[0047]、[0056]和[0057]段	6-8
P,X	CN 103066662 A (雷星亮) 24.4 月 2013 (24.04.2013) 权利要求 1-13	1-13
P,X	CN 203056633 U (雷星亮) 10.7 月 2013 (10.07.2013) 权利要求 1-13	1-13
A	CN 2659752 Y (龙口龙盛电线电缆有限公司) 01.12 月.2004 (01.12.2004) 全文	1-13

☐ 其余文件在 C 栏的续页中列出。 ☒ 见同族专利附件。

* 引用文件的具体类型：

"A" 认为不特别相关的表示了现有技术一般状态的文件

"E" 在国际申请日的当天或之后公布的在先申请或专利

"L" 可能对优先权要求构成怀疑的文件，或为确定另一篇引用文件的公布日而引用的或者因其他特殊理由而引用的文件（如具体说明的）

"O" 涉及口头公开、使用、展览或其他方式公开的文件

"P" 公布日先于国际申请日但迟于所要求的优先权日的文件

"T" 在申请日或优先权日之后公布，与申请不相抵触，但为了理解发明之理论或原理的在后文件

"X" 特别相关的文件，单独考虑该文件，认定要求保护的发明不是新颖的或不具有创造性

"Y" 特别相关的文件，当该文件与另一篇或者多篇该类文件结合并且这种结合对于本领域技术人员为显而易见时，要求保护的发明不具有创造性

"&" 同族专利的文件

国际检索实际完成的日期	国际检索报告邮寄日期
18.1 月 2014 (18.01.2014)	**20.2 月 2014 (20.02.2014)**
ISA/CN 的名称和邮寄地址： 中华人民共和国国家知识产权局 中国北京市海淀区蓟门桥西土城路 6 号 100088 传真号： (86-10)62019451	受权官员 霍艳 电话号码：(86-10) **62411950**

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1933

国际检索报告

关于同族专利的信息

国际申请号
PCT/CN2013/086774

检索报告中引用的专利文件	公布日期	同族专利	公布日期
CN 102496985 A	13.06.2012	WO 2013082982 A1	13.06.2013
CN 201766385 U	16.03.2011	无	
CN 202309139 U	04.07.2012	无	
CN 202405344 U	29.08.2012	无	
CN 103066662 A	24.04.2013	无	
CN 203056633 U	10.07.2013	无	
CN 2659752 Y	01.12.2004	无	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1934

续 A. 主题的分类

H02J 7/00 (2006.01) i

H02J 9/00 (2006.01) i

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1935

Espacenet

DE102010062708A1 Mobiles Startgerät

Applicants: BOSCH GMBH ROBERT [DE]

Inventors: ZELLER ARMIN [DE]

Classifications:
IPC ***B60R16/03; F02N11/08; F02N11/12; F02N11/14; H02H3/18;***

CPC **H02J7/345 (EP,US)**; **H02J9/002 (EP,US)**; F02N11/0866 (EP,US); F02N11/12 (EP,US); H02J2310/46 (EP);

Priorities: DE102010062708A 2010-12-09

Application: DE102010062708A1 2010-12-09

Publication: DE102010062708A1 2012-06-14

Published as: **CN103228905A**; **CN103228905B**; DE102010062708A1;**DE102010062708B4**; **US2013320764A1**; **WO2012076475A2**; **WO2012076475A3**

Mobiles Startgerät

ABSTRACT DE102010062708A1
A mobile energy supply device (1) for an electric starter for starting an internal combustion engine has an internal battery (2); and at least one capacitor (14) which can be connected in parallel to the internal battery (2).

Ein mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (1) für einen Elektrostarter zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors hat eine interne Batterie (2); und wenigstens eine Kondensator (14), der parallel zu der internen Batterie (2) anschließbar ist.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1936

(19) Deutsches Patent- und Markenamt

(10) **DE 10 2010 062 708 A1** 2012.06.14

(12) # Offenlegungsschrift

(21) Aktenzeichen: **10 2010 062 708.9**
(22) Anmeldetag: **09.12.2010**
(43) Offenlegungstag: **14.06.2012**

(51) Int Cl.: ***F02N 11/08*** (2006.01)
F02N 11/14 (2006.01)
H02H 3/18 (2012.01)
F02N 11/12 (2012.01)
B60R 16/03 (2012.01)

(71) Anmelder:
Robert Bosch GmbH, 70469, Stuttgart, DE

(72) Erfinder:
Zeller, Armin, 76187, Karlsruhe, DE

(56) Für die Beurteilung der Patentfähigkeit in Betracht gezogene Druckschriften:

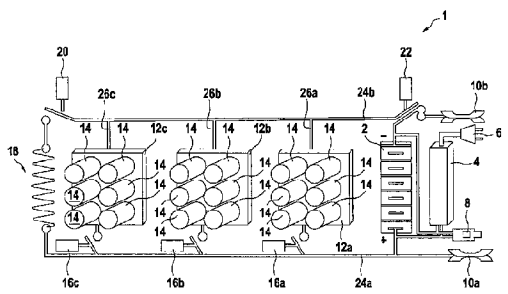
DE	**199 58 998**	**C2**
DE	**10 2005 018 620**	**B4**
DE	**103 04 557**	**A1**
DE	**10 2008 014 346**	**A1**
DE	**20 2006 015 805**	**U1**

Prüfungsantrag gemäß § 44 PatG ist gestellt.

Die folgenden Angaben sind den vom Anmelder eingereichten Unterlagen entnommen

(54) Bezeichnung: **Mobiles Startgerät**

(57) Zusammenfassung: Ein mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (1) für einen Elektrostarter zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors hat eine interne Batterie (2); und wenigstens eine Kondensator (14), der parallel zu der internen Batterie (2) anschließbar ist.



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1937

Beschreibung

[0001] Die Erfindung betrifft ein mobiles Startgerät für Verbrennungsmotoren, insbesondere mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät für einen Elektrostarter, der zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors eines Kraftfahrzeugs vorgesehen ist, und ein Verfahren des Betreibens eines Elektrostarters zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors.

Stand der Technik

[0002] Im Stand der Technik sind mobile Energieversorgungsgeräte für Fahrzeuge bekannt, die eine interne Batterie in einem tragbaren Gehäuse enthalten. An dem Gehäuse sind Kabel vorgesehen, um die Batterie elektrisch mit der Starterbatterie eines Verbrennungsmotors in einem Kraftfahrzeug zu verbinden.

[0003] Um die zum Starten des Verbrennungsmotors notwendige elektrische Leistung bereitstellen zu können, muss eine relativ große Batterie mit ca. 20–40 Ah verwendet werden. Dies hat zur Folge, dass die bekannten Energieversorgungsgeräte ein relativ hohes Gewicht von ca. 10 bis 20 kg haben. Die maximale Startleistung ist durch die Größe der verbauten Batterie definiert und somit nicht regelbar.

Offenbarung der Erfindung

[0004] Eine Aufgabe der Erfindung ist es, ein mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät für einen Elektrostarter zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors zur Verfügung zu stellen, das geeignet ist, die notwendige Startleistung entsprechend der Größe des Fahrzeugmotors bereitzustellen und dabei ein geringes Gewicht aufweist.

[0005] Diese Aufgabe wird erfindungsgemäß durch ein Energieversorgungsgerät gelöst, das eine Batterie und wenigstens einen parallel zu der Batterie anschließbaren Kondensator aufweist.

[0006] Die Erfindung umfasst auch ein Verfahren zum Betreiben eines Elektrostarters, der zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors vorgesehen ist, wobei das Verfahren die Schritte umfasst:
Parallelschalten wenigstens eines Kondensators mit einer internen Batterie, um den Kondensator durch die interne Batterie aufzuladen und
elektrisches Verbinden des Kondensators und der internen Batterie mit dem Fahrzeug, um den Elektrostarter mit Strom aus der internen Batterie und dem Kondensator zu betreiben.

[0007] Durch einen parallel zur internen Batterie angeschlossenen Kondensator kann. die in der Regel nur für kurze Zeit benötigte hohe elektrische Startleistung, die während des Startvorgangs zum Antreiben des Elektrostarters notwendig ist, auf die interne Batterie und den Kondensator aufgeteilt werden. So kann die notwendige elektrische Startleistung von einer kleineren internen Batterie zur Verfügung gestellt werden.

[0008] Da der Kondensator bzw. die Kondensatoren ein deutlich geringeres Gewicht als eine Batterie aufweist, kann die notwendige Startleistung so von einem deutlich kleineren Energieversorgungsgerät bereitgestellt werden, das ein merklich geringeres Gewicht als herkömmliche Energieversorgungsgeräte aufweist.

[0009] In einem erfindungsgemäßen Energieversorgungsgerät wird der wenigstens eine Kondensator parallel zur internen Batterie angeschlossen und durch diese geladen, nachdem das Energieversorgungsgerät mit dem Fahrzeug bzw. der Starterbatterie des Fahrzeugs verbunden worden ist. Die zum Betreiben des Elektrostarters notwendige Energie wird dann gleichzeitig von der internen Batterie und dem Kondensator zur Verfügung gestellt. In der Schaltung der internen Batterie und dem Kondensator kann ein Widerstand oder Strombegrenzungselektronik vorgesehen sein, um den Ladestrom des Kondensators zu begrenzen und eine Beschädigung des Kondensators und/oder der internen Batterie und/oder des Elektrostarters durch einen zu großen Ladestrom zu vermeiden.

[0010] In einer Ausführungsform ist der bzw. sind die Kondensatoren als Mehrschichtkondensatoren bzw. Ultra-Cap-Kondensatoren ausgebildet. Derartige Kondensatoren weisen eine besonders hohe Leistungsdichte auf und sind daher besonders geeignet, um bei geringem Volumen und geringem Gewicht die notwendige elektrische Startleistung zur Verfügung zu stellen. Mit derartigen Kondensatoren. kann daher ein besonders leichtes und kompaktes mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät realisiert werden.

[0011] In einer Ausführungsform weist das Energieversorgungsgerät mehrere Kondensatoren auf. Gruppen von Kondensatoren sind in mehreren Blöcken angeordnet, wobei die Blöcke selektiv parallel zur internen Batterie anschließbar sind. Durch selektives Zuschalten der Blöcke kann die zur Verfügung gestellte elektrische Startleistung in mehreren Stufen gezielt eingestellt werden. Dies ermöglicht es, mit dem gleichen Energieversorgungsgerät sowohl kleine (Benzin-)Motoren mit einem geringen Startstrombedarf als auch große (Diesel-)Motoren mit einem sehr hohen Startstrombedarf sicher und zerstörungsfrei zu starten. Bei einer zu geringen Startleistung könnte der Motor nicht erfolgreich gestartet werden. Eine zu hohe Startleistung könnte eine Zerstörung des Elektrostarters zur Folge haben.

[0012] In einer Ausführungsform ist ein Ladegerät zum Laden der internen Batterie in das Energiever-

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1938

sorgungsgerät integriert. Dies ermöglicht ein autonomes Laden der internen Batterie, ohne dass hierzu ein externes Ladegerät erforderlich ist.

[0013] Die Bedienbarkeit des Energieversorgungsgeräts wird vereinfacht und die Zuverlässigkeit erhöht, da das Laden unabhängig von einem zusätzlichen Ladegerät erfolgen kann. In einer Ausführungsform kann das in das Energieversorgungsgerät integrierte Ladegerät auch zum Laden der Starterbatterie des Fahrzeugs verwendet werden. Auf ein zusätzliches Ladegerät zum Laden der Fahrzeugbatterie kann so verzichtet werden.

[0014] In einer Ausführungsform ist in das Energieversorgungsgerät ein Verpolschutz integriert, der den Stromfluss unterbricht und/oder ein optisches und/oder ein akustisches Warnsignal ausgibt, wenn das Energieversorgungsgerät "falsch", d. h., mit vertauschten Polen an die Elektrik des Fahrzeugs angeschlossen wird.

[0015] Eine Beschädigung des Energieversorgungsgeräts und/oder der Fahrzeugelektronik durch eine falsch gepolte Stromversorgung wird so zuverlässig vermieden. Durch die optische bzw. akustische Anzeige wird der Bediener auf seinen Fehler hingewiesen und kann ihn beseitigen. Die Bedienbarkeit des Energieversorgungsgeräts wird somit vereinfacht.

[0016] In einer Ausführungsform ist das Energieversorgungsgerät mit einer elektronischen Schaltung ausgestattet, die das Laden der internen Batterie und des Kondensators, den Startvorgang, inklusive des Zu- bzw. Abschaltens von Kondensatoren bzw. Gruppen von Kondensatoren und die Steuerung von Anzeige- und/oder Warnelementen steuert. Eine solche elektronische Schaltung ermöglicht einen zuverlässigen und sicheren Betrieb des Energieversorgungsgeräts, da der Betrieb fortlaufend überwacht wird und Bedienfehler weitestgehend ausgeschlossen bzw. korrigiert werden können.

[0017] Insbesondere kann eine Beschädigung der internen Batterie durch Über- oder Tiefentladen und eine Überlastung aufgrund eines zu hohen Startstromes zuverlässig vermieden werden, da die elektronische Schaltung die Kondensatoren bzw. Kondensatorblöcke so zuschaltet, dass zuverlässig der von dem jeweiligen Elektrostarter benötigte Startstrom zur Verfügung gestellt wird.

[0018] In einer Ausführungsform weist das Energieversorgungsgerät wenigstens einen Widerstand auf, der parallel zu dem Kondensator bzw. zu den Kondensatoren schaltbar ist, um den/die Kondensator(en) zu entladen. So können die Kondensatoren nach dem Abschluss des Startvorgangs über den Widerstand zuverlässig und vollständig entladen werden, so dass Gefahren, die von geladenen Kondensatoren ausgehen, wie z. B. Kriechströme, Lichtbögen oder Funkenschlag bei geöffnetem oder beschädigtem Gerät, zuverlässig vermieden werden. Die Sicherheit des Energieversorgungsgeräts wird dadurch erhöht.

[0019] In einer Ausführungsform weist das Energieversorgungsgerät eine Anzeigevorrichtung auf, welche den Zustand des Energieversorgungsgeräts und insbesondere den Ladezustand der internen Batterie und/oder des Kondensators anzeigt.

[0020] Die Anzeigevorrichtung kann eine oder mehrere LEDs enthalten, die den jeweiligen Betriebszustand des Energieversorgungsgeräts anzeigen. Die. Betriebszustände können beispielsweise durch verschiedene Farbkombinationen angezeigt werden. So kann z. B. eine blaue LED anzeigen, ob das Gerät ein- oder ausgeschaltet ist. Der Ladezustand der internen Batterie kann z. B. durch eine oder mehrere LEDs in den Farben grün, gelb und rot angezeigt werden. Ebenso kann die ausgewählte Startleistung, d. h. die Anzahl der parallel zu der internen Batterie geschalteten Kondensatoren, durch eine oder mehrere LEDs in einer oder verschiedenen Farben angezeigt werden.

[0021] Weitere Anzeigen können die Verbindung des Ladegeräts mit einer externen Stromversorgung, eine Verpolung der Anschlüsse, einen Defekt der internen Batterie und/oder der Starterbatterie des Fahrzeugs und/oder die Startbereitschaft des Energieversorgungsgeräts anzeigen.

[0022] Die Erfindung wird im Folgenden unter Bezugnahme auf die beigefügte Figur näher erläutert.

[0023] Die Figur zeigt ein schematisches Schaltbild eines Ausführungsbeispiels eines erfindungsgemäßen Energieversorgungsgeräts **1**.

[0024] Das Energieversorgungsgerät **1** weist eine interne Batterie **2** auf, welche mit einer Steuerelektronik **4** verbunden ist, die Steuerelektronik **4** weist z. B. eine Ladeschaltung auf und ist über einen ersten Stecker **6** mit einer externen Stromversorgung, insbesondere einer herkömmlichen 110–230 V Steckdose, verbindbar, um die interne Batterie **2** zu laden. Die interne Batterie **2** ist ferner elektrisch mit einem zweiten elektrischen Stecker **8** verbunden, der es ermöglicht, die interne Batterie **2** elektrisch mit einer Niederversorgungsspannung, insbesondere einem 12 V Bordnetz eines Kraftfahrzeugs zu verbinden.

[0025] Die interne Batterie **2** des in der Figur gezeigten Ausführungsbeispiels weist mehrere Zellen auf und ist bspw. ein herkömmlicher Bleiakku, wie er in der Kraftfahrzeugtechnik bekannt ist.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1939

[0026] Der in der Figur unten dargestellte Pluspol der internen Batterie **2** ist über eine (Plus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24a** mit einer ersten (Plus-)Polklemme **10a** verbunden. Die (Plus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24a** verbindet den Pluspol der internen Batterie **2** auch mit einer Anzahl von Schaltern **16a**, **16b**, **16c**, welche im geschlossenen Zustand die (Plus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24a** jeweils mit einem dem jeweiligen Schalter **16a**, **16b**, **16c** zugeordneten Kondensatorblock **12a**, **12b**, **12c** elektrisch verbinden, und im geöffneten Zustand den jeweiligen Kondensatorblock **12a**, **12b**, **12c** elektrisch von der (Plus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24a** trennen.

[0027] Jeder der Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** weist in dem in der Figur gezeigten Ausführungsbeispiel sechs schematisch dargestellte Kondensatoren **14** auf. Die in den Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** angeordneten Kondensatoren **14** können jeweils die gleiche Kapazität oder unterschiedliche Kapazitäten aufweisen. Auch können die einzelnen Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** anders als in dem in der Figur gezeigten Ausführungsbeispiel jeweils mit einer unterschiedlichen Anzahl an Kondensatoren **14** ausgestattet sein, um eine flexible Wahl der von dem Energieversorgungsgerät **1** zur Verfügung gestellten Startleistung über einen großen Bereich zu ermöglichen. Beispielsweise kann die Kapazität der einzelnen Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** so ausgebildet sein, dass ein Kondensatorblock **12a**, **12b**, **12c** jeweils die doppelte Kapazität des vorangehenden Kondensatorblocks **12a**, **12b**, **12c** aufweist.

[0028] Die Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** sind über eine zweite (Minus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24b** und einen Hauptschalter **22** elektrisch mit dem zweiten (Minus-)Pol der internen Batterie **2** und einer zweiten (Minus-)Polklemme **10b** verbindbar.

[0029] Durch einen Kurzschlussschalter **20** ist die erste (Plus-)Stromversorgungsleitung **24a** über einen Widerstand **18** elektrisch mit der zweiten (Minus-) Stromversorgungsleitung **24b** verbindbar, um bei geschlossenen Schaltern **16a**, **16b**, **16c** ein Entladen der Kondensatoren **14** in den Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** zu ermöglichen.

[0030] Um das in der Figur gezeigte Energieversorgungsgerät **1** für den Betrieb vorzubereiten, wird es über den ersten elektrischen Stecker **6** oder den zweiten elektrischen Stecker **8** mit einer externen Stromquelle verbunden, um die interne Batterie **2** aufzuladen. Das Aufladen der internen Batterie **2** wird durch eine Steuerelektronik **4** überwacht und gesteuert.

[0031] Für einen Startvorgang wird das Energieversorgungsgerät **1** mit geladener interner Batterie **2** an das Fahrzeug bzw. die Starterbatterie des Fahrzeugs angeschlossen. Insbesondere wird das Energieversorgungsgerät **1** mit Hilfe der Polklemmen **10a**, **10b** elektrisch mit dem Elektrostarter, der zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors ausgebildet ist, verbunden.

[0032] Durch Schließen des Hauptschalters **22** und wenigstens eines der Schalter **16a**, **16b**, **16c** wird wenigstens einer der Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** mit der internen Batterie **2** verbunden, so dass die Kondensatoren **14** in den mit der internen Batterie **2** verbundenen Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** mit Strom aus der internen Batterie **2** geladen werden. In den Zuleitungen **26a**, **26b**, **26c** zu den Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** können weitere, in der Figur nicht gezeigte Strombegrenzer, z. B. in der Form von Widerständen, vorgesehen sein, um den Ladestrom zu begrenzen.

[0033] Während des Startvorgangs fließt gleichzeitig Strom aus der internen Batterie **2** und den Kondensatoren **14** der zugeschalteten Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** durch den Elektrostarter und treibt diesen an, um den Verbrennungsmotor zu starten. Dadurch, dass neben dem Strom aus der internen Batterie **2** auch Strom aus den Kondensatoren der zugeschalteten Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** zur Verfügung steht, kann der zum Starten des Verbrennungsmotors notwendige Startstrom mit einer kleinen und leichten internen Batterie **2** zur Verfügung gestellt werden.

[0034] Es kann auch nur die interne Batterie **2** mit dem Fahrzeug bzw. der Starterbatterie des Fahrzeugs verbunden werden, wenn die Startkraft bei einem kleinen Verbrennungsmotor für das Fahrzeug bzw. den Elektrostarter ausreicht.

[0035] Nach dem Abschluss des Startvorgang, oder wenn nach dem Laden der Kondensatoren **14** kein Startvorgang durchgeführt wird, werden die Kondensatoren **14** durch Schließen des Kurzschlussschalters **20** über den Widerstand **18** entladen, um die Gefahr, die von den geladenen Kondensatoren **14** ausgehen kann, zu beseitigen. Dies geschieht nur, wenn das Energieversorgungsgerät **1** ausgeschaltet wird und nachdem die Polklemmen **10a**, **10b** von der Starterbatterie abgeklemmt worden sind.

[0036] Die Stromversorgungskabel **24a**, **24b** weisen vorzugsweise einen Querschnitt von wenigstens 20 mm^2 auf, um den notwendigen Startstrom möglichst verlustfrei bereitstellen zu können und eine thermische Erwärmung der Stromversorgungskabel **24a**, **24b** während des Startvorgangs zu vermeiden.

[0037] Durch das Parallelschalten der Kondensatoren **14** in den Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** mit der internen Batterie **2** werden die Kondensatoren **14** auf das gleiche Spannungsniveau wie die interne Batterie **2** geladen.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1940

[0038] Während des Startvorgangs unterstützen die Kondensatoren **14** die internen Batterie **2**, indem sie den hohen Strombedarf bereitstellen, der notwendig ist, um das Losbrechmoment des Elektrostarters zu überwinden. Die Kondensatoren **14**, die vorzugsweise als Mehrschicht- oder Ultra-Cap-Kondensatoren ausgebildet sind, können die gespeicherte Ladung in kurzer Zeit in Form eines sehr hohen Stromes abgeben.

[0039] Durch das kaskadierbare Zuschalten der Kondensatorblöcke **12a**, **12b**, **12c** kann die Startleistung geregelt und eingestellt werden, da jeder Kondensatorblock **12a**, **12b**, **12c** eine bestimmte, durch die Größe (Kapazität) und Anzahl der Kondensatoren **14** vorgegebene Strommenge speichern kann und sich die in den parallel geschalteten Kondensatorblöcken **12a**, **12b**, **12c** gespeicherte Energiemenge sowie der während des Startvorgangs verfügbare Strom summieren.

Patentansprüche

1. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) für einen Elektrostarter zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors mit
einer Batterie (**2**); und
wenigstens einem parallel zu der Batterie (**2**) anschließbaren Kondensator (**14**).

2. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach Anspruch 1, wobei wenigstens ein Kondensator als Mehrschichtkondensator bzw. Ultra-Cap-Kondensator ausgebildet ist.

3. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche, wobei das Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) mehrere Kondensatoren (**14**) aufweist, die in mehreren Kondensatorblöcken (**12a**, **12b**, **12c**) angeordnet sind.

4. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach Anspruch 3, wobei die einzelnen Kondensatorblöcke (**12a**, **12b**, **12c**) gezielt zu- und abschaltbar sind.

5. Mobile Energieversorgung nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche, wobei das Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) ein Ladegerät (**4**) aufweist, das zum Laden der Batterie (**2**) ausgebildet ist.

6. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche, das zusätzlich einen Widerstand (**18**) aufweist, der derart mit den Kondensatoren (**14**) verbindbar ist, dass die Kondensatoren (**14**) über den Widerstand (**18**) entladen werden.

7. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche, das zusätzlich einen Verpolschutz (**4**) aufweist, der derart ausgebildet ist, dass er einen Stromfluss unterbricht und/oder ein akustisches/optisches Warnsignal ausgibt, wenn das mobile Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) in falscher Polung mit dem Elektrostarter verbunden ist.

8. Mobiles Energieversorgungsgerät (**1**) nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche, welches eine elektronische Steuerschaltung (**4**) aufweist, die ausgebildet ist, den Betrieb des Energieversorgungsgeräts (**1**) zu steuern und zu überwachen.

9. Verfahren des Betreibens eines Elektrostarters zum Starten eines Verbrennungsmotors mit den Schritten:
Verbinden der Batterie (**2**) mit dem Elektrostarter;
Verbinden wenigstens eines Kondensators (**14**) mit einer Batterie (**2**), um den Kondensator (**14**) aufzuladen;
Verbinden des Kondensators (**14**) und der Batterie (**2**) mit dem Elektrostarter um den Elektrostarter zum Starten des Verbrennungsmotors anzutreiben.

10. Verfahren nach Anspruch 9, welches zusätzlich den Schritt aufweist, den Kondensator (**14**) nach dem Starten des Verbrennungsmotors über einen Widerstand (**18**) zu entladen.

Es folgt ein Blatt Zeichnungen

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1941

Anhängende Zeichnungen

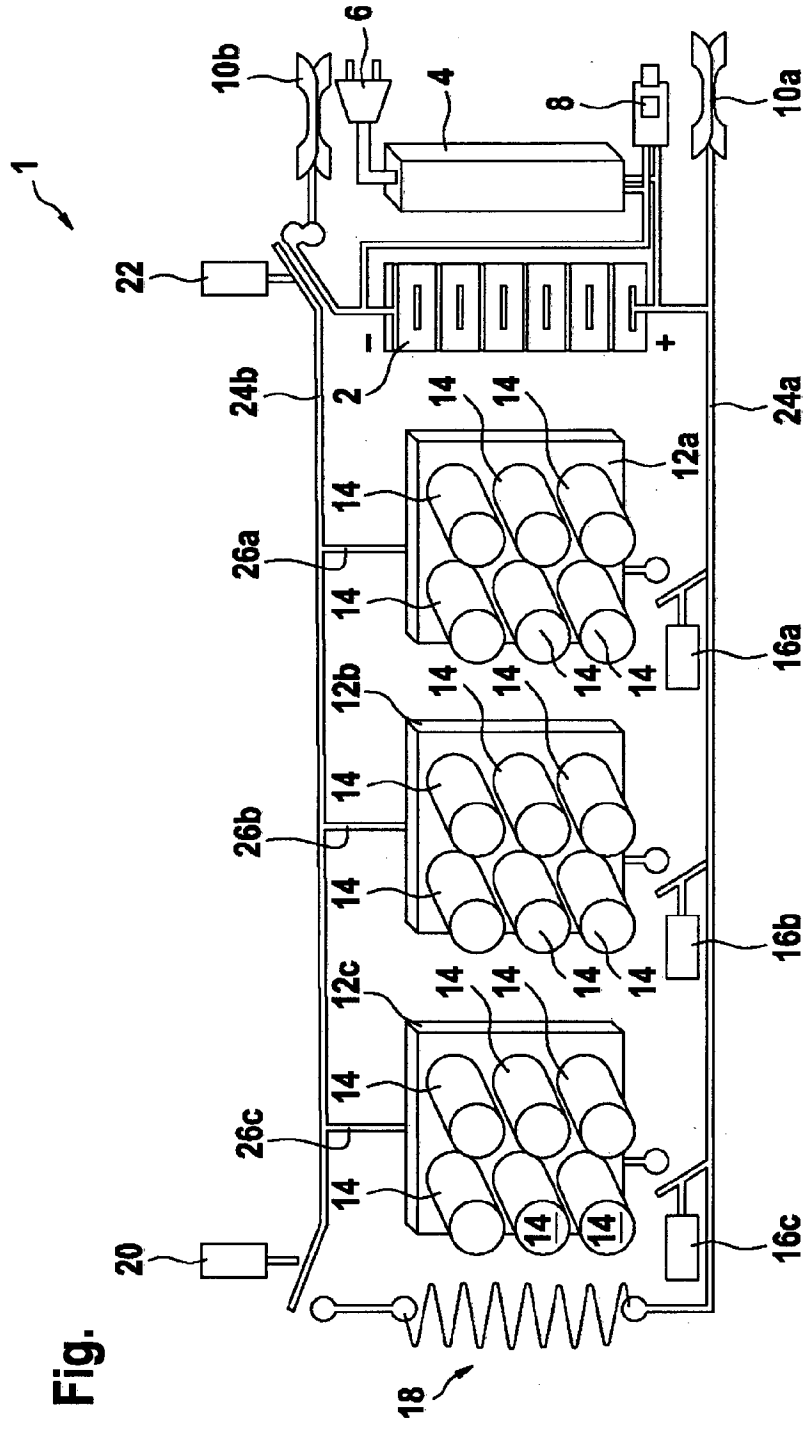


Fig.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1942

Espacenet

CN202918052U Hybrid battery

Applicants: LEI XINGLIANG

Inventors: LEI XINGLIANG

Classifications:
IPC ***H02J7/00; H02J9/06;***

Priorities: CN201220612671U 2012-11-19

Application: CN201220612671U·2012-11-19

Publication: CN202918052U·2013-05-01

Published as: CN202918052U

Hybrid battery

Abstract

The utility model relates to a hybrid battery. The hybrid battery comprises a casing, and also comprises a first energy storing device, a second energy storing device, a detection control circuit, a battery state detection display device, an equalization circuit, and a charging circuit connected between the first energy storing device and the second energy storing device, a cathode pole is led out from cathode ends of the first and second energy storing devices, an anode end of the first energy storing device is connected with a first static contact of a relay, an anode end of the second energy storing device is connected with a second static contact of the relay, the detection control circuit is connected with a coil of the relay, an anode pole is led out from an input end of the relay, the first energy storing device, the second energy storing device, the equalization circuit, the charging circuit, and the relay are arranged inside the casing, and the anode pole and the cathode pole are connected with an anode and a cathode of an electrical device respectively. The hybrid battery has the advantages of high reliability, long service life and environmental friendliness.

(19)中华人民共和国国家知识产权局

(12)实用新型专利

(10)授权公告号 CN 202918052 U
(45)授权公告日 2013.05.01

(21)申请号 201220612671.X

(22)申请日 2012.11.19

(73)专利权人 雷星亮
地址 518100 广东省深圳市龙岗区坂田街道环城南路亿方工业园4楼

(72)发明人 雷星亮

(74)专利代理机构 北京品源专利代理有限公司 11332
代理人 胡彬

(51)Int.Cl.
H02J 9/06(2006.01)
H02J 7/00(2006.01)

(ESM)同样的发明创造已同日申请发明专利

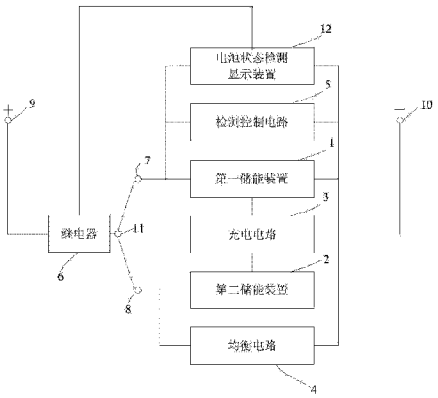
权利要求书1页 说明书4页 附图1页

(54)实用新型名称

一种混合电池

(57)摘要

本实用新型涉及一种混合电池，包括外壳，还包括第一储能装置，第二储能装置，检测控制电路，电池状态检测显示装置，均衡电路，连接于第一储能装置与第二储能装置之间的充电电路，所述第一储能装置与第二储能装置的负极端引出负极极柱，所述第一储能装置的正极端与继电器的第一静触点连接，所述第二储能装置的正极端与继电器的第二静触点连接，所述检测控制电路与继电器的线圈连接，所述继电器的输入端引出正极极柱；所述第一储能装置、第二储能装置、检测控制电路、均衡电路、充电电路、继电器设置于外壳的内部，所述正极极柱、负极极柱分别与电气设备的正极、负极连接。该混合电池可靠性高、使用寿命长且环保。



CN 202918052 U

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1944

1. 一种混合电池，包括外壳，其特征在于，还包括用于小电流时供电的第一储能装置（1），与用于瞬间启动时供电的第二储能装置（2），与第一储能装置（1）并联连接的检测控制电路（5）、用于检测及显示第一储能装置（1）使用状态的电池状态检测显示装置（12），与第二储能装置（2）并联连接的用于保护第二储能装置（2）的均衡电路（4），连接于第一储能装置（1）与第二储能装置（2）之间、用于对第二储能装置（2）充电的充电电路（3），所述第一储能装置（1）与第二储能装置（2）的负极端引出负极极柱（10），所述第一储能装置（1）的正极端与继电器（6）的第一静触点（7）连接，所述第二储能装置（2）的正极端与继电器（6）的第二静触点（8）连接，所述检测控制电路（5）与继电器（6）的线圈连接，所述继电器（6）的输入端引出正极极柱（9），所述正极极柱（9）、负极极柱（10）分别与汽车用电设备的正极、负极连接；所述检测控制电路（5）检测经过第一储能装置（1）的电流，当该电流为小电流时，继电器（6）中的衔铁的动触点（11）与第一静触点（7）连通，动触点（11）与第二静触点（8）断开，此时，第一储能装置（1）与正极极柱（9）、负极极柱（10）连通，由第一储能装置（1）给汽车供电；当该电流为大电流时，继电器（6）中的衔铁的动触点（11）与第一静触点（7）断开，动触点（11）与第二静触点（8）连通，此时，第二储能装置（2）与正极极柱（9）、负极极柱（10）连通，由第二储能装置（2）给汽车供电；所述第一储能装置（1）、第二储能装置（2）、检测控制电路（5）、均衡电路（4）、充电电路（3）、继电器（6）均设置于外壳的内部。

2. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述小电流的范围为 20A ～ 100A，所述大电流为大于 100A。

3. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述继电器（6）中的衔铁的动触点（11）与第一静触点（7）或第二静触点（8）连通后，保持 1 ～ 10s 后复位。

4. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述第一储能装置（1）为铅酸蓄电池或锂电池组，第二储能装置（2）为超级电容器组或锂电池组。

5. 根据权利要求 4 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述铅酸蓄电池的标称电压为 12V ～ 24V。

6. 根据权利要求 4 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述锂电池组由 4 ～ 12 个锂电池串联连接而成，所述锂电池组中的锂电池容量为 1Ah ～ 80Ah。

7. 根据权利要求 4 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述超级电容器组由 4 ～ 12 个超级电容器串联连接而成。

8. 根据权利要求 4 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述超级电容器组中的超级电容器的规格为 50 ～ 3000F。

9. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种混合电池，其特征在于，所述充电电路（3）的输出电压范围为 12V ～ 36V，输出电流为 0.1A ～ 10A。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1945

一种混合电池

技术领域

[0001] 本实用新型涉及一种新能源电池，尤其涉及一种用于启动内燃机和其他电气设备的混合电池。

背景技术

[0002] 汽车通常利用起动机来启动发动机，起动机由电池提供电能，例如铅酸蓄电池。发动机工作时，汽车发电机通过铅酸蓄电池向汽车内用电设备供电，起到稳压的作用；发动机停机后，由铅酸蓄电池直接给车内设备供电；发动机启动时，需要铅酸蓄电池瞬间提供高达几百安的电流以保证汽车顺利启动；然而，瞬间大电流放电对铅酸蓄电池的寿命和性能均会产生极大的损害，而且铅酸蓄电池本身功率密度低，瞬间放电能力不足，又不属于环保产品。相比之下，超级电容器具有快充快放的功能，使用寿命高达 50 万次。如能结合两者的优势，将铅酸蓄电池与超级电容器结合起来使用，既能满足技术需要，又具有经济环保的社会效益。

[0003] 现有中国专利文献 CN 201927685U 公开的一种新能源电池，包括壳体，所述的壳体包括有电池壳体、电容器壳体，电池壳体内设有串联在一起的铅酸电池组，铅酸电池组内设有隔板，其上连接有铅酸极柱，电容器壳体内设有超级电容器，超级电容器上连接有电容极柱，铅酸极柱与电容极柱之间通过金属线连接在一起。该申请主要是解决现有技术所存在的铅酸蓄电池功率密度低，瞬间放电能力不足，为保证起动能力，选择高于实际需求的容量，大电流充放电造成蓄电池寿命短，成本高，重量重，体积大等的技术问题。但在发动机启动过程中，仍然是由铅酸蓄电池与超级电容一起供电，导致瞬间经过铅酸蓄电池的电流也不会太低，并没有完全起到保护铅酸蓄电池的作用；仅仅将铅酸蓄电池和超级电容器简单并联，并没有充分发挥超级电容器的优势。

实用新型内容

[0004] 本实用新型的目的在于提出一种混合电池，该混合电池可根据电流大小，有效地在第一储能装置与第二储能装置之间切换，在小电流时，通过第一储能装置供电，在启动瞬间需要大电流时，通过第二储能装置供电，避免第一储能装置在启动瞬间因大电流放电造成损伤，有效地保护第一储能装置，并充分利用第二储能装置的快充快放特性，保证在第一储能装置出现故障时汽车仍能正常启动，该混合电池使用寿命长且环保。

[0005] 为达到此目的，本实用新型采用以下技术方案：

[0006] 一种混合电池，包括外壳，还包括用于小电流时供电的第一储能装置，与用于瞬间启动时供电的第二储能装置，与第一储能装置并联连接的检测控制电路、用于检测及显示第一储能装置使用状态的电池状态检测显示装置，与第二储能装置并联连接的用于保护第二储能装置的均衡电路，连接于第一储能装置与第二储能装置之间、用于对第二储能装置充电的充电电路，所述第一储能装置与第二储能装置的负极端引出负极极柱，所述第一储能装置的正极端与继电器的第一静触点连接，所述第二储能装置的正极端与继电器的第二

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1946

静触点连接，所述检测控制电路与继电器的线圈连接，所述继电器的输入端引出正极极柱，所述正极极柱、负极极柱分别与汽车用电设备的正极、负极连接；所述检测控制电路检测经过第一储能装置的电流，当该电流为小电流时，继电器中的衔铁的动触点与第一静触点连通，动触点与第二静触点断开，此时，第一储能装置与正极极柱、负极极柱连通，由第一储能装置给汽车供电；当该电流为大电流时，继电器中的衔铁的动触点与第一静触点断开，动触点与第二静触点连通，此时，第二储能装置与正极极柱、负极极柱连通，由第二储能装置给汽车供电；所述第一储能装置、第二储能装置、检测控制电路、均衡电路、充电电路、继电器均设置于外壳的内部。

[0007] 其中，所述小电流的范围为 20A ～ 100A，所述大电流为大于 100A。

[0008] 其中，所述继电器中的衔铁的动触点与第一静触点或第二静触点连通后，保持 1 ～ 10s 后复位。

[0009] 其中，所述第一储能装置为铅酸蓄电池或锂电池组，第二储能装置为超级电容器组或锂电池组。

[0010] 其中，所述铅酸蓄电池的标称电压为 12V ～ 24V。

[0011] 其中，所述锂电池组由 4 ～ 12 个锂电池串联连接而成，所述锂电池组中的锂电池的容量为 1Ah ～ 80Ah。

[0012] 其中，所述超级电容器组由 4 ～ 12 个超级电容器串联连接而成。

[0013] 其中，所述超级电容器组中的超级电容器的规格为 50 ～ 3000F。

[0014] 其中，所述充电电路的输出电压范围为 12V ～ 36V，输出电流为 0.1A ～ 10A。

[0015] 本实用新型的有益效果为：本实用新型的混合电池利用检测控制电路实时检测流经第一储能装置的电流大小，并控制继电器的连通与断开，当汽车正常行驶或发动机停机使用车内设备时，流经第一储能装置的电流为小电流，继电器中的衔铁的动触点与第一静触点连通，动触点与第二静触点断开，此时，第一储能装置与正极极柱、负极极柱连通，由第一储能装置给汽车供电和实现稳压功能；当汽车启动瞬间，需要储能装置瞬间放电，形成大电流时，继电器中的衔铁的动触点与第一静触点断开，动触点与第二静触点连通，此时，第二储能装置与正极极柱、负极极柱连通，由第二储能装置向汽车供电；而当汽车处于任意时刻，第一储能装置通过充电电路持续给第二储能装置充电，使得电能有效存储不致被浪费；同时，第二储能装置两端并联连接有均衡电路，该均衡电路将第二储能装置两端的电压稳定在一定值，起到保护第二储能装置的作用。本实用新型的混合电池的第一储能装置为铅酸蓄电池或锂电池组，第二储能装置为超级电容器组或锂电池组，该混合电池有效地将传统铅酸蓄电池的成熟低成本与超级电容器的优越的充放电性能结合起来，并通过继电器在铅酸蓄电池与超级电容器组之间切换，不仅切换及时准确，而且继电器本身没有输入电压，不会形成分压，延长混合电池的使用寿命，实现绿色环保的目的。该混合电池即使当第一储能装置由于寿命终结、内阻增大、停转发动机在车内休息时导致第一储能装置电量耗尽，也还有第二储能装置中已经储存的电量用于启动汽车。

附图说明

[0016] 图 1 是本实用新型的混合电池电路连接示意图。

[0017] 图中：1- 第一储能装置；2- 第二储能装置；3- 充电电路；4- 均衡电路；5- 检测控

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1947

制电路 ;6- 继电器 ;7- 第一静触点 ;8- 第二静触点 ;9- 正极极柱 ;10- 负极极柱 ;11- 动触点 ;12- 电池状态检测显示装置。

具体实施方式

[0018] 下面结合附图和具体实施例对本实用新型作进一步说明。

[0019] 如图 1 所示,一种混合电池,包括外壳,还包括用于小电流时供电的第一储能装置 1,与用于瞬间启动时供电的第二储能装置 2,与第一储能装置 1 并联连接的检测控制电路 5、用于检测及显示第一储能装置 1 使用状态的电池状态检测显示装置 12,与第二储能装置 2 并联连接用于保护第二储能装置 2 的均衡电路 3,连接于第一储能装置 1 与第二储能装置 2 之间、用于对第二储能装置 2 充电的充电电路 3,第一储能装置 1 与第二储能装置 2 的负极端引出负极极柱 10,第一储能装置 1 的正极端与继电器 6 的第一静触点 7 连接,第二储能装置 2 的正极端与继电器 6 的第二静触点 8 连接,检测控制电路 5 与继电器 6 的线圈连接,继电器 6 的输入端引出正极极柱 9,正极极柱 9、负极极柱 10 分别与汽车的正极、负极连接 ;检测控制电路检测经过第一储能装置 1 的电流,当该电流为小电流时,继电器 6 中的衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 连通,动触点 11 与第二静触点 8 断开,此时,第一储能装置 1 与正极极柱 9、负极极柱 10 连通,由第一储能装置 1 向汽车供电 ;当该电流为大电流时,继电器 6 中的衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 断开,动触点 11 与第二静触点 8 连通,此时,第二储能装置与正极极柱 9、负极极柱 10 连通,由第二储能装置 2 向汽车供电 ;第一储能装置 1、第二储能装置 2、检测控制电路 5、均衡电路 4、充电电路 3、继电器 6 均设置于外壳的内部。

[0020] 进一步地,小电流与大电流的切换范围可以自由设定,在本实施例中,小电流的范围为 20A ～ 100A,大电流为大于 100A 以上的电流。当继电器 6 的第一静触点 7 或第二静触点 8 连通后,设定保持 1 ～ 10s 后复位。

[0021] 优选的,在本实施例中,继电器 6 的初始状态为衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 连通,与第二静触点 8 断开的状态 ;当继电器 6 的线圈两端施加输入电压,衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 断开,与第二静触点 8 连通,保持 1 ～ 10s 后复位,线圈两端的电压消失,继电器 6 恢复到初始状态,即衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 连通,与第二静触点 8 断开。

[0022] 具体地,第一储能装置 1 为铅酸蓄电池或锂电池组,第二储能装置 2 为超级电容器组或锂电池组 ;锂电池组由 4 ～ 12 个锂电池串联连接而成,锂电池的容量为 1Ah ～ 80Ah ;优选的,在本实用新型中的锂电池也即锂离子电池。铅酸蓄电池的标称电压为 12V ～ 24V ;超级电容器组由 4 ～ 12 个超级电容器串联连接而成,超级电容器的规格为 50 ～ 3000F。优选的,在本实施例中,第一储能装置 1 为铅酸蓄电池,第二储能装置 2 为超级电容器组。充电电路 3 为 DC-DC 充电电路,该充电电路 3 的输出电压范围为 12V ～ 36V,输出电流为 0.1A ～ 10A。

[0023] 本实用新型的混合电池外部设置有外壳,将第一储能装置 1、第二储能装置 2、检测控制电路 5、均衡电路 4、充电电路 3、继电器 6 均设置于外壳内部,外壳对内部装置和电路起到保护作用 ;另外,将内部电路的正极端和负极端分别穿过外壳,引出正极极柱 9 和负极极柱 10,该正极极柱 9 与负极极柱 10 与汽车用电设备的正负极线材连接。

[0024] 本实用新型的混合电池利用检测控制电路 5 实时检测汽车是否处于启动状态,即

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1948

实时检测流经第一储能装置 1 的电流大小，并控制继电器 6 中的衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7、第二静触点 8 的连通与断开。当汽车正常行驶或发动机停机使用车内设备时，流经第一储能装置 1 的电流为小电流，检测控制电路不提供切换电信号给继电器 6，此时，继电器 6 中的线圈两端没有输入电压，则继电器 6 不动作，保持在初始连接状态，即继电器 6 中的衔铁的动触点 11 与第一静触点 7 连通，动触点 11 与第二静触点 8 断开，第一储能装置 1 与正极极柱 9、负极极柱 10 连通，由第一储能装置 1 向汽车供电和稳压；当汽车启动的瞬间，需要第一储能装置 1 瞬间放电，形成瞬间大电流时，检测控制电路 5 发出切换电信号给继电器 6，在继电器 6 中的线圈两端施加电压，线圈中随即产生电流，从而产生电磁效应，衔铁在电磁力的吸引作用下克服返回弹簧的拉力吸向铁芯，从而带动衔铁的动触点 11 与第二静触点 8 连通，同时与第一静触点 7 断开，此时，第二储能装置 2 与正极极柱 9、负极极柱 10 连通，由第二储能装置 2 向汽车供电；而当汽车处于任意时刻，第一储能装置 1 通过充电电路 3 持续给第二储能装置 2 充电，使得电能快速有效地存储在第二储能装置 2 中；同时，第二储能装置 2 两端并联连接有均衡电路 4，该均衡电路 4 将第二储能装置 2 两端的电压稳定在一定数值范围，起到保护第二储能装置 2 的作用。本实用新型的混合电池的第一储能装置 1 为铅酸蓄电池或锂电池组，第二储能装置 2 为超级电容器或锂电池组，该混合电池有效地将传统铅酸蓄电池的成熟低成本优势与超级电容器的优越的充放电性能结合起来，并通过继电器在铅酸蓄电池与超级电容器之间切换，不仅能做到切换及时准确，而且继电器 6 本身没有输入电压，不会形成分压，延长混合电池的使用寿命，实现绿色环保的目的。该混合电池在第一储能装置 1 的两端并联设置电池状态检测显示装置 12，可以实时检测和显示第一储能装置 1 的使用状态，如电量的饱和度或者使用寿命等，可以辅助判断该混合电池是否能正常使用；该混合电池即使当第一储能装置 1 由于寿命终结、内阻增大、停转发动机在车内休息导致第一储能装置 1 电量耗尽，也还有第二储能装置 2 中已经储存的电量可用以启动汽车，可靠性高。

[0025] 以上所述仅为本实用新型的优选实施例而已，并不用于限制本实用新型，对于本领域的技术人员来说，本实用新型可以有各种更改和变化。凡在本实用新型的精神和原则之内，所作的任何修改、等同替换、改进等，均应包含在本实用新型的保护范围之内。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1949

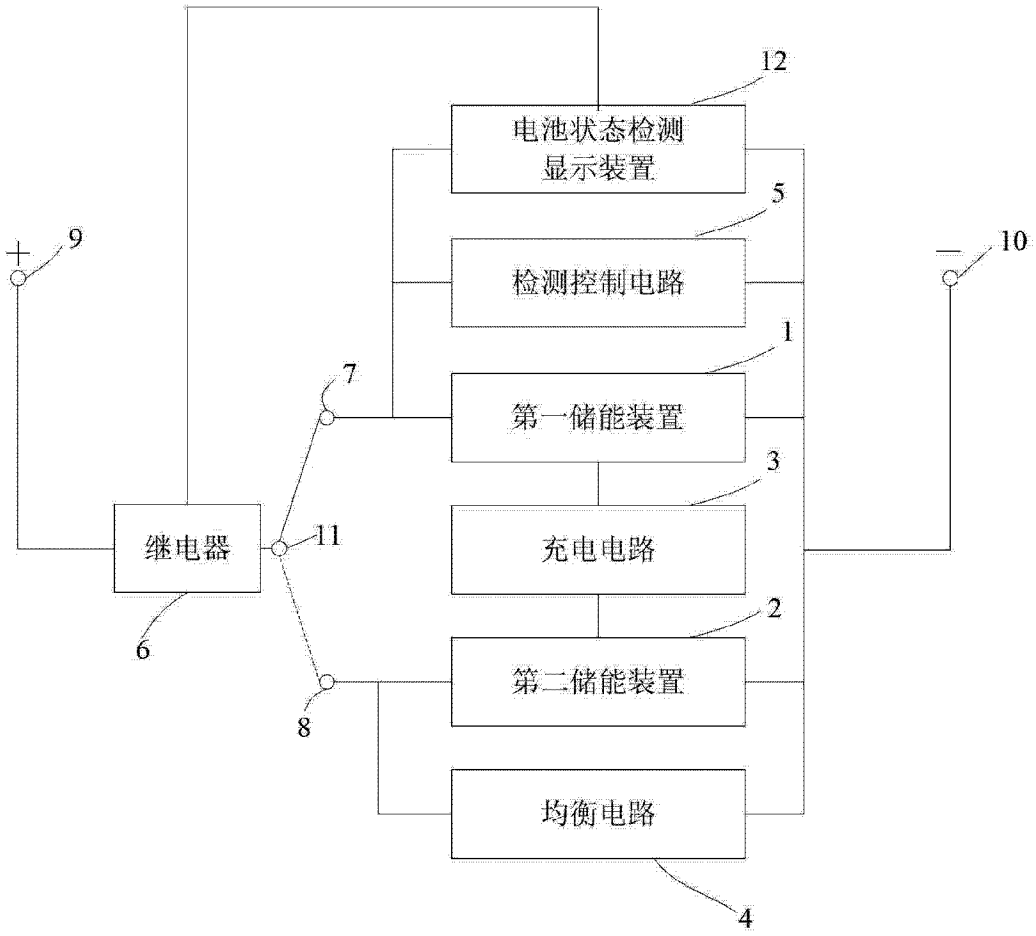


图 1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1950

(12) NACH DEM VERTRAG ÜBER DIE INTERNATIONALE ZUSAMMENARBEIT AUF DEM GEBIET DES PATENTWESENS (PCT) VERÖFFENTLICHTE INTERNATIONALE ANMELDUNG

(19) Weltorganisation für geistiges Eigentum
Internationales Büro

(43) Internationales Veröffentlichungsdatum
22. September 2011 (22.09.2011)

PCT

(10) Internationale Veröffentlichungsnummer
WO 2011/113734 A1

(51) Internationale Patentklassifikation:
H02H 11/00 (2006.01) *F02N 11/08* (2006.01)

(21) Internationales Aktenzeichen: PCT/EP2011/053575

(22) Internationales Anmeldedatum:
10. März 2011 (10.03.2011)

(25) Einreichungssprache: Deutsch

(26) Veröffentlichungssprache: Deutsch

(30) Angaben zur Priorität:
10 2010 011 276.3 13. März 2010 (13.03.2010) DE

(71) Anmelder *(für alle Bestimmungsstaaten mit Ausnahme von US)*: **CONTINENTAL AUTOMOTIVE GMBH** [DE/DE]; Vahrenwalder Straße 9, 30165 Hannover (DE).

(72) Erfinder; und

(75) Erfinder/Anmelder *(nur für US)*: **REICHOW, Dirk** [DE/DE]; Kapellenweg 12, 93173 Wenzenbach (DE). **STECKERMEIER, Tobias** [DE/DE]; Rosenweg 2 b, 93080 Pentling (DE). **GALLI, Tobias** [DE/DE]; Einsiedlerweg 24, 93426 Roding (DE).

(74) Gemeinsamer Vertreter: **CONTINENTAL AUTOMOTIVE GMBH**; Postfach 22 16 39, 80506 München (DE).

(81) Bestimmungsstaaten *(soweit nicht anders angegeben, für jede verfügbare nationale Schutzrechtsart)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Bestimmungsstaaten *(soweit nicht anders angegeben, für jede verfügbare regionale Schutzrechtsart)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), eurasisches (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), europäisches (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

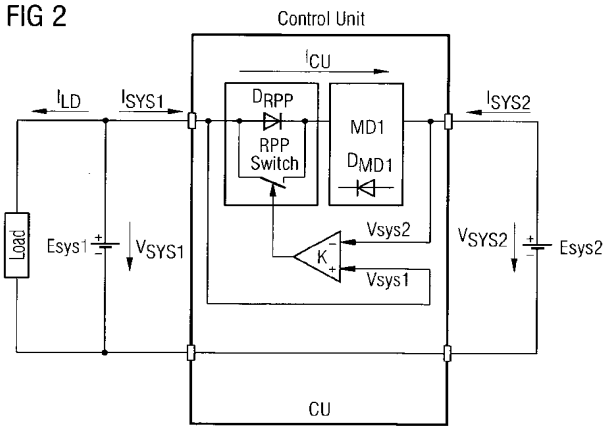
Veröffentlicht:

— *mit internationalem Recherchenbericht (Artikel 21 Absatz 3)*

(54) **Title**: ON-BOARD ELECTRICAL SYSTEM FOR A VEHICLE

(54) **Bezeichnung** : BORDNETZ FÜR EIN FAHRZEUG

FIG 2



(57) **Abstract**: In an on-board electrical system for a motor vehicle comprising: a first energy storage unit (Esys1) with a first voltage level (V_{SYS1}), a second energy storage unit (Esys2) with a second voltage level (V_{SYS2}); a control unit (CU) which controls the flow of current between the first energy storage unit (Esys1) and the second energy storage unit (Esys2) in both directions; a polarity-reversal protection diode (D_{RPP}) which connects the first energy storage unit (Esys1) for supplying operating voltage to the control unit (CU); and a switching element (Switch) for bridging the polarity-reversal protection diode (D_{RPP}) when the polarity of the first energy storage unit (Esys1) is correct; the first voltage level (V_{SYS1}) is compared with the second voltage level (V_{SYS2}) by means of a comparator (K) and the controllable switch (Switch) is moved to its open state when the first voltage level (V_{SYS1}) drops to a threshold voltage value (V_{sch}) which is below the second voltage level (V_{SYS2}).

(57) **Zusammenfassung**:

[Fortsetzung auf der nächsten Seite]

WO 2011/113734 A1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1951

Bei einem Bordnetz für ein Kraftfahrzeug umfassend: eine erste Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) mit einem ersten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}), eine zweite Energiespeichereinheit (Esys2) mit einem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}); eine Steuereinheit (CU), die den Stromfluss zwischen der ersten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) und der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys2) in beiden Richtung steuert; eine Verpolschutzdiode (D_{RPP}), die die erste Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) zur Betriebsspannungsversorgung mit der Steuereinheit (CU) verbindet; und ein Schaltelement (Switch) zur Überbrückung der Verpolschutzdiode (D_{RPP}) bei richtiger Polung der ersten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1); wird mittels eines Komparators (K) das erste Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}) mit dem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}) verglichen und bei Absinken des ersten Spannungsniveaus (V_{SYS1}) auf einen unter dem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}) liegenden Spannungsschwellwert (V_{sch}) der steuerbare Schalter (Switch) in seinen geöffneten Zustand gesteuert.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1952

Beschreibung

Bordnetz für ein Fahrzeug

Die Erfindung betrifft ein Bordnetz für ein Fahrzeug, insbesondere ein Kraftfahrzeug gemäß Oberbegriff des Patentanspruchs 1.

Bordnetze heutiger Kraftfahrzeuge umfassen einen als Drehstrommaschine mit nachgeschalteter Gleichrichterschaltung ausgebildeten Generator als Energiewandler, eine oder mehrere Energiespeichereinheiten, bspw. Batterien sowie über das Bordnetz zu versorgende elektrische Verbraucher. Ein Verpolungsschutz wird bei solchen Bordnetzen durch die Gleichrichterdioden einer nachgeschalteten Gleichrichterschaltung realisiert.

Darüber hinaus sind auch Bordnetze mit zwei Energiespeichersystemen mit unterschiedlichen Nominalspannungen als Systemspannungen ohne Potentialtrennung bekannt, so zum Bsp. ein Energiespeichersystem, bspw. eine 12V-Batterie für Normalverbraucher des Kraftfahrzeugs und ein weiteres Energiespeichersystem, bspw. bestehend aus Doppelschichtkondensatoren (Ultra-caps) für Hochstromverbraucher.

Ein Batteriemanagement für Energiefluß- und Ruhestrommanagement zwischen diesen beiden Energiespeichersystemen wird von einer Steuereinheit bzw. einem Steuergerät bewirkt, wobei diese Steuereinheit von der 12V-Batterie mit einer Betriebsspannung versorgt wird. Als Verpolschutz dient ein Ventil, bspw. eine Verpolschutzdiode, die die 12V-Batterie mit der Steuereinheit verbindet.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1953

Nachteilig an einem solchen Bordnetz mit zwei Energiespeichersystemen ist ein Zustand, bei dem die Systemspannung der 12V-Batterie unter die Spannung der weiteren Energiespeichereinheit fällt und damit die Gefahr eines Ladungsabflusses in Richtung der 12V-Batterie aufgrund parasitärer Effekte in Halbleiter-Bauelementen der Steuereinheit besteht.

Aufgabe der Erfindung ist es daher, ein Bordnetz für ein Fahrzeug zu schaffen, bei dem ein solcher Ladungsabfluss verhindert wird.

Diese Aufgabe wird gelöst durch ein Bordnetz mit den Merkmalen des Patentanspruchs 1.

Hiernach ist bei einem Bordnetz für ein Fahrzeug, insbesondere ein Kraftfahrzeug, das
- eine erste Energiespeichereinheit mit einem ersten Spannungsniveau,
- eine zweite Energiespeichereinheit mit einem zweiten Spannungsniveau,
- eine Steuereinheit, die den Stromfluss zwischen der ersten Energiespeichereinheit und der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit in beiden Richtungen steuert, falls das zweite Spannungsniveau unter dem ersten Spannungsniveau liegt,
- eine Verpolschutzdiode, die die erste Energiespeichereinheit zur Betriebsspannungsversorgung mit der Steuereinheit verbindet, und
- ein Schaltelement zur Überbrückung der Verpolschutzdiode bei richtiger Polung der ersten Energiespeichereinheit umfasst,
erfindungsgemäß vorgesehen, dass

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1954

- mittels einer Vergleichsschaltung, insbesondere eines Komparators das erste Spannungsniveau mit dem zweiten Spannungsniveau verglichen wird, und
- mittels Steuermittel, vorzugsweise des Komparators bei Absinken des ersten Spannungsniveaus auf einen unter dem zweiten Spannungsniveau liegenden Spannungsschwellwert der steuerbare Schalter in seinen geöffneten Zustand gesteuert wird.

Damit wird in einfacher und überraschender Weise der Verpolschutz für die Steuereinheit auch zur Verhinderung eines unerwünschten Ladungsaustausches zwischen den beiden Energiespeichereinheiten erzielt. Insbesondere sind keine zusätzlichen Leistungsbauelemente erforderlich. Ferner ist gemäß einer Weiterbildung der Erfindung mittels des vorgeschlagenen Komparators eine leichte Einstellmöglichkeit des Spannungsschwellwertes möglich.

Weitere vorteilhafte Ausgestaltungen der Erfindung sind mit den Merkmalen der abhängigen Patentansprüche gegeben.

Die Erfindung wird nachfolgend unter Bezugnahme auf die beigefügten Figuren näher erläutert. Es zeigen:

Figur 1 ein schematisches Blockschaltbild eines Ausführungsbeispiels des erfindungsgemäßen Bordnetzes für ein Kraftfahrzeug, und

Figur 2 ein detailliertes Blockschaltbild des Bordnetzes gemäß Figur 1.

Figur 1 zeigt ein Bordnetz, bestehend aus einer ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 mit einer Nominalspannung V_{SYS1}, hier

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1955

eine 12V-Batterie und einer zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 mit einer Nominalspannung V_{SYS2}, die ebenfalls eine Batterie, ein Doppelschichtkondensator oder ein anderes Speichermedium sein kann.

Die Nominalspannung V_{SYS1} der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1, also deren Systemspannung ist größer als die Nominalspannung V_{SYS2} bzw. Systemspannung der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2: $V_{SYS1} > V_{SYS2}$.

Eine Steuereinheit CU verbindet die beiden nicht potentialgetrennten Energiespeichereinheiten Esys1 und Esys2 und steuert den Energieaustausch im Sinne eines Energiemanagements zwischen diesen beiden Energiespeichereinheiten Esys1 und Esys2, d. h. im Nominalzustand der beiden Systemspannungen ist sowohl ein Energieaustausch von der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 in Richtung der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 als auch umgekehrt, von der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 in Richtung der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 möglich.

Gemäß der detaillierten Darstellung nach Figur 2 sind an die erste Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 elektrische Verbraucher des Kraftfahrzeug angeschlossen, dargestellt als Systemlast Load, die von einem Laststrom I_{LD} versorgt werden. Der von der Steuereinheit CU gemanagte Energieaustausch zwischen den beiden Energiespeichereinheiten Esys1 und Esys2 erfolgt mittels der Systemströme I_{SYS1} und I_{SYS2}. Bei diesem Ausführungsbeispiel sind die beiden Energiespeichersysteme Esys1 und Esys2 nicht potentialgetrennt.

Die erste Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 liefert auch die Betriebsspannungsversorgung für die Steuereinheit CU, der zuge-

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1956

hörige Laststrom ist mit I_{CU} bezeichnet, wobei zwischen der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 und der Steuereinheit CU eine Verpolschutzschaltung RPP (Reverse Polarity Protection) geschaltet ist, die bspw. aus einer Verpolschutzdiode D_{RPP} besteht und von einem steuerbaren Schalter Switch, bspw. einem Transistor oder einem mechanischen Schalter, wie einem Relais kurzgeschlossen werden kann.

Dieser Schalter Switch wird von einer Vergleichsschaltung, hier ein Komparator K angesteuert. Hierzu wird die Spannung V_{SYS1} der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 dem nicht invertierenden Eingang des Komparators K und die Spannung Esys2 der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 dem invertierenden Eingang des Komparators K zugeführt.

Befinden sich die beiden Systemspannungen V_{SYS1} und V_{SYS2} auf ihrem Nominalwert, d.h. gilt $V_{SYS1} > V_{SYS2}$, so wird der Schalter Switch durch entsprechende Steuerung des Komparators K geschlossen, d.h. der Transistor in seinen leitenden Zustand gesteuert. So dass die Verpolschutzdiode D_{RPP} überbrückt wird.

Falls die Spannung V_{SYS1} der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 also bspw. eine 12V-Batterie aufgrund einer starken Entladung auf einen Spannungsschwellwert V_{sch} absinkt, der unter dem Spannungswert der Spannung V_{SYS2} der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 liegt, also wenn $V_{SYS1} \leq V_{sch} < V_{SYS2}$ gilt, wird der Schalter Switch von dem Komparator K in seinen geöffneten Zustand gesteuert, so dass aufgrund der Verpolschutzdiode D_{RPP} ein Ladungsabfluss aus der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit Esys2 in Richtung der ersten Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 verhindert wird.

Ein solcher Ladungsabfluss könnte aufgrund von parasitären Halbleiterelementen in der Steuereinheit CU entstehen, die in Figur 2 stellvertretend durch eine Diode D_{MD1} dargestellt sind. Ein solches parasitäres Halbleiterbauelement kann bspw. auch in einem von der Steuereinheit CU angesteuerten DC/DC-Wandler MD1 entstehen, bspw. als Bulk- oder Body-Diode eines High-Side-Transistors.

Der Spannungsschwellwert V_{sch} ist über die Steuereinheit CU einstellbar.

Falls die erste Energiespeichereinheit Esys1 mit falscher Polung an die Steuereinheit CU angeschlossen wird, ergibt sich für die Spannung V_{SYS1} der Energiespeichereinheit Esys1: $V_{SYS1} < 0$. Auch in diesem Zustand würde der Komparator K den Schalter Switch öffnen, d.h. den Transistor in seinen gesperrten Zustand steuern, so dass die Verpolschutzdiode D_{RPP} wirksam wird.

Der Komparator K kann mit einem zeitverzögerten Ansprechen ausgebildet werden, indem er bspw. mit einem Zeitglied verbunden wird. So erfolgt sowohl das Schließen des Schalters Switch als auch dessen Öffnen durch den Komparator K zeitverzögert.

Das oben erläuterte Ausführungsbeispiel zeigt ein erfindungsgemäßes Bordnetz ohne Potentialtrennung zwischen den beiden Energiespeichersystemen Esys1 und Esys2. Die Erfindung ist darauf natürlich nicht beschränkt, sondern kann ebenso für potentialgetrennte Systeme eingesetzt werden.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1958

Patentansprüche

1. Bordnetz für ein Fahrzeug, insbesondere ein Kraftfahrzeug umfassend
- eine erste Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) mit einem ersten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}),
- eine zweite Energiespeichereinheit (Esys2) mit einem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}),
- eine Steuereinheit (CU), die den Stromfluss zwischen der ersten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) und der zweiten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys2) in beiden Richtungen steuert, falls das zweite Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}) unter dem ersten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}) liegt,
- eine Verpolschutzdiode (D_{RPP}), die die erste Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1) zur Betriebsspannungsversorgung mit der Steuereinheit (CU) verbindet, und
- ein Schaltelement (Switch) zur Überbrückung der Verpolschutzdiode (D_{RPP}) bei richtiger Polung der ersten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1),
dadurch gekennzeichnet dass,
- mittels einer Vergleichsschaltung (K), insbesondere eines Komparators das erste Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}) mit dem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}) verglichen wird, und
- mittels Steuermittel (K), vorzugsweise des Komparators bei Absinken des ersten Spannungsniveaus (V_{SYS1}) auf einen unter dem zweiten Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS2}) liegenden Spannungsschwellwert (V_{sch}) der steuerbare Schalter (Switch) in seinen geöffneten Zustand gesteuert wird.

2. Bordnetz nach Anspruch 1,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1959

der Spannungsschwellwert (V_{sch}) einstellbar ist.

3. Bordnetz nach Anspruch 1 oder 2,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass
der Komparator (K) ein zeitverzögertes Ansprechverhalten aufweist.

4. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass
der steuerbare Schalter (Switch) als Halbleiterschalter, insbesondere als Transistor oder als elektromechanischer Schalter ausgeführt ist.

5. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass
das Bordnetz hinsichtlich der ersten und zweiten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1, Esys2) ohne Potenzialtrennung ausgeführt ist.

6. Bordnetz nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 4,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass
das Bordnetz hinsichtlich der ersten und zweiten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1, Esys2) mit Potenzialtrennung ausgeführt ist.

7. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass
der erste Energiespeicher (Esys1) als Betriebsspannungsquelle für einen Laststromkreis mit elektrischen Verbrauchern (Load) dient.

8. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche,
dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1960

das erste bzw. zweite Spannungsniveau (V_{SYS1}, V_{SYS2}) jeweils die Nominalspannung der ersten bzw. zweiten Energiespeichereinheit (Esys1, Esys2) ist.

9. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche, dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass die Steuereinheit (CU) mindestens ein elektrisches und/oder elektronisches Bauelement mit Durchlasseigenschaften umfasst.

10. Bordnetz nach einem der vorhergehenden Ansprüche, dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass die Steuereinheit (CU) ein Batteriemanagement durchführt.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1961

FIG 1

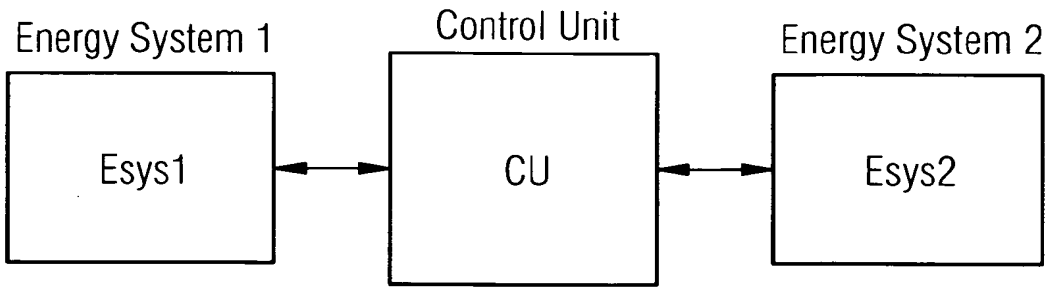
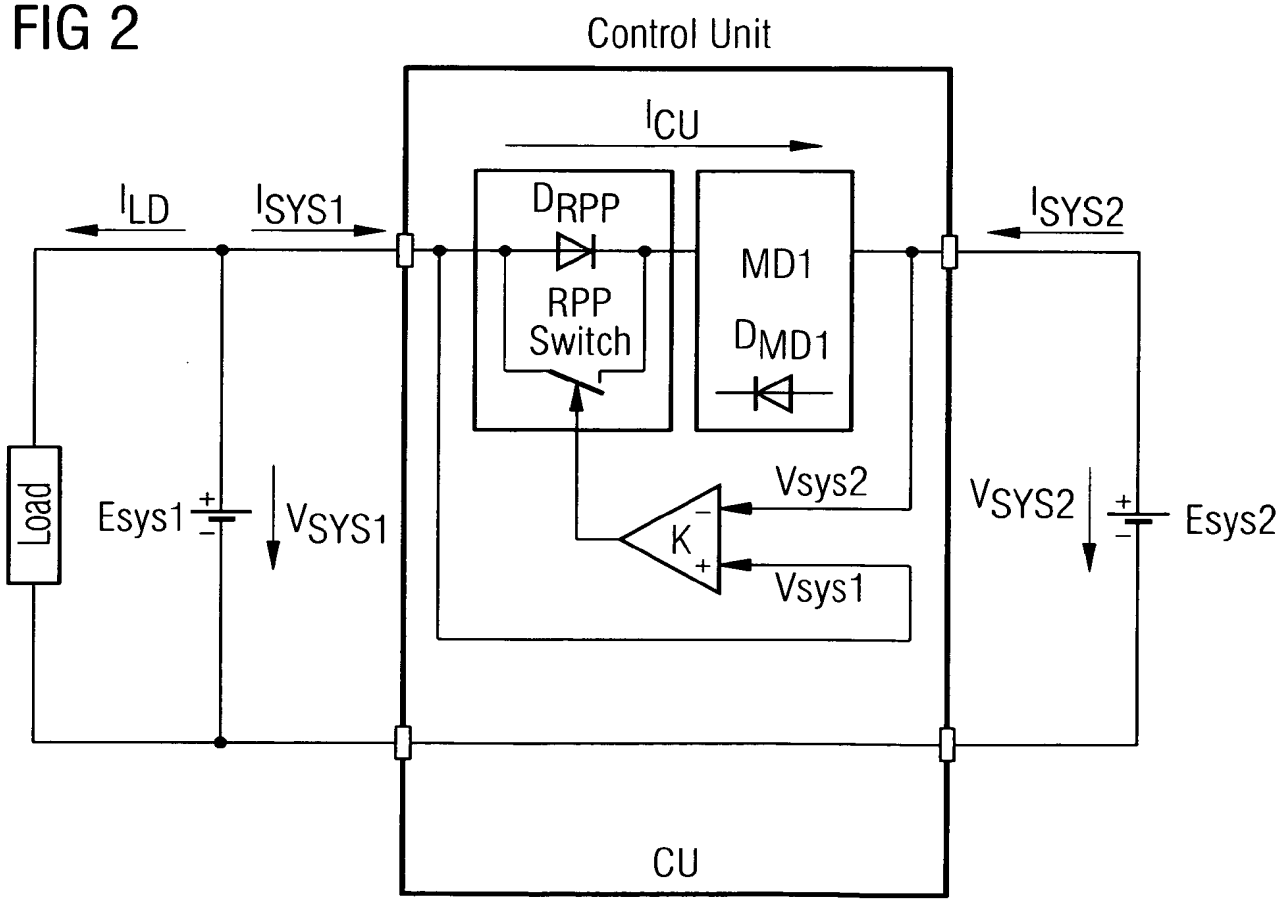


FIG 2



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1962

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2011/053575

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. H02H11/00 F02N11/08
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
H02H F02N B60L H02J

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	DE 39 30 091 A1 (STANDARD ELEKTRIK LORENZ AG [DE]) 14 March 1991 (1991-03-14) column 2, line 65 - column 3, line 51; figure	1,4
A	DE 10 2005 015993 A1 (BOSCH GMBH ROBERT [DE]) 19 October 2006 (2006-10-19) paragraphs [0013], [0014]; figure	1,5,7,8, 10
A	DE 41 38 943 C1 (BOSCH) 27 May 1993 (1993-05-27) abstract; figures 7,8	1,2,4,5, 7,10
A	DE 10 2006 036425 A1 (BAYERISCHE MOTOREN WERKE AG [DE]) 7 February 2008 (2008-02-07) the whole document	1,5,7,10

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
27 May 2011	08/06/2011

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Krieger, Philippe

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1963

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2011/053575

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	DE 102 22 149 A1 (SIEMENS AG [DE]) 11 December 2003 (2003-12-11) abstract; figures -----	1,3,4
A	DE 100 01 485 A1 (DAIMLER CHRYSLER AG [DE]) 26 July 2001 (2001-07-26) abstract; figures 1,5 -----	1
A	DE 10 2007 027498 A1 (DAIMLER CHRYSLER AG [DE]) 24 January 2008 (2008-01-24) the whole document -----	1

1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1964

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2011/053575

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
DE 3930091 A1	14-03-1991	NONE	
DE 102005015993 A1	19-10-2006	NONE	
DE 4138943 C1	27-05-1993	WO 9311003 A1	10-06-1993
		EP 0568655 A1	10-11-1993
		JP 3553932 B2	11-08-2004
		JP 6504832 T	02-06-1994
		US 5525891 A	11-06-1996
DE 102006036425 A1	07-02-2008	CN 101485062 A	15-07-2009
		EP 2047580 A2	15-04-2009
		WO 2008014945 A2	07-02-2008
		US 2010001581 A1	07-01-2010
DE 10222149 A1	11-12-2003	WO 03098765 A1	27-11-2003
		US 2005094332 A1	05-05-2005
DE 10001485 A1	26-07-2001	NONE	
DE 102007027498 A1	24-01-2008	NONE	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1965

INTERNATIONALER RECHERCHENBERICHT

Internationales Aktenzeichen
PCT/EP2011/053575

A. KLASSIFIZIERUNG DES ANMELDUNGSGEGENSTANDES
INV. H02H11/00 F02N11/08
ADD.

Nach der Internationalen Patentklassifikation (IPC) oder nach der nationalen Klassifikation und der IPC

B. RECHERCHIERTE GEBIETE

Recherchierter Mindestprüfstoff (Klassifikationssystem und Klassifikationssymbole)
H02H F02N B60L H02J

Recherchierte, aber nicht zum Mindestprüfstoff gehörende Veröffentlichungen, soweit diese unter die recherchierten Gebiete fallen

Während der internationalen Recherche konsultierte elektronische Datenbank (Name der Datenbank und evtl. verwendete Suchbegriffe)
EPO-Internal

C. ALS WESENTLICH ANGESEHENE UNTERLAGEN

Kategorie*	Bezeichnung der Veröffentlichung, soweit erforderlich unter Angabe der in Betracht kommenden Teile	Betr. Anspruch Nr.
A	DE 39 30 091 A1 (STANDARD ELEKTRIK LORENZ AG [DE]) 14. März 1991 (1991-03-14) Spalte 2, Zeile 65 - Spalte 3, Zeile 51; Abbildung	1,4
A	DE 10 2005 015993 A1 (BOSCH GMBH ROBERT [DE]) 19. Oktober 2006 (2006-10-19) Absätze [0013], [0014]; Abbildung	1,5,7,8, 10
A	DE 41 38 943 C1 (BOSCH) 27. Mai 1993 (1993-05-27) Zusammenfassung; Abbildungen 7,8	1,2,4,5, 7,10
A	DE 10 2006 036425 A1 (BAYERISCHE MOTOREN WERKE AG [DE]) 7. Februar 2008 (2008-02-07) das ganze Dokument	1,5,7,10

-/--

[X] Weitere Veröffentlichungen sind der Fortsetzung von Feld C zu entnehmen [X] Siehe Anhang Patentfamilie

* Besondere Kategorien von angegebenen Veröffentlichungen :
"A" Veröffentlichung, die den allgemeinen Stand der Technik definiert, aber nicht als besonders bedeutsam anzusehen ist
"E" älteres Dokument, das jedoch erst am oder nach dem internationalen Anmeldedatum veröffentlicht worden ist
"L" Veröffentlichung, die geeignet ist, einen Prioritätsanspruch zweifelhaft erscheinen zu lassen, oder durch die das Veröffentlichungsdatum einer anderen im Recherchenbericht genannten Veröffentlichung belegt werden soll oder die aus einem anderen besonderen Grund angegeben ist (wie ausgeführt)
"O" Veröffentlichung, die sich auf eine mündliche Offenbarung, eine Benutzung, eine Ausstellung oder andere Maßnahmen bezieht
"P" Veröffentlichung, die vor dem internationalen Anmeldedatum, aber nach dem beanspruchten Prioritätsdatum veröffentlicht worden ist
"T" Spätere Veröffentlichung, die nach dem internationalen Anmeldedatum oder dem Prioritätsdatum veröffentlicht worden ist und mit der Anmeldung nicht kollidiert, sondern nur zum Verständnis des der Erfindung zugrundeliegenden Prinzips oder der ihr zugrundeliegenden Theorie angegeben ist
"X" Veröffentlichung von besonderer Bedeutung; die beanspruchte Erfindung kann allein aufgrund dieser Veröffentlichung nicht als neu oder auf erfinderischer Tätigkeit beruhend betrachtet werden
"Y" Veröffentlichung von besonderer Bedeutung; die beanspruchte Erfindung kann nicht als auf erfinderischer Tätigkeit beruhend betrachtet werden, wenn die Veröffentlichung mit einer oder mehreren anderen Veröffentlichungen dieser Kategorie in Verbindung gebracht wird und diese Verbindung für einen Fachmann naheliegend ist
"&" Veröffentlichung, die Mitglied derselben Patentfamilie ist

Datum des Abschlusses der internationalen Recherche	Absendedatum des internationalen Recherchenberichts
27. Mai 2011	08/06/2011

Name und Postanschrift der Internationalen Recherchenbehörde	Bevollmächtigter Bediensteter
Europäisches Patentamt, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Krieger, Philippe

1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1966

INTERNATIONALER RECHERCHENBERICHT

Internationales Aktenzeichen
PCT/EP2011/053575

C. (Fortsetzung) ALS WESENTLICH ANGESEHENE UNTERLAGEN

Kategorie*	Bezeichnung der Veröffentlichung, soweit erforderlich unter Angabe der in Betracht kommenden Teile	Betr. Anspruch Nr.
A	DE 102 22 149 A1 (SIEMENS AG [DE]) 11. Dezember 2003 (2003-12-11) Zusammenfassung; Abbildungen	1,3,4
A	DE 100 01 485 A1 (DAIMLER CHRYSLER AG [DE]) 26. Juli 2001 (2001-07-26) Zusammenfassung; Abbildungen 1,5	1
A	DE 10 2007 027498 A1 (DAIMLER CHRYSLER AG [DE]) 24. Januar 2008 (2008-01-24) das ganze Dokument	1

1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1967

INTERNATIONALER RECHERCHENBERICHT

Angaben zu Veröffentlichungen, die zur selben Patentfamilie gehören

Internationales Aktenzeichen
PCT/EP2011/053575

Im Recherchenbericht angeführtes Patentdokument	Datum der Veröffentlichung	Mitglied(er) der Patentfamilie	Datum der Veröffentlichung
DE 3930091 A1	14-03-1991	KEINE	
DE 102005015993 A1	19-10-2006	KEINE	
DE 4138943 C1	27-05-1993	WO 9311003 A1	10-06-1993
		EP 0568655 A1	10-11-1993
		JP 3553932 B2	11-08-2004
		JP 6504832 T	02-06-1994
		US 5525891 A	11-06-1996
DE 102006036425 A1	07-02-2008	CN 101485062 A	15-07-2009
		EP 2047580 A2	15-04-2009
		WO 2008014945 A2	07-02-2008
		US 2010001581 A1	07-01-2010
DE 10222149 A1	11-12-2003	WO 03098765 A1	27-11-2003
		US 2005094332 A1	05-05-2005
DE 10001485 A1	26-07-2001	KEINE	
DE 102007027498 A1	24-01-2008	KEINE	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1968

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
31 January 2019 (31.01.2019)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2019/021007 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
H02J 7/14 (2006.01) *H02J 7/34* (2006.01)
H02J 7/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/GB2018/052111

(22) International Filing Date:
26 July 2018 (26.07.2018)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
1712124.5 27 July 2017 (27.07.2017) GB

(71) Applicant: **INTERCAL (UK) LTD** [GB/GB]; 24 Hartlebury Close, Redditch Worcestershire B98 9LY (GB).

(72) Inventor: **HARDY, John**; 24 Hartlebury Close, Church Hill North, Redditch Worcestershire B98 9LY (GB).

(74) Agent: **MIDGLEY, Jonathan**; Helios Court, 1 Bishop Square, Hatfield Hertfordshire AL10 9NE (GB).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

(54) Title: BATTERY MANAGEMENT

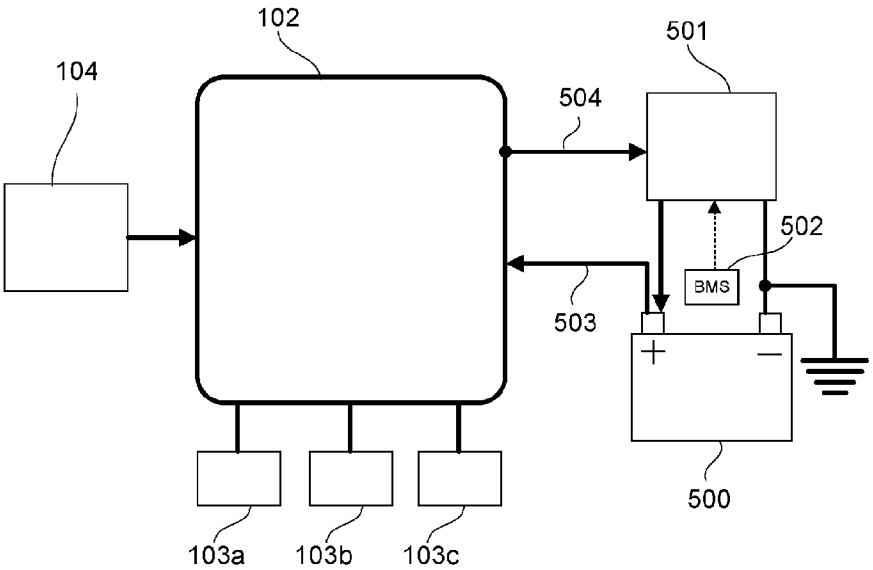


Figure 5

(57) Abstract: The invention provides a battery connection system to allow the connection of a battery such as a Lithium ion battery so that the battery is constantly available to provide power and regulation to the bus but wherein the charging of the battery can be regulated according to the requirements of the battery.

WO 2019/021007 A1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1969

BATTERY MANAGEMENT

The present invention relates to the field of battery management and more particularly to arrangements for managing the charge and discharge of rechargeable battery systems.

Very large numbers of land vehicles, aircraft and water-borne vessels are powered principally or wholly by internal combustion engines which operate in combination with a low voltage DC electrical system to provide ancillary services. These services vary widely depending on the application but commonly include engine starting, lighting, instrumentation and other equipment and ancillary appliances. Similar low voltage DC configurations may be found in other applications requiring electrical services where there is no permanent or reliable access to an electricity supply.

These electrical systems tend to incorporate a rechargeable battery which must be connected to a suitable source of electrical power for charging. The battery types currently most commonly used in these applications are Lead-acid (referred to herein as "PbAc") or Nickel-Cadmium (referred to herein as "Ni-Cad"). The use of Lithium ion (referred to herein as "Li-ion") batteries would in many circumstances be desirable for reasons of performance, weight saving or durability. However, their special nature creates difficulties in managing them safely and effectively within conventional configurations.

Li-ion batteries are in widespread use in a range of applications, including as the primary power sources in electric vehicles. As costs have reduced they have also become an attractive potential alternative to PbAc or Ni-Cad for providing ancillary power in motor vehicles, aircraft and waterborne vessels. Li-ion batteries can provide a number of advantages depending upon the application:

- They are smaller and lighter, typically being about a third of the weight of PbAc for a given amp-hour rating. This is a major advantage in aircraft but also has value in land vehicles and boats.
- They do not suffer from significant loss of capacity at high current discharge (the "Peukert effect"), which is a problem with PbAc batteries. This is important for starter motors and other high-power intermittent applications.

- They typically have a far longer service life than PbAc equivalents, providing potentially reduced total lifetime costs, greater reliability and simpler maintenance.
- They are tolerant of habitual undercharging, which can be a common situation in some applications. In contrast, routine undercharging can degrade PbAc cells quickly.
- They are tolerant of long periods of inactivity (for example in recreational water craft used just a few times a year). In contrast PbAc batteries deteriorate relatively quickly if not routinely fully charged.
- They do not suffer from the phenomenon of "memory effect" observed in Ni-Cad batteries that have been incompletely discharged before recharging.

These advantages offer considerable improvements over the alternative options. However, there are some challenges with using Li-ion batteries, notably in ensuring the safe and effective management of the charging and discharging process. A PbAc battery can be charged from simple relatively crude devices without serious concerns for safety or operation of the battery. They tend to be tolerant of large variations in voltage and charging current.

In contrast, Li-ion batteries require smart micro-processor controlled chargers and battery management systems ("BMS") configured for the specific application. In order to prevent accelerated deterioration in performance, rapid cell failure and even thermal runaway and fire, precautions need to be undertaken to ensure the battery is operated correctly. For example, the cells in a Li-ion battery require positive charge termination and should not be left on a continuous float charge. The charge current needs to be controlled to avoid excessive charge current. Similarly, the charging device needs to ensure that excessive charge voltage is not applied to the cells. Li-ion batteries are also more sensitive to their operating temperature and cells should only be charged if the battery is within a defined temperature range.

In addition to managing the charging of Li-ion cells, they should also be protected from over-discharge and particularly the damaging effects of voltage reversal which can occur in series connected battery packs when individual cells are over discharged even though the battery as a whole is still able to provide charge.

Charging control for Li-ion cells and batteries is typically achieved using a suitable "Constant Current/Constant Voltage" (CC/CV) profile. Figure 1 shows such a typical

CC/CV charge profile. At low states of charge, a controlled constant current is applied (the "CC" phase) to initially replenish the battery. As the charging progresses, the cell voltage increases. Subsequently, the battery/cell voltage reaches a predetermined value and the charging control system switches to a constant voltage profile (the "CV" phase). During this CV phase the current is progressively reduced in order to ensure permissible voltage levels are not exceeded. Once the battery is determined to be fully charged, further charging is stopped.

In order to prevent excessive discharge, control circuitry will also usually be included to isolate the battery during deep discharge before damaging low voltage thresholds are crossed. Some applications, notably in cold climates, will also require control devices to prevent charging outside of an acceptable temperature range.

While it is standard practice to install suitable BMS in applications using 12V and higher Li-ion batteries, special difficulties arise with integrating a BMS into the types of installation described above. For example, if the BMS cannot control contactors to isolate the battery in the event of a voltage or temperature excursion out of the range of desirable values then it is ineffective. If it can control contactors, it will have the ability to take the battery off line suddenly which may damage the alternator and other electrical components. Additionally, Li-ion batteries typically have different temperature limits for charge and discharge. In a conventional installation, the BMS would have to take the battery off line altogether below the minimum charging temperature (say 0ºC) even if the battery would be quite safe supplying power at lower temperatures (e.g. - 20ºC). Furthermore, with the above arrangement, the BMS cannot control the charge profile. With a discharged battery, if the alternator is capable of delivering, for example, 300 Amps, then that is the current that may flow, even if the battery limit is specified to be a lower value, e.g. 30 Amps. Similarly, charging cannot be terminated when the desired level of charge has been reached, as is normal for Li-ion batteries. The BMS cannot prevent charging without taking the battery offline altogether.

Apart from the battery, the electrical power required for the types of ancillary systems described here may be obtained from a number of sources. This is typically provided by an alternator or generator installed in the vehicle or craft, normally powered by an engine but occasionally powered from other sources such as regenerative braking through road wheels. Other on-board power generators of various types including solar panels and

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1972

small wind turbines may sometimes be used. Additionally, when available, a static external supply may be used such as from the electrical grid or a portable generator.

In a typical configuration, such as in a car, the battery or batteries will be connected permanently to a low voltage bus bar along with an engine driven alternator or other on-board power source. The alternator voltage is typically set slightly above the battery voltage; so for example an ordinary car battery voltage peaks at around 12 Volts, but the alternator is likely to be regulated to around 14 Volts when powered. The excess voltage causes a charging current to flow into the battery. For the commonly used PbAc or NiCad batteries, this is a simple and effective means of ensuring that the battery is recharged and then has a continuous float charge when the engine is running.

Figure 2 shows a simplified schematic view of a typical low voltage DC bus in a car or other road vehicle. The battery and alternator are connected directly to the bus along with the various power consuming devices on the vehicle such as the lighting, wipers, audio devices and window heaters etc., shown in Figure 2. As will be apparent from Figure 2, the permanent connection of the bus to the battery means that whilst the engine is running to power the alternator, or another power source connected to the bus is available, then a float charge will be delivered to the battery.

With PbAc cells, the resulting constant ("float") charging is beneficial. The cells typically have a small self-discharge and float charging ensures they are always topped up and ready for use. In contrast, leaving a Li-ion battery permanently connected to a DC bus bar at or near its maximum voltage is associated with Lithium plating and/or the growth of dendrites which cause loss of capacity over time, increase the risk of early cell failure and occasionally may lead to thermal runaway of the type periodically reported in cell phones and laptops.

An additional consequence of the arrangement in Figure 2 is that, when the alternator or other power source starts to deliver power to a battery in a discharged state, current will flow into the battery initially at an uncontrolled and potentially excessive rate, limited only by the capacity of the alternator, the small internal impedance of the battery and the minimal resistance of the charging circuit. As the battery becomes charged, the current naturally drops to the final "float charge" level. Figure 3 shows a typical charge profile with an alternator connected to the battery via a bus such as in Figure 2.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1973

Comparison of the typical charge profile using an alternator (Figure 3) with the required charge profile for Li-ion (Figure 1) illustrates the issue that needs to be overcome. In Figure 3 the initial charge current is a function of the alternator characteristics, which is in turn driven by the overall demands of the particular electrical system rather than the requirements of the battery. For example, the substantial equipment loads in a modern car may mandate use of a powerful alternator. Thus a typical mid-sized car may require a 175 Amp alternator and a 62 Amp-hour battery.

This does not present a problem in practice with PbAc cells since they have relatively high internal impedance which serves to limit the charge current; and they can in any event tolerate brief periods of high charge rate at low state of charge. However, this type of uncontrolled charging can readily exceed the maximum allowable charging rate of a Li-ion battery, with potentially serious consequences. For example, the recommended CC-phase current for a 60 Amp-hour Li-ion battery might be 20 Amps, so charging it routinely at 175 Amps will greatly exceed the maximum allowable fast-charge current, particularly if the battery is cold.

A further issue is that the safe functioning of the type of charging regime described in Figure 1 is dependent on the correct operation of the charging device. If alternator runaway occurs (an uncontrolled rise in alternator voltage caused by a component failure), both charge voltage and float charge current can become excessive. For example, a regulator failure or the loss of a ground path might cause the voltage of an alternator in a 12 volt system to rise from around 14 volts to around 17 volts.

In such a case, while this component failure may lead in a conventional installation to destructive venting of a PbAc battery, the consequences are not generally hazardous. Provided the battery box is ventilated, the chances of fire or explosion occurring are minimal. By contrast, such an event with an unprotected Li-ion battery circuit may have severe consequences, since the difference between a normal charge voltage and the onset of accelerated electrolyte breakdown can be as little as 0.2 volts per cell; a more substantial overvoltage for a significant period can lead to venting of inflammable electrolyte and even thermal runaway where exothermic breakdown of the cell produces oxygen and thus a self-sustaining conflagration. This clearly poses a significant risk of damage to the vehicle and injury to the occupants.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1974

A further issue with substituting batteries concerns the management of charging dependent upon the temperature. PbAc cells have a very wide allowable temperature range for charging and discharging, both ranges being substantially the same. This wider range means that in most applications, operating temperature limits do not have to be applied.

Li-ion cells typically have temperature limits for charging that are more restrictive than those for discharge. For example a battery may be usable as a power source down to temperatures of -20ºC, while charging might be prohibited below 0ºC.

In the case of a road vehicle, yacht or aircraft battery left in a cold environment overnight, for example in winter, the unit might be fully capable of cranking a starter motor in the morning while at the same time being below the manufacturer's minimum charging temperature. In order for a BMS to protect the battery, it must be able to inhibit charging while it is outside the permissible temperature range. If the battery is permanently connected to the bus bar as depicted in Figure 2, this cannot be achieved. The consequences may not be immediate, but there is a heightened risk of early cell failure and even thermal runaway.

Over-discharge can occasionally happen in the types of system described here. Car headlights may be left on overnight, or a boat owner may fail to turn off some small load, leaving it on for extended periods of time. PbAc cells generally survive occasional over-discharge satisfactorily, although with some types of PbAc cells, repeated deep discharge may shorten battery life. A fully discharged PbAc battery may freeze and crack its case but otherwise a fully discharged PbAc battery can normally simply be connected up to a power source, after which it will recover to normal operation. A familiar example is the use of jump leads to start a car with a discharged battery.

Again, Li-ion cells are much more sensitive in that a cell discharged to below about 2 volts may be permanently damaged. A cell within a battery that is discharged down to the point of voltage reversal will almost certainly be destroyed. For this reason, equipment powered by Li-ion batteries will in general require the battery to be isolated or recharged once a given level of discharge is reached.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1975

The above problem poses a challenge to the installation or retro-fitting of Li-ion batteries in applications where PbAc or Ni-Cad batteries are conventionally used. It has been known for Li-ion batteries sold as PbAc replacements simply to consist of a unit containing cells, connectors and terminal posts with no battery management system (BMS) and no way of disconnecting the battery if its limits are exceeded. Such a system is clearly a fire risk and will probably have a short life. If the cells were balanced before assembly and the battery were installed in a temperate environment, charged to a relatively low peak voltage and never seriously over-discharged, the system might last some time without mishap.

In general, proprietary drop-in replacement Li-ion battery packs will as a minimum incorporate a simple Li-ion battery management system, often within the battery casing. This typically will be configured to equalise the charge of all the individual cells in the battery within acceptable voltage limits, and may have an output to shut down an external charger.

In the type of application considered here, installing a BMS without additional components is of limited benefit. There is little the BMS can do other than attempt equalisation and it cannot protect the battery against excessive voltage, over discharge or float charge without the insertion of relays, contactors or power transistors to turn off power.

Some systems incorporate a heavy duty relay controlled by the BMS which can disconnect the battery if the BMS detects an error (Figure 4). This serves to protect the battery, for example in the event of alternator runaway or when the battery is outside the acceptable temperature range.

While this arrangement addresses some risks, there remain several difficulties. If the BMS opens the relay whilst a high current (potentially 100 amps or more) is flowing in the system, this may cause severe voltage spikes which can damage or destroy equipment connected to the system. The alternator and/or other connected equipment tends to rely on the battery acting as a large buffer to smooth out smaller but more frequent voltage spikes arising elsewhere in the system. Running the alternator with the battery disconnected can damage other sensitive electronic equipment such as Engine Control

Units (ECUs). Incorporation of one or more large capacitors could be used to mitigate this but this adds to the cost and weight.

This approach is also not suitable for preventing high charge currents, since if the allowable peak charge current is set below the peak output of the alternator, it will trip whenever the alternator is operating at peak output, preventing the battery from being charged. Similarly, isolating the battery when it is fully charged to prevent float charging would mean that the battery would have to be offline, i.e. disconnected form the bus, for much of the time, which would not be acceptable in many applications.

A possible refinement is to permit the BMS to control the alternator output. In most practical configurations, however, the alternator is not just required to charge the battery. Interfering with the alternator output may compromise the operation of other electrical equipment. Furthermore, many modern alternators have internal regulation which means that implementing this configuration in an existing installation would require replacing the alternator as well as the battery.

Given the limitations of the solutions described above, another recognised approach is to use a supplementary PbAc battery in parallel with the Li-ion battery. This configuration can overcome some of the difficulties discussed above since it enables the BMS and an isolator to disconnect the Li-ion battery when fully charged so as to avoid float charging and also to prevent low temperature charging. The PbAc battery in parallel will act as a buffer which will largely eliminate the issues which would otherwise arise each time the Li-ion battery is disconnected. However, the need for a second battery adds back bulk and weight to the system, negating the gains which may have been a reason for preferring Li-ion batteries in the first place. It also adds complexity and another point of failure into the system. Furthermore, it adds to installation and maintenance costs. Effective control of charging current is also difficult in such an arrangement due to the differing requirements of the two battery technologies.

There is therefore a need for a solution which allows for the use of Li-ion type batteries without the problems described above. It is particularly desirable to provide a solution which can be used in existing installations without needing modification. The ability to be able to substitute a PbAc or other battery in an existing system without needing to modify

the system is desirable. The present invention aims to solve or at least ameliorate some of those problems.

Therefore according to the present invention there is provided a battery connection system for connection to a rechargeable battery, the system including: a first connection for connection to said battery; a second connection; a first unidirectional current path arranged to allow current flow in only a first direction between the first connection and the second connection to provide a discharge path; a second unidirectional current path arranged to allow current flow in only a second direction, opposite to the first direction, between the first connection and the second connection to provide a charging path; and a current controller for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional current path.

The use of separate charge and discharge current paths in combination restores full control to the charging process whilst providing the advantages of having the battery connected for supplying power to a bus. This arrangement allows charging to be positively terminated without taking the battery off line. This also allows charging to be terminated at a low current, avoiding damaging voltage spikes associated with interrupting a large current. Charging can be prevented if the cell temperatures are outside the permitted temperature range, while still enabling the battery to provide power.

The effective peak voltage at the battery terminals can be controlled in circumstances where the alternator rated output voltage exceeds allowable limits for the battery. In this way, the battery is effectively protected in the event of unexpected high voltages such as those caused by alternator runaway.

The charge current can be limited to suit the BMS requirements regardless of alternator output which allows constant current/constant voltage charge management of the required profile to optimise safety and battery life. The battery can still be safely isolated if it reaches a specified discharge voltage limit or if cell temperatures exceed the limits for discharge. The battery may be recharged using a simple proprietary PbAc charger which can safely be connected and left unattended. Similarly, the battery can also be recharged by connecting to other power sources including solar or wind generators provided their voltage and current outputs were adequate.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1978

The first unidirectional current path may include a power diode, a power transistor or other similar switching element to provide a unidirectional current flow, for preventing current flowing in a direction opposite to said first direction. This allows discharge current to flow between the first and second connections whilst preventing a charging current flowing back into the battery.

The second unidirectional current path may include a power diode, a power transistor or other similar switching element to provide a unidirectional current flow, for preventing current flowing in a direction opposite to said second direction. This allows a charging current to flow into the battery whilst preventing a discharge current flowing from the battery.

The second unidirectional current path preferably includes a power transistor controlled by said current controller, for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional connection in said second direction. The second unidirectional current path may include one or more variable output DC to DC converters, controlled by said current controller, for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional current path in said second direction. These allow the current to be controlled to control the charging of the battery independent of the voltage on the second connection, which may be connected to an alternator or other power source where the precise output voltage cannot or is not readily controlled.

The present invention may also provide a rechargeable power source including a battery connection system such as that described above in combination with a battery. These may be packaged in the same case or provided as separate elements. However, by providing them in a combined unit, a convenient drop-in replacement for existing PbAc systems can be provided with no modifications required to the rest of the electrical system.

Such a battery is preferably a Li-ion battery.

In the rechargeable power source, there is preferably provided a positive output of the rechargeable power source connected to the second connection of the battery connection system, with the first connection of the battery connection system connected to the positive terminal of the battery. The rechargeable power source is preferably also

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1979

provided with a negative output connected to a negative terminal of the battery. In this arrangement, discharge current can flow from the battery into the first connection and then out of the second connection.

As an alternative, the rechargeable power source may be provided with a negative output connected to the second connection of the battery connection system, with the first connection of the battery connection system connected to the negative terminal of the battery. Such a rechargeable power source is preferably also provided with a positive output connected to a positive terminal of the battery. In this arrangement, discharge current can flow into the second connection and then out of the first connection and into the battery.

The rechargeable power source may be provided with a capacitor and preferably capacitor control means for selectively connecting the capacitor between the positive power connection and the negative power connection of the rechargeable power source.

The rechargeable power source may further comprise an alternative power source connected to a common power bus in parallel with the rechargeable power source. For example, an alternator may be provided connected to a mechanical power source or a solar or wind generator may provide a power source.

Such alternative power source may produce an unregulated voltage. This may not be ideal for charging batteries where careful control of charging is desirable, such as Li-ion batteries. However with the invention, the charging current can be controlled whilst still leaving the battery connected to a bus or other power providing connection.

The rechargeable power source may include one or more of the elements described above such as the battery and capacitor, which may be provided in a single unit. The unit may also include other elements such as a BMS, a charging module etc. in the same case, to provide the simple drop-in replacement mentioned above.

The current controller may be integrated with the BMS or may operate in conjunction with a separate BMS.

In the above arrangements, the first connection is preferably connected to one of the battery terminals whilst the second connection is preferably connected to a bus or other load/recharging power source connection.

Specific examples of the present invention will now be described in more detail by reference to the following drawings in which:

Figure 1 shows a typical CC/CV charge profile for a Li-ion cell or battery;

Figure 2 shows a schematic layout of a typical low voltage DC bus system in a road vehicle;

Figure 3 shows a typical unregulated charge profile for a conventional cell or battery;

Figure 4 shows one arrangement for protecting a Li-ion battery application;

Figure 5 shows the layout of an embodiment according to the present invention;

Figure 6 shows an example of a charging module;

Figure 7 shows a schematic circuit layout of a bus based system using the charging system of the invention;

Figure 8 shows the layout of an alternative embodiment according to the present invention;

Figure 9 shows an example of an alternative charging module;

Figure 10 shows a further example of a charging module; and

Figure 11 shows a schematic circuit layout of a bus based system using an alternative charging system of the invention.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1981

The arrangement shown in Figure 5 has a modified structure compared to the prior art arrangement of Figure 2. Instead of a single wire connecting one of the battery terminals (the positive terminal in Figure 2) to the bus, the connection between the battery 500 and the bus is provided by two separate connections 503, 504, each providing a unidirectional current path. Current flows out of the battery 500 through one path 503 to the bus 102 to provide power the system when the alternator 104 or other power source is not supplying power. When the alternator is running or another source of power is available, current flows from the bus 102 to the battery 500 via the other current path 504 during charging.

The current flowing into the battery is modulated by a charging module 501 which controls the charging process. The charging module 501 is controlled by the BMS 502. The BMS is shown as a separate unit to the charging module 501 but the charging module and the BMS could be integrated into a single unit. Both units may also be integrated into a single unit along with the battery to provide a simple "drop-in" replacement for a PbAc battery or similar.

Figure 6 shows a simplified example of the charging module 501. The bus connection 504 is selectively switched to the battery connection under the control of a charge controller 601. The charge controller can control the voltage and current provided to the battery, for example by using PWM to control the connection. It may also disconnect the battery from the bus when charging is not required, for example then there is no external power source or the battery is fully charged.

The schematic circuit layout of a bus system using the invention is shown in Figure 7. The alternator 104 is connected to the bus 102 along with ancillary components 103 (103a, 103b, 103c). The diode symbols shown in Figure 7 represent the unidirectional paths to and from the battery to the bus. Whilst diodes may be used, other means or limiting the direction of flow of the current may be used, e.g. power transistors.

This configuration allows the charging module 501 to control key charge parameters including charging voltage, charging current, operating temperature and charge termination, so that the battery is provided with an appropriate charge profile such as that shown in Figure 1. This control is achieved without interfering with the functioning of the alternator or other power source.

The "out" or "discharge" current path 503 allows current to flow from the battery to the bus should the voltage on the bus drop, e.g. if the alternator is no longer providing power. The connection 503 may be configured to also selectively block or regulate current out of the battery as well as into the battery. This may be desirable if the battery is at risk of being discharged more than desirable or if the temperature of the battery is outside the desirable operating range. This would generally be controlled by the BMS.

In this arrangement, the battery 500 is normally connected to the bus via connection 503 providing the benefits of a permanently connected battery but the battery can still be disconnected in extreme circumstances to prevent load current out of the battery, particularly where the battery is heavily discharged.

Adverse consequences can result from variation or ripple on the bus voltage. This may be positive or negative, i.e. with the voltage rising above and below the nominal bus voltage. With the arrangement of this embodiment, the negative component of the voltage ripple can be minimised. If at any instant the bus voltage drops, the battery which is connected via connection 503 is able to supply additional current to the bus to correct the voltage drop, irrespective and independent of whether the charging circuit has connected the bus to the battery at that point.

In a conventional system, positive ripple can also be controlled by directly connecting to the battery and using it to sink excess current. An increase in bus voltage will increase the current into the battery which will help to reduce the additional voltage on the bus. As noted above, it is not desirable to use Li-ion batteries in this way. Connecting a Li-ion battery to the bus in this way, without regulation can lead to large charging currents with undesirable consequences. In this arrangement, the unidirectional connection 503, would prevent current flowing from the bus to the battery and causing damage.

However, to absorb the positive part of any DC ripple, the charging module may be arranged to selectively connect a large capacitor 505 to the bus 102 when required. The capacitor would typically be pre-charged to a voltage close to or equal to the desired bus voltage and connected when the bus voltage rises above the desired voltage. The capacitor is pre-charged to avoid a large voltage differential when it is connected to the bus, which could lead to a large current and potential damage to the switching

components or other components on the bus. When it is connected, the capacitor will then tend to limit a rise in voltage on the bus by absorbing current.

Alternatively, the charging module may be arranged to selectively connect a resistor to the bus 102 in order to sink excess current and restrain the bus voltage.

Figure 8 shows an alternative arrangement where the charging module 601 is put in the negative current path. The approach is logically identical to the arrangement of Figure 5 but the charging module 601 is placed between battery 500 and earth rather than between the bus 102 and the battery. With some types of switching device, this may slightly simplify the control electronics.

In this arrangement, the positive terminal of the battery 500 is connected directly to the bus 102. A unidirectional connection 703 is provided between the negative terminal and earth to provide a path for current flow when the battery is providing power to the system. The earth effectively provides the negative bus for the system. In a vehicle such as a car, the earth is provide by the metal chassis and body. This allows the body to be used as the return path so that only a single positive connection is needed to be provided to the ancillary device or alternator for operation.

When the battery is not required to power the system and an alternative power source is available, then the battery may be charged via the connection 704 to the charging module 601. The charging module 601 controls the current and voltage applied to the battery during charging to provide the desired charging profile, such as that set out in claim 1. The charging module 601 operates in a similar way to the charging unit 501.

There are a number of possible methods for implementing the approach illustrated in Figures 5 and 8. For example the charging module 501, 601 may use one or more electronic power switching devices, for example Field Effect Transistors ("FETs") or Insulated-Gate Bipolar Transistors ("IGBTs") or an array of such devices in order to modulate or completely shut off current and voltage. The device or devices will function in much the same way that a DC motor controller operates by pulse width modulation ("PWM").

Figure 9 shows an example of a charging module which uses a MOSFET for controlling current and voltage. These devices are effectively very fast acting electronic switches. The charge controller 701 typically includes a microcontroller which controls the electronic switches to modulate current by switching them rapidly on and off hundreds or even thousands of times a second. The ratio of "on" time to "off" time governs the effective output. As shown in Figure 9, the charging module 601 is arranged between the battery and earth rather than between the bus bar and the battery. In this arrangement, the FETs or alternatively IGBTs are put in the negative current path. The example shown in Figure 9 is based on a MOSFET 703 as a switch or voltage controller. The charge controller 701 would govern the current flow by outputting a PWM control signal to the FET under the control 702 of the BMS. The ratio of on-time to off-time in the pulses would determine the current flow from the battery in order to set the correct charging current.

The complete installation would require additional components (freewheeling diodes, pull-down resistors, capacitors etc.) to prevent damage to components and ensure their proper operation. These have been omitted for clarity since they are standard requirements which do not have any bearing on the principle of operation of the solution described here.

Figure 9 shows an alternative arrangement for the charging module 501, in which the power from an engine-driven alternator could be used to drive a DC-DC converter. Figure 9 shows an overview of a charging module 501 including a DC-DC converter 903. The charging module shown assumes an arrangement similar to that shown in Figure 5 with the charging module provided between the bus and the battery. Figure 9 shows a typical implementation of the charging module 501, again incorporating a low voltage microcontroller 901 similar to that in the previous example, to control a DC-DC converter 903. The microcontroller 901 would trim the output of the DC-DC converter to control the current provided to the battery to maintain the chosen charge profile. The microcontroller 901 may be controlled by control signals 902 from the BMS.

The DC-DC converter may be a single unit or may be formed from an array of variable-output DC-DC converters. Some proprietary DC-DC converters can output hundreds of watts and permit voltage trimming above and below nominal, and/or output voltages higher than the input. Some of these converters can be used in parallel for higher power.

The arrangements above make use of separate charge and discharge current paths in combination with a charging module and BMS. This allows full control of the charging process so that charging can be positively terminated without taking the battery off line. Also by terminating charging at a low current, the risk of damaging voltage spikes associated with interrupting a large current are avoided.

Also, as the charging can be controlled, charging can be prevented if the battery/cell temperatures are outside the permitted temperature range for charging. As noted above, whilst the temperature may be outside of an acceptable range for charging purposes, the temperature may be still within an acceptable range for discharge, allowing the battery to continue to supply power if needed and also provide the voltage regulation effect.

The effective peak voltage at the battery terminals can be controlled in circumstances where the alternator rated output voltage exceeds allowable/desirable limits for the battery. In this way, the battery is effectively protected in the event of unexpected high voltages such as those caused by alternator runaway.

The charge current can be limited to suit the BMS requirements regardless of alternator output. This allows CC/CV charge management with the required profile to optimise safety and battery life.

Once the battery has reached a specified discharge voltage, it can be safely isolated. Similarly, if cell temperatures exceed (or fall below) the limits for discharge the battery can be isolated. The system can be connected to a conventional battery charger of the type typically used for PbAc batteries. The charger would be connected to the bus to provide the source of power. However, the charging controller would then ensure that the correct charging profile was used to manage charging of the battery. This avoids the need for special Li-ion chargers where external charging of the battery is required. Again a conventional trickle charger designed for maintaining a PbAc battery can be used since the BMS would allow charging to take place until the Li-ion battery had reached the desired level of charge and then simply isolate the battery from the bus, although the battery would still be connected to the bus via the unidirectional connection 503, should it be required.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1986

The battery could also be recharged by connecting to other power sources including solar or wind generators provided their voltage and current outputs were adequate. Again, the regulation of the current and voltage provided by these sources is less critical as the charging is controlled by the charging module, as long as the sources were able to provide sufficient power.

In the arrangements described above, the BMS and charging modules are shown separately. However, the elements such as the cells, BMS, charging module, by-pass capacitors can be packaged in the same case, providing drop-in replacement in existing PbAc systems with no modifications required to the rest of the electrical system. Equally, the BMS and charging module may be provided separately so that they do not need to be replaced when the battery replaced.

The invention may also be embodied in a separate unit connected between the battery and the bus to allow a basic Li-ion battery to be used with one terminal connected to earth or the positive bus (as shown in figures 5 and 8 respectively) and a separate unit incorporating the two unidirectional connections provided between the other battery terminal and the positive bus and earth respectively.

Whilst in most applications, multiple cells are required to form a battery, the invention is still applicable to single cells and references to battery should be considered to be applicable to a cell and vice versa in this document.

CLAIMS

1. A battery connection system for connection to a rechargeable battery, the system including:

a first connection for connection to said battery;

a second connection;

a first unidirectional current path arranged to allow current flow in only a first direction between the first connection and the second connection to provide a discharge path;

a second unidirectional current path arranged to allow current flow in only a second direction, opposite to the first direction, between the first connection and the second connection to provide a charging path; and

a current controller for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional current path.

2. A battery connection system according to claim 1 wherein said first unidirectional current path includes at least one of a power diode and a power transistor, for preventing current flowing in a direction opposite to said first direction.

3. A battery connection system according to claim 1 or 2 wherein said second unidirectional current path includes at least one of a power diode and a power transistor, for preventing current flowing in a direction opposite to said second direction.

4. A battery connection system according to any preceding claim wherein said second unidirectional current path includes a power transistor controlled by said current controller, for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional connection.

5. A battery connection system according to any preceding claim wherein said second unidirectional current path includes one or more variable output DC to DC converters, controlled by said current controller, for controlling the current flow through said second unidirectional current path.

6. A rechargeable power source including a battery connection system according to any one of the preceding claims and further comprising a battery.

7. A rechargeable power source according to claim 6 wherein said battery is a Lithium ion battery.

8. A rechargeable power source according to claim 6 or 7, further comprising:

a positive output connected to said second connection of the battery connection system, wherein said first connection of the battery connection system is connected to a positive terminal of said battery; and

a negative output connected to a negative terminal of said battery.

9. A rechargeable power source according to claim 6 or 7, further comprising:

a negative output connected to said second connection of the battery connection system, wherein said first connection of the battery connection system is connected to a negative terminal of said battery; and

a positive output connected to a positive terminal of said battery.

10. A rechargeable power source according to any one of claims 6 to 9, further comprising a capacitor and capacitor control means for selectively connecting the capacitor between said positive power connection and said negative power connection of said rechargeable power source.

11. A rechargeable power source according to any one of claims 6 to 10 further comprising an alternative power source connected to a common power bus in parallel with said rechargeable power source.

12. A rechargeable power source according to claim 11 wherein said alternative power source is a mechanically powered alternator.

13. A rechargeable power source according to claim 11 wherein said alternative power source produces an unregulated voltage.

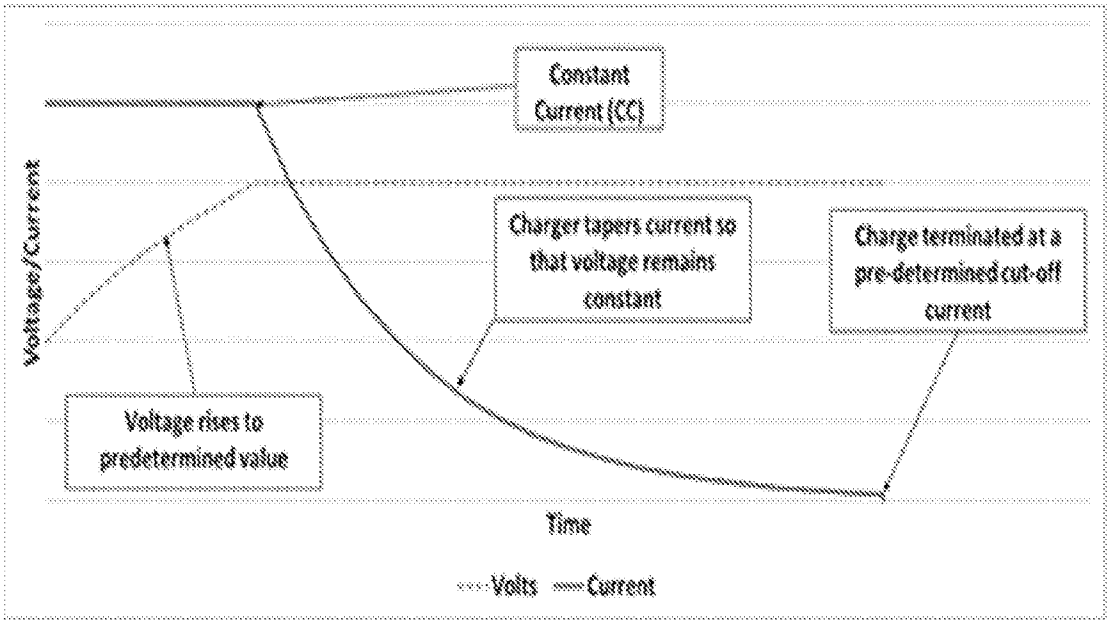


Figure 1

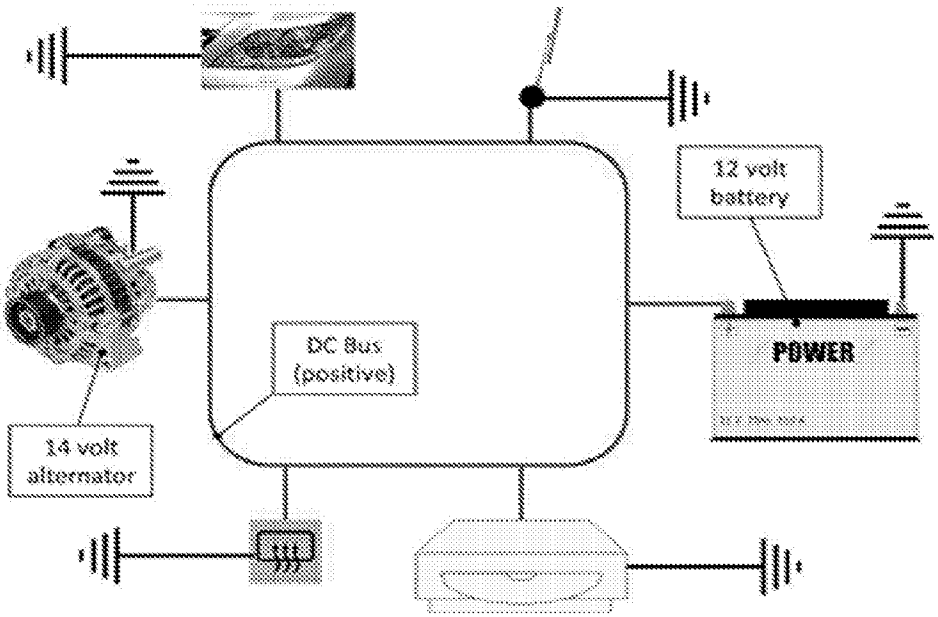


Figure 2

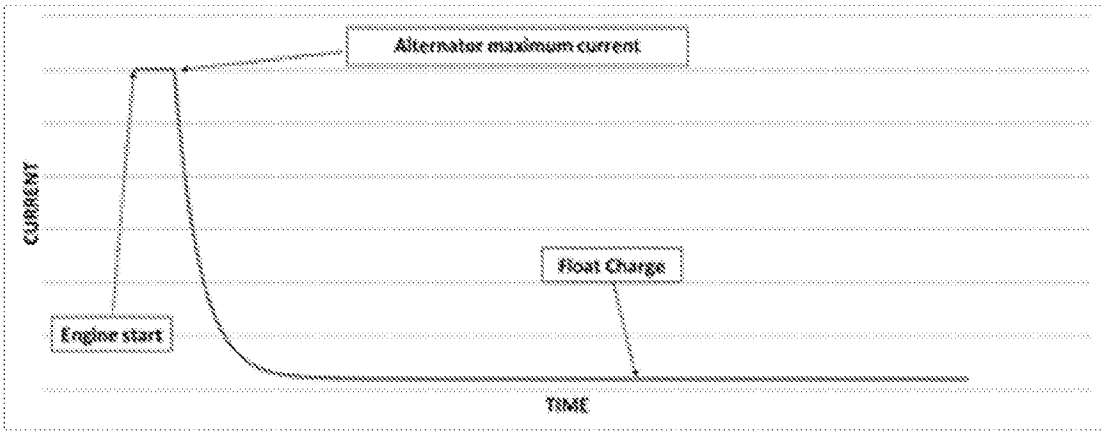


Figure 3

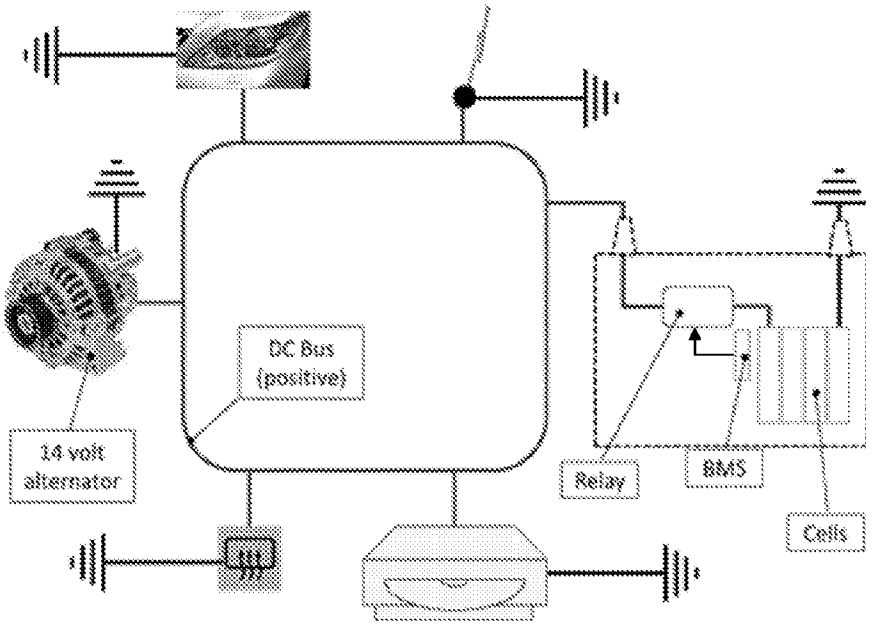


Figure 4

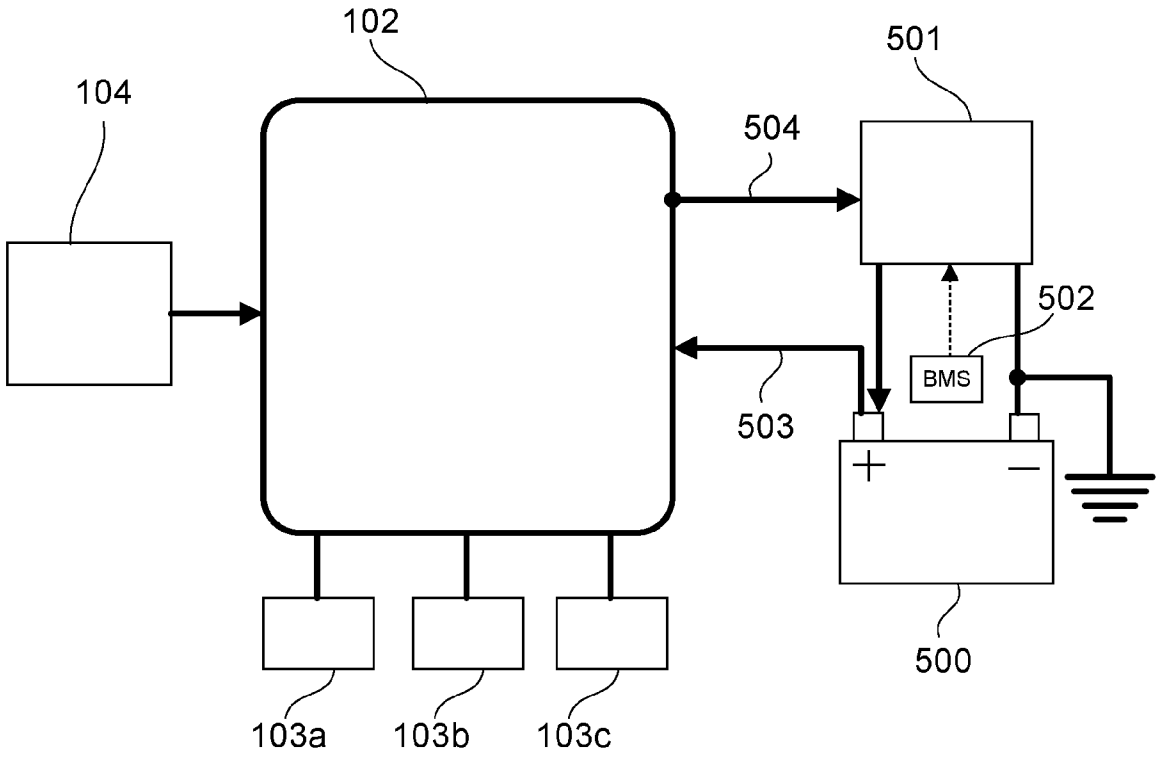


Figure 5

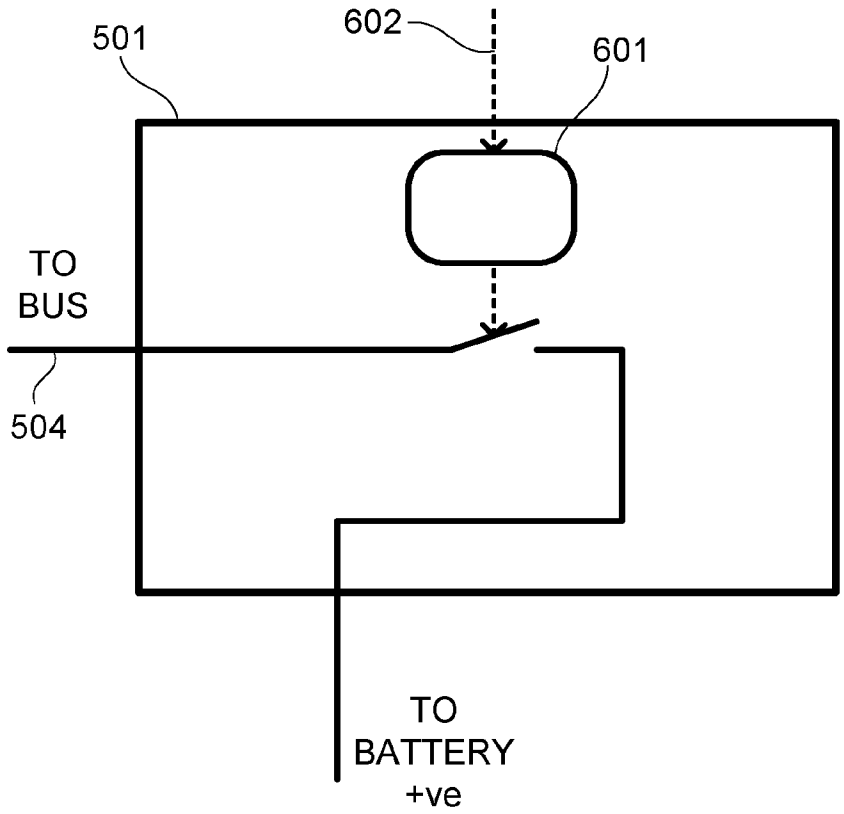


Figure 6

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1992

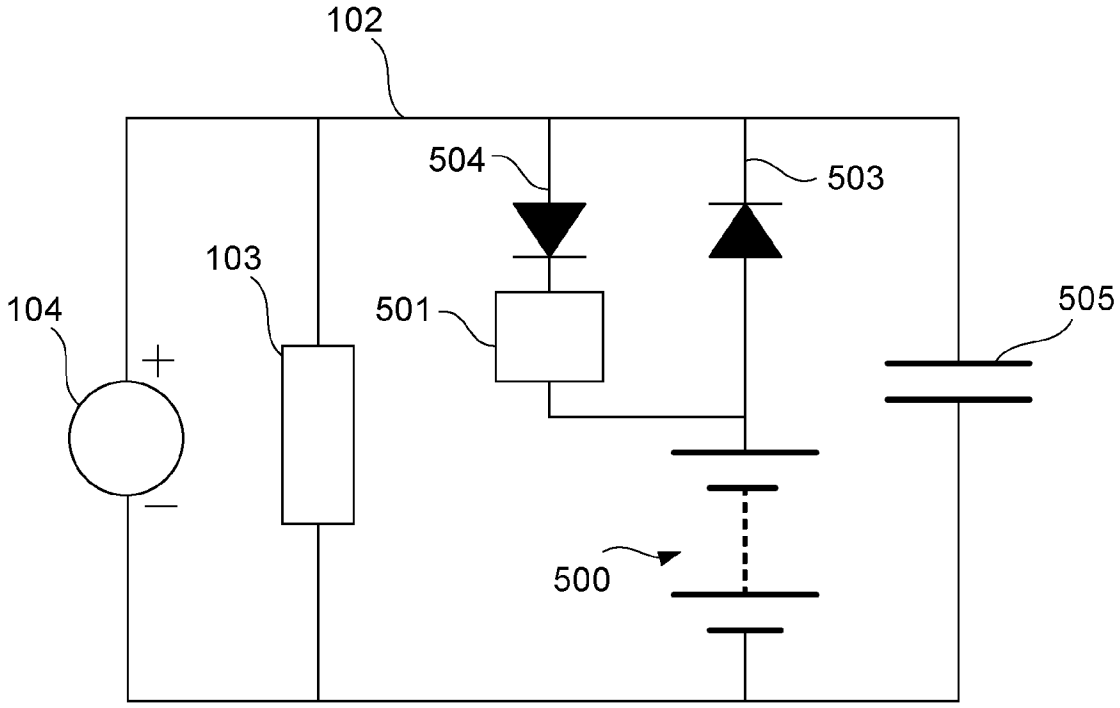


Figure 7

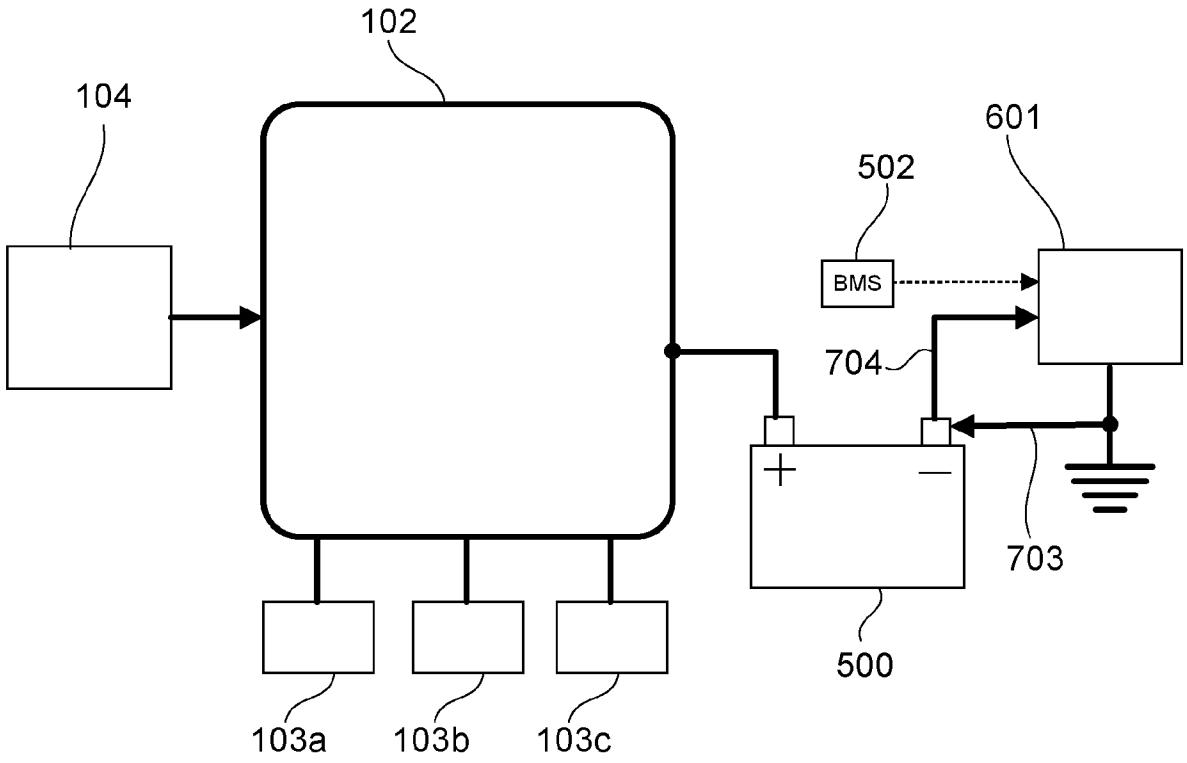


Figure 8

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1993

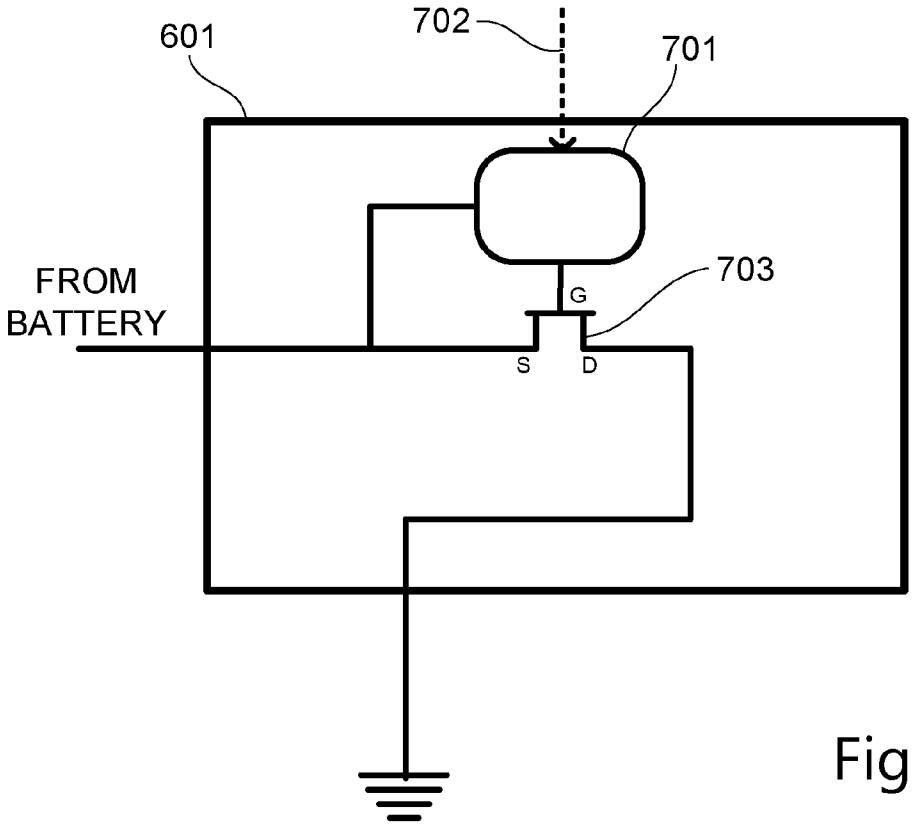


Figure 9

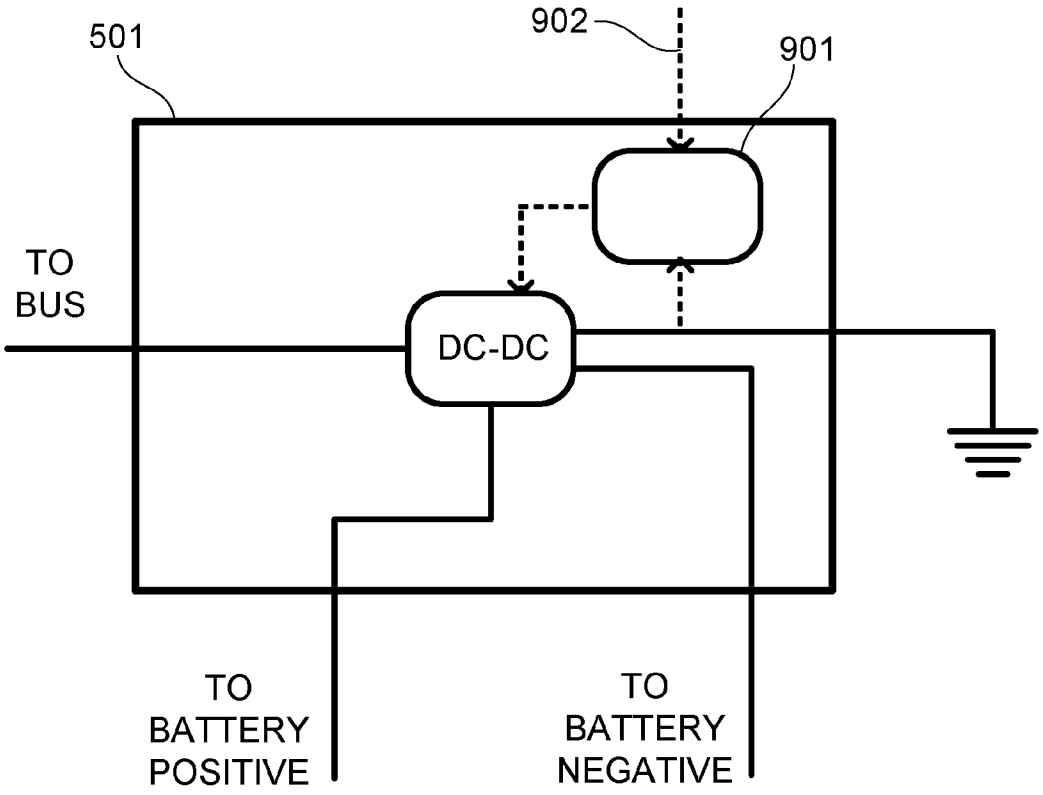


Figure 10

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1994

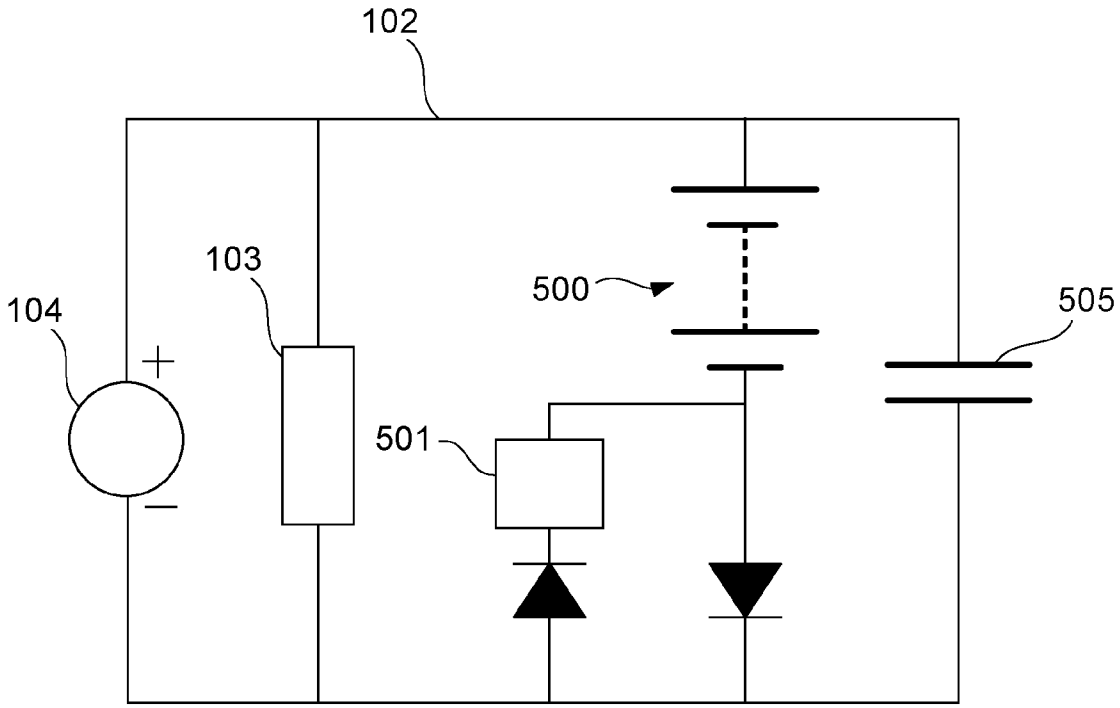


Figure 11

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1995

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/GB2018/052111

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. H02J7/14 H02J7/00 H02J7/34
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
H02J

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X Y	EP 2 605 364 A2 (SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD [KR]) 19 June 2013 (2013-06-19) paragraphs [0033], [0037], [0041], [0051], [0054], [0056], [0057], [0060]; claim 1; figures 1, 4, 5	1-9, 11-13 10
X	US 5 789 900 A (HASEGAWA HIROYUKI [JP] ET AL) 4 August 1998 (1998-08-04) column 4, line 1 - line 2; figure 10	1-4,6-9
Y	US 8 203 810 B2 (BRYAN LYLE STANLEY [US]; COWAN JOHN STEVEN [US]; TYCO ELECTRONICS CORP) 19 June 2012 (2012-06-19) figure 1	10

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
29 August 2018	06/09/2018

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Sulic, Tomislav

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1996

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/GB2018/052111

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 2605364 A2	19-06-2013	CN 103165946 A	19-06-2013
		EP 2605364 A2	19-06-2013
		KR 20130069527 A	26-06-2013
		US 2013154371 A1	20-06-2013
US 5789900 A	04-08-1998	NONE	
US 8203810 B2	19-06-2012	CA 2647732 A1	11-10-2007
		CN 101461112 A	17-06-2009
		EP 2008351 A2	31-12-2008
		JP 5311670 B2	09-10-2013
		JP 2009532845 A	10-09-2009
		KR 20080105144 A	03-12-2008
		TW 200803110 A	01-01-2008
		US 2007230229 A1	04-10-2007
		WO 2007114929 A2	11-10-2007

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1997

Espacenet

CN204966731U Multi -functional output terminal of charger heavy current

Applicants: PRIME ELECTRIC (SHENZHEN) CO LTD

Inventors: SHEN XIAOLONG

Classifications:
IPC ***H01R11/12; H01R11/22; H01R4/02; H01R4/20;***

Priorities: CN201520652164U 2015-08-26

Application: CN204966731U·2015-08-26

Publication: CN204966731U·2016-01-13

Published as: CN204966731U

Multi -functional output terminal of charger heavy current

Abstract

The utility model provides a multi -functional output terminal of charger heavy current can give big electricity charging utensils family, provides the selection of plugging into of two kinds of batteries: with line ear snap -on to battery terminal, remove with the provisional battery terminal of plugging into of pliers when using during stationary use. The problem of " line ear + pliers " dual - purpose combination under the condition of heavy current, the line to tong arm binding site seriously generate heat and the pressure drop big is solved. Thereby avoid scalding one's hand, charging voltage is low and a series of problems such as vicious circle of " generate heat - end of a thread oxidation - pressure drop increase - generate heat the aggravation ".

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1998

(19)中华人民共和国国家知识产权局

(12)实用新型专利

(10)授权公告号 CN 204966731 U
(45)授权公告日 2016.01.13

(21)申请号 201520652164.2

(22)申请日 2015.08.26

(73)专利权人 雅德电业(深圳)有限公司
地址 518000 广东省深圳市宝安区西乡黄田岗贝工业区第3栋

(72)发明人 中小龙

(74)专利代理机构 深圳市明日今典知识产权代理事务所(普通合伙) 44343
代理人 罗志强

(51)Int.Cl.
H01R 11/12(2006.01)
H01R 11/22(2006.01)
H01R 4/02(2006.01)
H01R 4/20(2006.01)

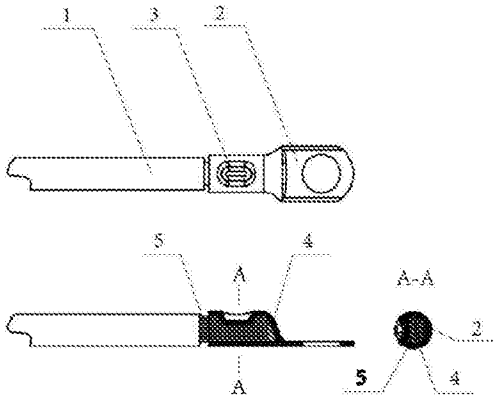
权利要求书1页 说明书3页 附图3页

(54)实用新型名称

一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子

(57)摘要

本实用新型提供了一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，可以给大电流充电器用户，提供两种电池接驳选择：固定使用时用线耳直接固定到电池端子，移动使用时用钳子临时性接驳电池端子。解决了“线耳 钳子”两用组合在大电流的情况下，线到钳臂结合部位严重发热及压降大问题。从而避免烫手、充电电压低以及“发热－线头氧化－压降增大－发热加剧”的恶性循环等一系列的问题。



CN 204966731 U

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 1999

1. 一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，其特征在于：包括有可以直接固接在电池端子上的线耳结构和可以临时性接驳线耳机构的钳子结构，

所述线耳结构包括有输出线 (1) 及其末端铜丝 (5) 和线耳 (2)，所述末端铜丝固接于线耳 (2) 尾部线管内，所述末端铜丝 (5) 上覆盖有锡膏；

所述钳子结构包括有钳臂 (9)、钳子塑胶外壳 (11) 和设置在钳臂 (9) 末端用于临时性固定线耳结构的线耳连接结构。

2. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，其特征还在于：所述铜丝 (5) 伸入线耳 (2) 尾部线管的固接方式为在线管上冲压出冲压口 (3)。

3. 根据权利要求 1 所述的一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，其特征还在于：所述线耳连接结构包括有黄铜螺母 (6) 和塑胶压线扣 (14)。

4. 根据权利要求 3 所述的一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，其特征还在于：所述黄铜螺母 (6) 通过铆压的方式植入钳臂 (9) 末端，并在螺母于钳臂表面接触边缘点焊。

5. 根据权利要求 3 所述的一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，其特征还在于：所述黄铜螺母 (6) 为非倒角平面螺母。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2000

一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子

技术领域

[0001] 本实用新型涉及一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，特别是一种可以固定固定使用和移动使用的充电器大电流多功能输出端子。

背景技术

[0002] 目前市面上也有“线耳 + 钳子”两用组合，但由于输出线头到钳臂结合部位内阻大，只能用到小电流 (<15Amp) 的充电器上。如果用于大电流充电器，电流一大，将会导致发热烫手、充电电压低，长时间使用出现“发热 - 线头氧化 - 压降增大 - 发热加剧”的恶性循环，导致接触不良，甚至火灾等严重后果。所以在一些大电流 (15-80A) 的充电器上，要么直接用线耳，要么直接用钳子。

[0003] 为什么传统输出线头到钳臂结合部位内阻大？传统的做法是直接冲压，由于铜丝是圆柱形，冲压后，铜丝与铜丝之间会有大量的虚位，铜丝与线管内壁有大量虚位，铜丝如果有散乱，内部虚位更会成倍增加，这种虚位会导致整体接触面减少，线束中心铜丝与周围铜丝接触不好，线束表面铜丝与线管内壁接触不好，因此整体结构的接触电阻就会很大，大电流的情况下，就会发热严重。而铜丝之间的虚位，给空气进入结构内部提供了有利条件，在发热情况下，很容易导致铜丝和线管内壁氧化，氧化会导致接触电阻的增大，实测经常出现几兆欧甚至更大电阻，这样的结果是加剧发热，恶性循环，最终接触不良，甚至出现火灾。可见传统结构，不但发热大，也非常不稳定。

实用新型内容

[0004] 本实用新型要解决的技术问题在于，针对现有技术的上述缺陷，提供针对现有技术中的不足，本实用新型要解决的技术问题在于提供了一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子。

[0005] 本实用新型解决其技术问题所采用的技术方案是：

[0006] 提供一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，包括有可以直接固接在电池端子上的线耳结构和可以临时性接驳线耳机构的钳子结构，所述线耳结构包括有输出线及其末端铜丝和线耳，所述末端铜丝浸上低温锡膏后，伸入线耳尾部线管固接，并对所述尾部线管进行局部加热；所述钳子结构包括有钳臂、钳子塑胶外壳和设置在钳末端用于临时性固定线耳结构的线耳连接结构。

[0007] 优选的，铜丝伸入线耳尾部线管的固接方式为在线管上冲压出冲压口，目的是锁紧铜丝与线耳，避免意外分离。

[0008] 优选的，线耳连接结构包括有黄铜螺母和塑胶压线扣，用来固定线耳，使线耳子与钳子固定成一个整体，使用时随时可以拆卸收藏。

[0009] 优选的，黄铜螺母通过铆压的方式植入钳臂末端，并在螺母于钳臂表面接触边缘点焊，这种“铆压 + 点焊”的结构方式，为螺母与钳臂提供了充分的接触和可靠的强度，避免操作扭力和热应力导致螺母与钳臂出现松动和接触不好现象。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2001

[0010] 优选的，黄铜螺母为非倒角平面螺母，为线耳的安装提供了足够的接触面，尽可能的减少了接触电阻。

[0011] 一种充电器大电流多功能输出端子，本实用新型的有益效果是：通过有效减低线耳于铜线之间的电阻，进一步降低了大电流充电时产生的发热量，从而为大电流充电提供了固定充电和移动充电两种可供客户自由选择的充电方式，提高了大电流充电的安全性，方便客户使用，以及避免了烫手、充电电压低以及“发热－线头氧化－压降增大－发热加剧”的恶性循环等一系列的问题。

附图说明

[0012] 下面将结合附图及实施例对本实用新型作进一步说明：

[0013] 图 1 大电流充电器输出线通过线耳直接连接电池电极端示意图

[0014] 图 2 大电流充电器输出线通过“线耳＋钳子”连接电池电极端示意图

[0015] 图 3 线耳与输出线连接处结构示意图

[0016] 图 4 钳臂与螺母连接处结构示意图

[0017] 图 5 线耳与钳子连接装配示意图

[0018] 图 6 线耳与钳子装配后的成品示意图

[0019] 图中，1. 充电器 DC 输出线 2. 铜线耳 3. 线耳冲压口 4. 焊接锡料 5. 输出线末端铜丝 6. 平面黄铜螺母 7. 螺母焊接点 8. 螺母铆压结构 9. 钳臂 10. 塑胶压线扣 11. PC 钳子塑胶外壳 12. 螺钉 13. 弹簧垫圈 14. 输出线固定扣

具体实施方式

[0020] 下面结合附图对本实用新型的具体实施方式进一步详细说明。

[0021] 图 1 是大电流充电器输出线通过线耳直接连接电池电极端示意图，也就是固定充电时的状态示意图。

[0022] 图 2 大电流充电器输出线通过“线耳＋钳子”连接电池电极端示意图，也就是移动充电时的状态示意图，插拔简单随时可以收好。

[0023] 图 3 实施例中，充电器输出线 1 的末端铜丝 5 浸上熔点 150℃低温锡膏后，伸入线耳 2 尾部的线管中，并在线管上冲压出冲压口 3，锁紧铜丝与线耳。然后用红外局部加热装置，对线管进行加热到 160℃左右，让焊锡充分熔接铜丝和线管内壁。以少量的低温锡膏做填充，不但封堵了空气进入，也将铜丝线管连成了一体，巧妙地解决了铜丝散乱，铜丝与线管内部接触不良等问题。

[0024] 图 4 实施例中，6.5mm 厚 M8 的黄铜螺母 6 通过铆压的方式，植入到钳臂 9 的末端，并在螺母和钳臂的接触边缘用点焊加固。这种“铆压＋点焊”的结构方式，为螺母与钳臂提供了充分的接触和可靠的强度，避免操作扭力和热应力导致螺母与钳臂出现松动和接触不好现象。而且所使用的螺母为 M8 大螺母的六角平面，为与线耳的安装提供了足够的接触面。

[0025] 图 5 实施例中，线耳 (2) 与 M8 螺母 (6)，通过 M8 螺钉 (12) 和 M8 弹簧垫片 (13) 锁定到一块，然后将塑胶压线扣 (14) 压入钳臂 (2) 的对应位置，就可以将充电输出线 (1) 固定，完成线耳和钳子的连接，使他们成为“线耳＋钳子”的可移动的整体，方便客户选用。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2002

[0026] 本实用新型可以给大电流充电器（15-80A）用户，提供两种电池接驳选择：固定使用时用线耳直接固定到电池端子，移动使用时用钳子临时性接驳电池端子。解决了“线耳+钳子”两用组合在大电流的情况下，线到钳臂结合部位严重发热及压降大问题。从而避免烫手、充电电压低以及“发热－线头氧化－压降增大－发热加剧”的恶性循环等一系列的问题，保证了大电流充电的安全性，提高了电能的利用率。

[0027] 如上所述，仅为本实用新型治具具体实施方式，不能以此为限定本实用新型具体实施范围，凡根据本实用新型权利要求及说明内容所作的变化与修改，皆在本实用新型的保护范围内。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2003

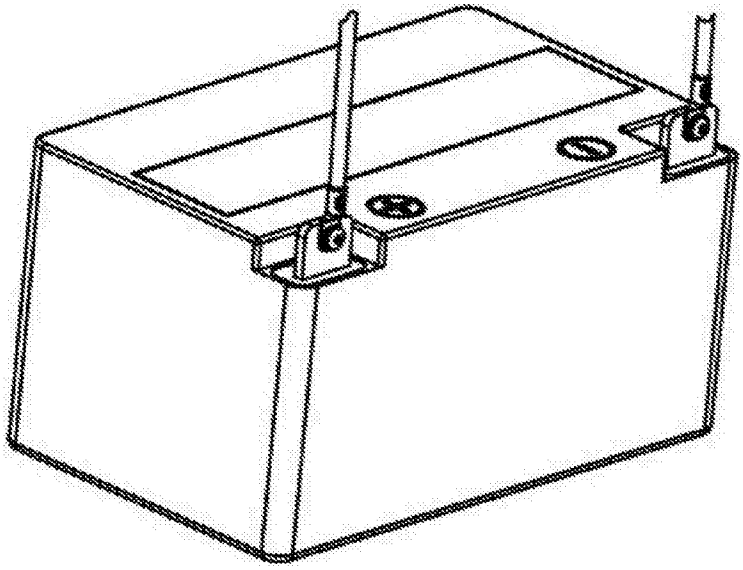


图 1

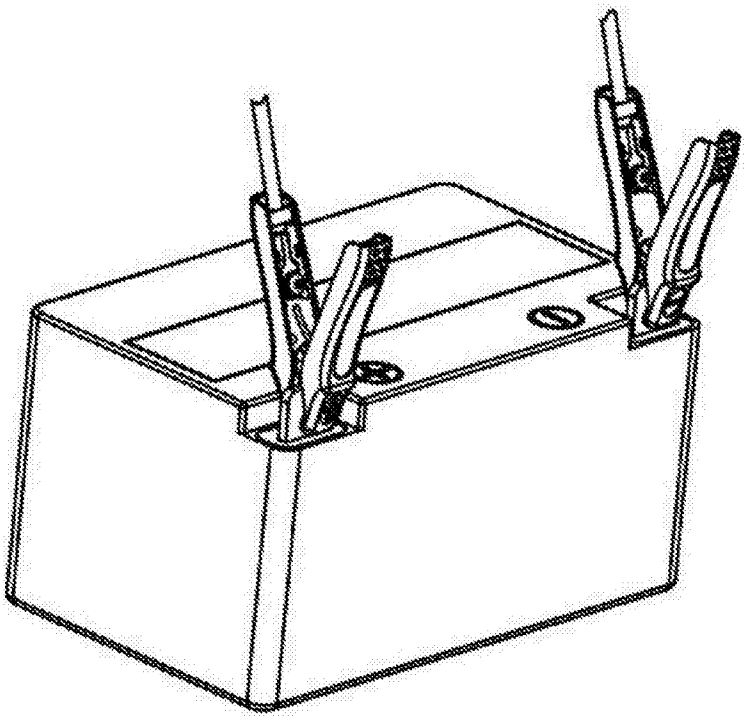


图 2

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2004

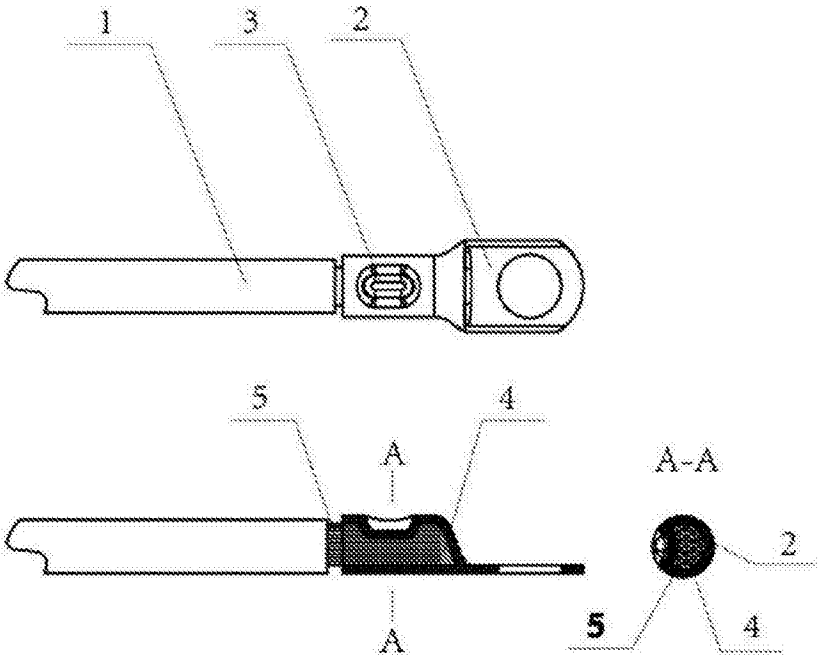


图 3

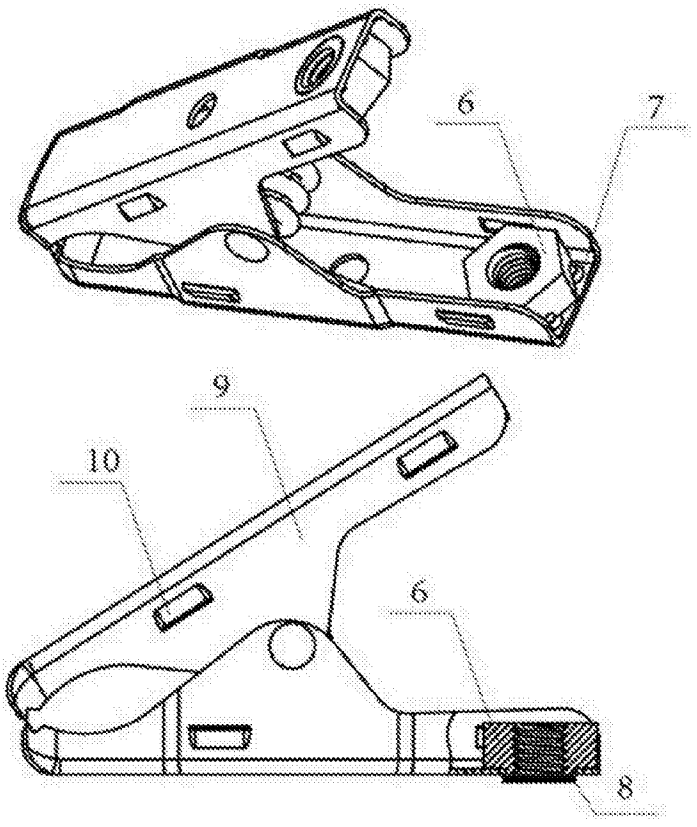


图 4

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2005

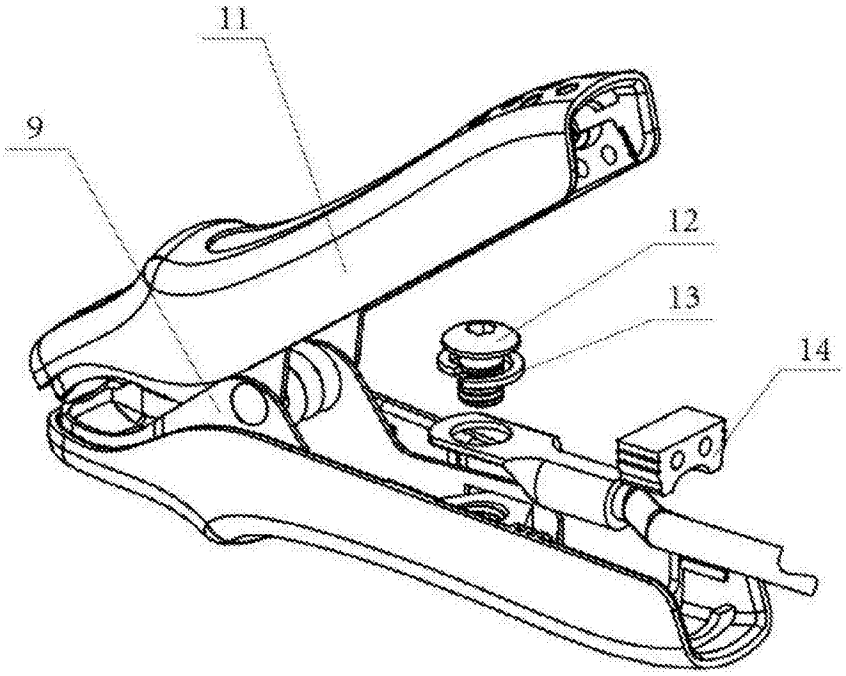


图 5

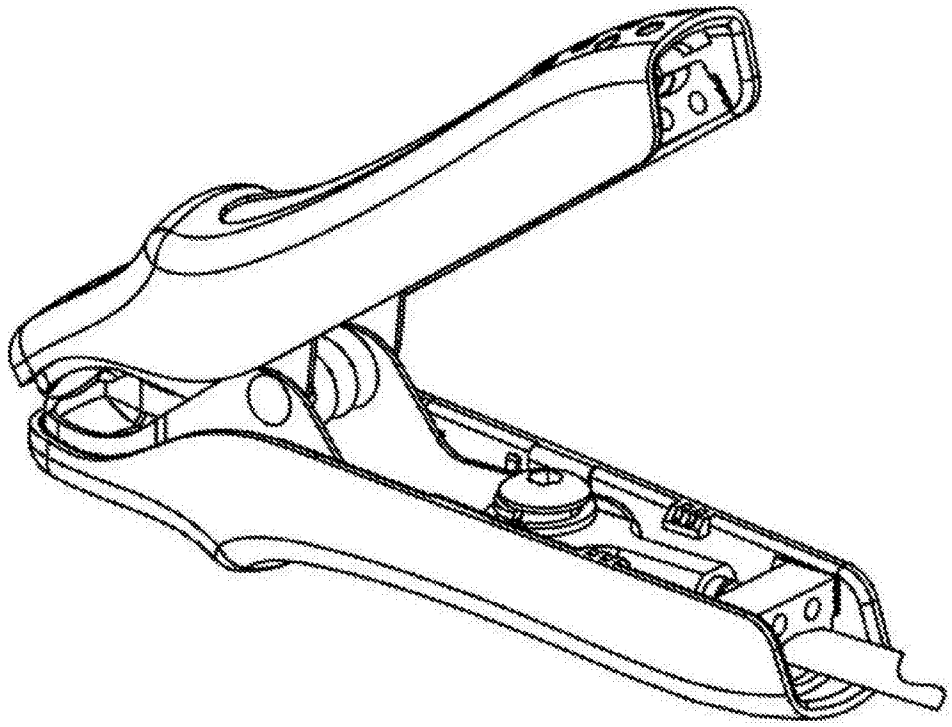


图 6

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2006

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 2 105 980 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
30.09.2009 Bulletin 2009/40

(21) Application number: **09156099.5**

(22) Date of filing: **25.03.2009**

(51) Int Cl.:
H01M 2/10 *(2006.01)* ***H01M 2/22*** *(2006.01)*
H01M 10/04 *(2006.01)* ***H01M 10/48*** *(2006.01)*

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO SE SI SK TR
Designated Extension States:
AL BA RS

(30) Priority: **28.03.2008 KR 20080028992**

(71) Applicant: **Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.**
Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do (KR)

(72) Inventors:
- **Lee, Seongjoon**
  Gyeonggi-do (KR)
- **Lee, Myungjun**
  Gyeonggi-do (KR)
- **Hong, Kisung**
  Gyeonggi-do (KR)

(74) Representative: **Gulde Hengelhaupt Ziebig & Schneider**
Patentanwälte - Rechtsanwälte
Wallstraße 58/59
10179 Berlin (DE)

(54) Lithium rechargeable battery

(57) A lithium rechargeable battery including: a bare cell including an electrode assembly disposed in a pouch, the electrode assembly including two electrodes, a separator, and first and second electrode tabs that extend from the electrodes, through a first side of the bare cell; a protecting circuit board electrically connected to the first and second electrode tabs; a first lead plate connected to the protecting circuit board and the first electrode tab, and a second lead plate connected to the protecting circuit board and the second electrode tab. The protecting circuit board is provided on a second side of the bare cell, which is adjacent to the first side. The first and second lead plates are bent to extend along the first and second sides of the pouch.

EP 2 105 980 A1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2007

Description

[0001] Aspects of the present invention relate to a lithium rechargeable battery, and more particularly, to a lithium rechargeable battery having a battery pack with an optimized structure.

[0002] In general, lithium rechargeable batteries can be classified as a cylindrical battery, a polygonal battery, and a pouch-type battery, in accordance with the shape of a case in which an electrode assembly and an electrolyte are accommodated. In a pouch-type battery, the electrode assembly is accommodated in a pouch, to form a bare cell, and the electrode assembly is connected to a protecting circuit board, to form a battery pack.

[0003] In the above-described pouch-type battery, in the electrode assembly, electrode tabs drawn from two electrodes are electrically connected to the protecting circuit board, via a lead plate. The protecting circuit board faces a surface from which the electrode tabs extend from the bare cell.

[0004] When the specification of an electrical device varies, or when the size of the protecting circuit board changes, the protecting circuit board can be provided on a surface from which the electrode tabs are not drawn. In such a case, since the electrode tabs are further separated from the protecting circuit board, the length of the lead plate increases. Therefore, the longer lead plate increases internal resistance of the battery.

[0005] As described above, in a lithium rechargeable battery, the structure of the lead plate has a large influence on optimizing the structure of the battery pack.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0006] An aspect of the present invention is to provide a lithium rechargeable battery having an improved electrical connection between a bare cell and a protecting circuit board.

[0007] Another aspect of the present invention is to provide a lithium rechargeable battery having a minimized internal resistance, due to the structure of an electrical connection between a bare cell and a protecting circuit board.

[0008] According to the present invention, there is provided a lithium rechargeable battery comprising a bare cell comprising, an electrode assembly comprising first and second electrodes and a separator disposed therebetween, a pouch in which the electrode assembly is housed, and first and second electrode tabs extending from the first and second electrodes, through a first side of the bare cell. The battery further comprises a protecting circuit board electrically connected to the first and second electrode tabs, disposed on a second side of the bare cell; a first lead plate connected to the protecting circuit board and the first electrode tab; and a second lead plate connected to the protecting circuit board and the second electrode tab, wherein the first lead plate and the second lead plate are bent at an intersection of the first and second sides of the bare cell, so as to extend along the first and second sides of the bare cell.

[0009] In other words, there is provided a lithium rechargeable battery comprising: a bare cell comprising an electrode assembly including two electrodes and a separator, and a pouch in which the electrode assembly is accommodated; a protecting circuit board electrically connected to a first electrode tab and a second electrode tab, which extend from the two electrodes of the electrode assembly; and first and second lead plates to connect the protecting circuit board to the first and second electrode tabs. The protecting circuit board is provided on a surface adjacent to a surface from which the first and second electrode tabs project from the bare cell. The first and second lead plates are bent from the protecting circuit board, toward the surface from which the first and second electrode tabs project.

[0010] The first lead plate and the second lead plate may be perpendicular to a direction in which the first electrode tab and the second electrode tab extend. The first and second electrode tabs may be bent to respectively face the first and second lead plates

[0011] The first lead plate and the second lead plate may intersect the first electrode tab and the second electrode tab.

[0012] The first lead plate and the second lead plate can be in the same plane, i.e. the first and second lead plates extend in the same plane, across the first side of the bare cell.

[0013] The first lead plate and the second lead plate may be separated from each other. Insulating members are provided on surfaces of the first lead plate and the second lead plate. The insulating members can be insulating tapes. The insulating tapes can be formed of polyimide.

[0014] The first lead plate and the second lead plate can be disposed in parallel planes.

[0015] The first lead plate and the second lead plate can have the same width as a side surface of the bare cell. Insulating members are provided on the surfaces of the first lead plate and the second lead plate. The insulating members are insulating tapes. The insulating tapes are formed of polyimide.

[0016] An attachment sheet can be interposed between the first lead plate and the second lead plate, to attach the first lead plate to the second lead plate.

[0017] The first lead plate and the second lead plate can comprise connection tabs that are connected to the first electrode tab and the second electrode tab. The connection tabs extend perpendicularly from sides of each of the first lead plate and the second lead plate. The connection tabs are extend from sides of the first lead plate and the second plate, in the same direction as a direction in which the first electrode tab and the second electrode tab extend.

[0018] The connection tabs may have the same area as the electrode tabs. The connection tabs comprise wings that extend in a widthwise direction, so that the

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2008

area of the connection tabs can be larger than the electrode tabs.

[0019] The lead plates may be provided on the different surfaces of the bare cell, and are bent to be in the same plane, so that the structure of the battery pack is optimized.

[0020] The lead plates may extend in parallel planes, so that the internal resistance of the battery is minimized.

[0021] Additional aspects and/or advantages of the invention are subject matter of the dependent claims or may be learned form the description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0022] These and/or other aspects and advantages of the invention will become apparent, and more readily appreciated, from the following description of the exemplary embodiments, taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, of which:

FIG. 1 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery, according to an exemplary embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. 2A and 2B illustrate the lithium rechargeable battery of FIG. 1, as assembled;

FIG. 3 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery, according to another exemplary embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. 4A and 4B illustrate the lithium rechargeable battery of FIG. 3, as assembled;

FIG. 5 illustrates the enlargement of part V of FIG. 4B; and

FIG. 6 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery, according to another exemplary embodiment of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE EMBODIMENTS

[0023] Reference will now be made in detail to the exemplary embodiments of the present invention, examples of which are illustrated in the accompanying drawings, wherein like reference numerals refer to the like elements throughout. The exemplary embodiments are described below, in order to explain the aspects of the present invention, by referring to the figures.

[0024] FIG. 1 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery 100, according to an exemplary embodiment of the present invention. FIGS. 2A and 2B illustrate the lithium rechargeable battery 100, as assembled.

[0025] Referring to FIGS. 1, 2A, and 2B the lithium rechargeable battery 100 includes a bare cell 110, a protecting circuit board 120 connected to the bare cell 110, and a lead plate 130 to connect the bare cell 110 to the protecting circuit board 120. The protecting circuit board 120 is provided on a second surface of the bare cell 110, which is adjacent to a first surface from which the electrode tabs 116 and 117 extend. The protecting circuit board 120 protects the battery 100 from over charges and over discharges. The lead plate 130 is bent and extends from the first side to the second side.

[0026] The bare cell 110 includes an electrode assembly 114, including a positive electrode plate 111, a negative electrode plate 112, and a separator 113 interposed therebetween. The bare cell 110 includes a pouch-type case 115 (hereinafter, referred to as a pouch) that accommodates an electrolyte and the electrode assembly 114. The bare cell 110 is a rectangular prism. The bare cell 110 includes a first short side 110a, a second short side 110c that faces the first short side 110a, a first long side 110b, a second long side 110d that faces the first long side 110b, a first main side 110e, and a second main side 110f that faces the first main side 110e.

[0027] The first electrode tab 116 is attached to the positive electrode plate 111, and the second electrode tab 117 is attached to the negative electrode plate 112. The first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117 extend out of the bare cell 110, through the first short side 110a.

[0028] The protecting circuit board 120 is provided on the first long side 110b. However, the present invention is not limited to the above. The protecting circuit board 120 can be provided on the second long side 110d, for example.

[0029] The lead plate 130 includes a first lead plate 131 and a second lead plate 132. One end of the first lead plate 131 is connected to the protecting circuit board 120, and the other end of the first lead plate 131 is connected to the first electrode tab 116. The first lead plate 131 is bent at the edge between the first short side 110a and the first long side 110b. The first lead plate 131 extends along the first short side 110a. The first lead plate 131 extends to the first electrode tab 116.

[0030] One end of the second lead plate 132 is connected to the protecting circuit board 120, and the other end of the second lead plate 132 is connected to the second electrode tab 117. The second lead plate 132 is bent at the edge between the first short side 110a and the first long side 110b. The second lead plate 132 extends along the first short side 110a. The second lead plate 132 extends to the second electrode tab 117.

[0031] The first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132 extend in parallel across the first short side 110a. The first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132 are connected to the protecting circuit board 120. Since the first lead plate 131 is connected to the first electrode tab 116 and the second lead plate 132 is connected to the second electrode tab 117, the first lead plate 131, and the second lead plate 132 are separated from each other.

[0032] Insulating tapes 140 are attached to opposing surfaces of the first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132. The insulating tapes 140 are generally formed of polyimide. However, the material of the insulating tapes 140 is not limited to polyimide.

[0033] The first lead plate 131 includes a first connec-

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2009

tion tab 133, and the second lead plate 132 includes a second connection tab 134. The first connection tab 133 extends from one side of the first lead plate 131, at a position corresponding to the first electrode tab 116. The second connection tab 134 extends from one side of the second lead plate 132, at a position corresponding to the second electrode tab 117.

[0034] The first connection tab 133 and the second connection tab 134 are bent perpendicularly from the sides of the first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132. The first connection tab 133 and the second connection tab 134 extend in parallel, away from the first short side 110a.

[0035] The first connection tab 133 and the second connection tab 134 can have the same width as the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117. The width of the first connection tab 133 and the second connection tab 134 can be larger than the width of the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117. Therefore, assembly dispersion can be reduced, due to the positions of the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117.

[0036] Referring to FIG. 2A, ends of the first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132 are welded to the protecting circuit board 120, so that the first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132 are electrically connected to the protecting circuit board 120. The first lead plate 131 and the second lead plate 132 are bent at the edge between the first long side 110b and the first short side 110a, so as to extend to the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117.

[0037] The first connection tab 133 and the second connection tab 134 extend in parallel with the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117. The first electrode tab 116 and the first connection tab 133 are electrically connected to each other, by welding, for example. The second electrode tab 117 and the second connection tab 134 are electrically connected to each other, by welding, for example.

[0038] As illustrated in FIG. 2B, when the battery 100 is assembled, the first electrode tab 116 and the first connection tab 133 are folded toward the first lead plate 131. The second electrode tab 117 and the second connection tab 134 are folded toward the second lead plate 132. In this way, the bare cell 110 and the protecting circuit board 120 are connected to each other.

[0039] FIG. 3 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery 200, according to another exemplary embodiment of the present invention. FIGS. 4A and 4B illustrate the lithium rechargeable battery 200, as assembled. FIG. 5 illustrates an enlargement of part V of FIG. 4B.

[0040] Referring to FIGS. 3 to 5, the lithium rechargeable battery 200 includes a bare cell 110, a protecting circuit board 120 connected to the bare cell 110, and a lead plate 230 connected to the bare cell 110 and the protecting circuit board 120. In the lithium rechargeable battery 200, the structure of the lead plate 230 is different from the structure of the lead plate 130 in the lithium rechargeable battery 100. Therefore, the lead plate 230 will mainly be described, and a description of similar elements is omitted.

[0041] In the lithium rechargeable battery 200, the lead plate 230 includes a first lead plate 231 and a second lead plate 232. The first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 respectively extend from the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117, and overlap one another along the first short side 110a of the bare cell 110. The first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 are connected to the protecting circuit board 120. The first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 are separated from each other.

[0042] Since the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 overlap, the widths of the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 can be as large as the width of the first short side 110a. Since the areas of the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 can be increased, due to the overlap, current flow can be increased, and the internal resistance of the battery 200 is reduced.

[0043] Insulating tapes 240 are attached to opposing surfaces of the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232, to insulate the first and second lead plates 231 and 231. The insulating tapes 240 can be formed of polyimide. However, the material of the insulating tapes 240 is not limited to polyimide.

[0044] An attachment sheet 250 can be interposed between the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232, to attach the first lead plate 231 to the second lead plate 232. The first lead plate 231 includes a first connection tab 233 that is connected to the first electrode tab 116. The second lead plate 232 includes a second connection tab 234 that is connected to the second electrode tab 117.

[0045] The first connection tab 233 extends from one side of the first lead plate 131, adjacent to the first electrode tab 116. The second connection tab 234 extends from one side of the second lead plate 232, adjacent to the second electrode tab 117.

[0046] The first connection tab 233 and the second connection tab 234 are bent perpendicularly from the sides of the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232. The first connection tab 233 and the second connection tab 234 extend in parallel, away from the first short side 110a. The first connection tab 233 and the second connection tab 234 have larger widths as the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117.

[0047] Referring to FIG. 4A, ends of the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 are welded to the protecting circuit board 120, so that the first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 are electrically connected to the protecting circuit board 120. The first lead plate 231 and the second lead plate 232 are bent at the edge between the first long side 110b and the first short side 110a, so as to extend across the first short side 110a.

[0048] The first connection tab 233 and the second

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2010

connection tab 234 extend in parallel with the first electrode tab 116 and the second electrode tab 117. The first electrode tab 116 and the first connection tab 233 are electrically connected to each other, by welding, for example. The second electrode tab 117 and the second connection tab 234 are electrically connected to each other, by welding, for example.

[0049] As illustrated in FIG. 4B, when the battery 200 is assembled, the first electrode tab 116 and the first connection tab 233 are folded toward the first lead plate 231, and the second electrode tab 117 and the second connection tab 234 are folded toward the second lead plate 232. In this way, the bare cell 110 and the protecting circuit board 120 are connected to each other.

[0050] FIG. 6 is an exploded perspective view of a lithium rechargeable battery 300, according to a still another exemplary embodiment of the present invention. Referring to FIG. 6, the lithium rechargeable battery 300 includes a bare cell 110, a protecting circuit board 120 connected to the bare cell 110, and a lead plate 330 connected to the bare cell 110 and the protecting circuit board 120.

[0051] In the lithium rechargeable battery 300, the a first connection tab 333 and a second connection tab 334 of the lead plate 330 are different from the first connection tab 233 and the second connection tab 234 of the lithium rechargeable battery 200. Therefore, the lithium rechargeable battery 300 will be described with respect to the first connection tab 333 and the second connection tab 334 of the lead plate 330, and a description of similar elements is omitted.

[0052] The battery 300 includes a wing 333a that extends from the first connection tab 333, and a wing 334a that extends from the second connection tab 334. The area of the first connection tab 333 and the second connection tab 334 is increased by the wings 333a and 334a. Therefore, the first and second connection tabs 333 and 334 do not need to extend to the first and second electrode tabs 116 117.

Claims

1. A lithium rechargeable battery (100, 200, 300) comprising:

   a bare cell (110) comprising,

   an electrode assembly (114) comprising first and second electrodes and a separator (113) disposed therebetween,
   a pouch (115) in which the electrode assembly (114) is housed, and
   first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) extending from the first and second electrodes, through a first side of the bare cell (110);

   a protecting circuit board (120) electrically connected to the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117), disposed on a second side of the bare cell (110);
   a first lead plate (131, 231, 331) connected to the protecting circuit board (120) and the first electrode tab (116); and
   a second lead plate (132, 232, 332) connected to the protecting circuit board (120) and the second electrode tab (117),
   wherein the first lead plate (131, 231, 331) and the second lead plate (132, 232, 332) are bent at an intersection of the first and second sides of the bare cell (110), so as to extend along the first and second sides of the bare cell (110).

2. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 1, wherein the first and second lead plates (131, 231, 331, 132, 232, 332) are separated from each other.

3. The lithium rechargeable battery of claims 1 or 2, wherein the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) overlap each other along the first side of the bare cell (110).

4. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 3, wherein the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) have the same width as the first side of the bare cell (110).

5. The lithium rechargeable battery of claims 3 or 4, further comprising at least one insulating member to insulate the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) from each other.

6. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 5, wherein the insulating member includes insulating tapes (240).

7. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 6, wherein the insulating tapes (240) consist of or comprise polyimide.

8. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 3 through 7, further comprising an attachment sheet (250) to attach the first lead plate (231) to the second lead plate (232).

9. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of the preceding claims, wherein:

   the first lead plate (131, 231, 331) comprises a first connection tab (133, 233, 333) that is connected to the first electrode tab (116); and
   the second lead plate comprises (132, 232, 332) a second connection tab (134, 234, 334) that is connected to the second electrode tab (117).

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2011

10. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 9, wherein the first and second connection tabs (133, 233, 333, 134, 234, 334) respectively extend from edges of the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) and are perpendicular to the first side of the bare cell (110).

11. The lithium rechargeable battery of claims 9 or 10, wherein the first and second connection tabs (133, 233, 333, 134, 234, 334) extend from sides of the first and second lead plates (131, 231, 331, 132, 232, 332), which face the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) respectively.

12. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 9 through 11, wherein the first and second connection tabs (133, 233, 333, 134, 234, 334) have a width which is larger than the width of the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117).

13. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 9 through 12, wherein the first and second connection tabs (333, 334) comprise wings (333a, 334a) that extend therefrom, along the first side of the bare cell (110).

14. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 9 through 13, wherein the first and second connection tabs (133, 233, 333, 134, 234, 334) and the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) are bent to face the first side of the bare cell (110).

15. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of the preceding claims, wherein:

the bare cell (110) is a rectangular prism comprising the first side, an opposing third side, the second side, an opposing fourth side, and first and second main sides that are connected to opposing edges of the first, second, third, and fourth sides.

16. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 15, wherein the first and third sides are shorter than the second and fourth sides.

Amended claims in accordance with Rule 137(2) EPC.

1. A lithium rechargeable battery (100, 200, 300) comprising:

a bare cell (110) comprising,
an electrode assembly (114) comprising first and second electrodes and a separator (113) disposed therebetween,
a pouch (115) in which the electrode assembly (114) is housed, and
first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) extending from the first and second electrodes, through a first side of the bare cell (110);
a protecting circuit board (120) electrically connected to the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117), disposed on a second side of the bare cell (110);
a first lead plate (231, 331) connected to the protecting circuit board (120) and the first electrode tab (116); and
a second lead plate (232, 332) connected to the protecting circuit board (120) and the second electrode tab (117),

wherein the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) are bent at an intersection of the first and second sides of the bare cell (110), so as to extend along the first and second sides of the bare cell (110),
wherein the first and second lead plates (231, 331, 232, 332) are separated from each other and overlap each other along the first side of the bare cell (110).

2. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 1, wherein the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) have the same width as the first side of the bare cell (110).

3. The lithium rechargeable battery of claims 1 or 2, further comprising at least one insulating member to insulate the first lead plate (231, 331) and the second lead plate (232, 332) from each other.

4. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 3, wherein the insulating member includes insulating tapes (240).

5. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 4, wherein the insulating tapes (240) consist of or comprise polyimide.

6. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 1 through 5, further comprising an attachment sheet (250) to attach the first lead plate (231) to the second lead plate (232).

7. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of the preceding claims, wherein:

the first lead plate (231, 331) comprises a first connection tab (233, 333) that is connected to the first electrode tab (116); and
the second lead plate comprises (232, 332) a second connection tab (234, 334) that is connected to the second electrode tab (117).

8. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 7, wherein the first and second connection tabs (233, 333,

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2012

234, 334) respectively extend from edges of the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) and are perpendicular to the first side of the bare cell (110).

9. The lithium rechargeable battery of claims 7 or 8, wherein the first and second connection tabs (233, 333, 234, 334) extend from sides of the first and second lead plates (231, 331, 232, 332), which face the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) respectively.

10. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 7 through 9, wherein the first and second connection tabs (233, 333, 234, 334) have a width which is larger than the width of the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117).

11. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 7 through 10, wherein the first and second connection tabs (333, 334) comprise wings (333a, 334a) that extend therefrom, along the first side of the bare cell (110).

12. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of claims 7 through 11, wherein the first and second connection tabs (233, 333, 234, 334) and the first and second electrode tabs (116, 117) are bent to face the first side of the bare cell (110).

13. The lithium rechargeable battery of any of the preceding claims, wherein:

the bare cell (110) is a rectangular prism comprising the first side, an opposing third side, the second side, an opposing fourth side, and first and second main sides that are connected to opposing edges of the first, second, third, and fourth sides.

14. The lithium rechargeable battery of claim 13, wherein the first and third sides are shorter than the second and fourth sides.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2013

FIG. 1

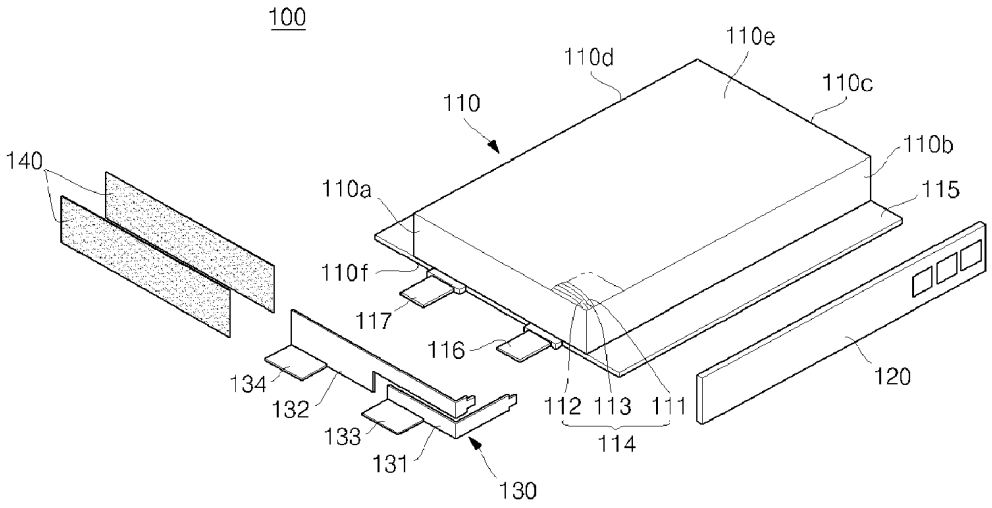
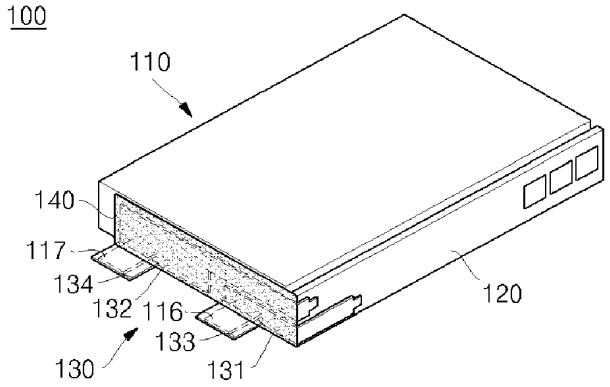


FIG. 2A



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2014

FIG. 2B

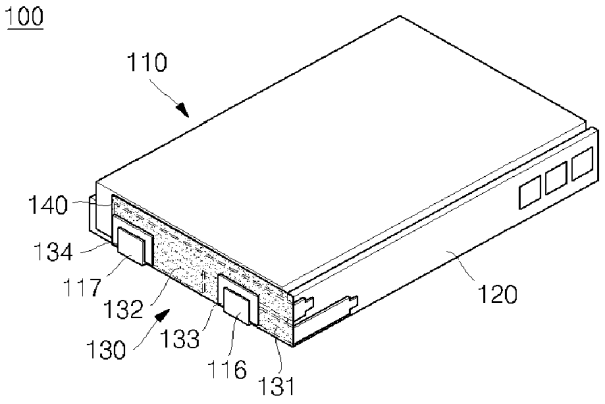
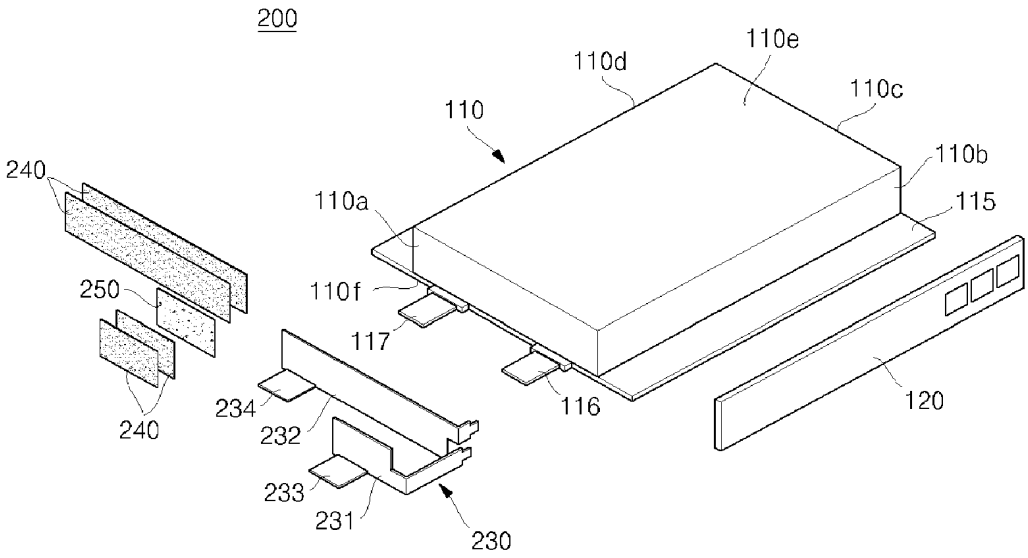


FIG. 3



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2015

FIG. 4A

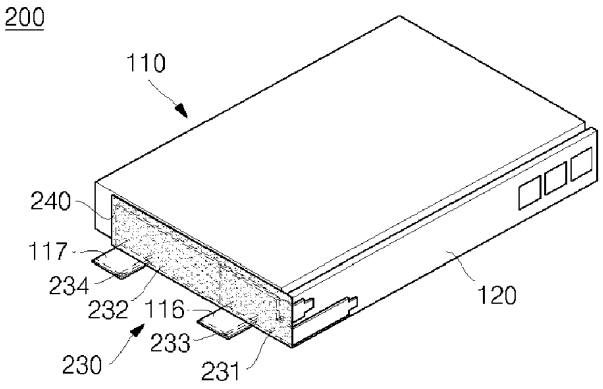
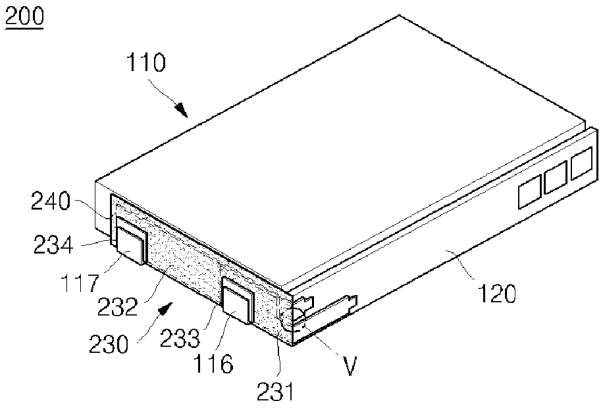


FIG. 4B



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2016

FIG. 5

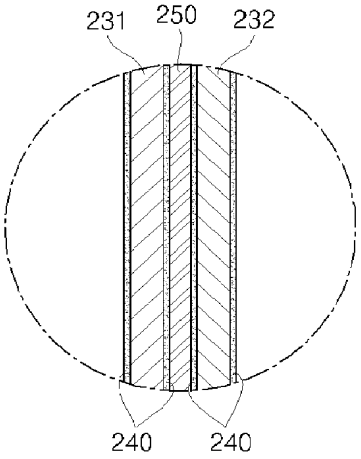
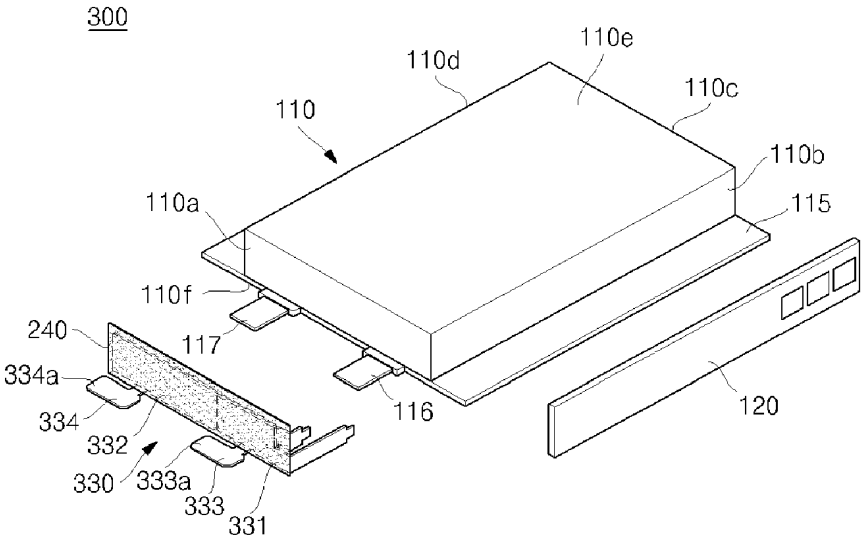


FIG. 6



NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2017

Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 09 15 6099

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
X	KR 100 770 106 B1 (SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD [KR]) 24 October 2007 (2007-10-24) * abstract * -----	1-16	INV. H01M2/10 H01M2/22 H01M10/04
X	JP 2006 164558 A (SANYO ELECTRIC CO) 22 June 2006 (2006-06-22) * abstract * -----	1-16	H01M10/48

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)

H01M

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
Munich	6 May 2009	Cappadonia, Marcella

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2018

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO. EP 09 15 6099

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

06-05-2009

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
KR 100770106 B1	24-10-2007	CN 101170164 A	30-04-2008
		EP 1919009 A2	07-05-2008
		US 2008096101 A1	24-04-2008
JP 2006164558 A	22-06-2006	NONE	

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2019

Espacenet

CN103035874A Battery

Applicants: BOSCH GMBH ROBERT,SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD

Inventors: BYUN SANG-WON,HAN MIN-YEOL,YOON HAE-KWON

Classifications:

IPC ***H01M10/04; H01M2/34; H01M4/70;***

CPC **H01M10/0525 (KR); H01M2/043 (EP,KR,US); H01M2/307 (EP,KR,US); H01M2/34 (KR); H01M2/348 (EP,KR,US);** H01M10/0525 (EP,US); H01M2200/103 (KR); Y02E60/10 (EP); Y02T10/70 (KR,US);

Priorities: US201161540692P 2011-09-29; US201213343948A 2012-01-05

Application: CN103035874A·2012-06-08

Publication: CN103035874A·2013-04-10

Published as: CN103035874A;**CN103035874B; EP2575189A1; EP2575189B1; JP2013077546A; JP6249593B2; KR101683214B1; KR20130035163A; US2013084471A1; US8940420B2**

Battery

Abstract

A battery includes an electrode assembly including a first electrode and a second electrode, a first electrode terminal, and a first current collecting member electrically connecting the first electrode terminal and a first electrode uncoated region of the first electrode. The first current collecting member includes a first terminal connection region, a side plate extending downwardly from the first terminal connection region towards the first electrode uncoated region, a first current collecting piece extending from the side plate, the first current collecting piece being in contact with the first electrode uncoated region, and a fuse between the side plate and the first current collecting piece.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2020

(19)中华人民共和国国家知识产权局

(12)发明专利申请

(10)申请公布号 CN 103035874 A
(43)申请公布日 2013.04.10

(21)申请号 201210188861.8

(22)申请日 2012.06.08

(30)优先权数据
61/540,692 2011.09.29 US
13/343,948 2012.01.05 US

(71)申请人 三星SDI株式会社
地址 韩国京畿道
申请人 罗伯特-博世有限公司

(72)发明人 韩玟烈 卞相辕 尹海权

(74)专利代理机构 北京德琦知识产权代理有限公司 11018
代理人 罗正云 王诚华

(51)Int.Cl.
H01M 2/34(2006.01)
H01M 4/70(2006.01)
H01M 10/04(2006.01)

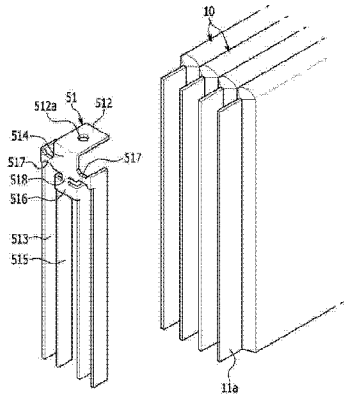
权利要求书 2 页 说明书 9 页 附图 9 页

(54)发明名称

电池

(57)摘要

一种电池，包括：包括第一电极和第二电极的电极组件；第一电极端子；和将所述第一电极端子和所述第一电极的第一电极未涂覆区域电连接的第一集流构件。所述第一集流构件包括：第一端子连接区域；从所述第一端子连接区域朝向所述第一电极未涂覆区域向下延伸的侧板；从所述侧板延伸的第一集流片，所述第一集流片与所述第一电极未涂覆区域接触；和在所述侧板和所述第一集流片之间的熔断体。



CN 103035874 A

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2021

1. 一种电池，包括：

包括第一电极和第二电极的电极组件；

第一电极端子；和

将所述第一电极端子和所述第一电极的第一电极未涂覆区域电连接的第一集流构件，所述第一集流构件包括：

第一端子连接区域；

从所述第一端子连接区域朝向所述第一电极未涂覆区域向下延伸的侧板；

从所述侧板延伸的第一集流片，所述第一集流片与所述第一电极未涂覆区域接触；和

在所述侧板和所述第一集流片之间的熔断体。

2. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，其中所述第一端子连接区域、所述侧板、所述第一集流片和所述熔断体由相同的材料形成。

3. 如权利要求 2 所述的电池，其中所述第一端子连接区域、所述侧板、所述第一集流片和所述熔断体彼此形成整体。

4. 如权利要求 2 所述的电池，其中所述熔断体具有比所述侧板和所述第一集流片的相邻部分小的截面积。

5. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，其中至少两个第一集流片从所述侧板延伸。

6. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，所述电极组件包括多个电极组件，所述第一集流片包括对应的多个第一集流片，所述熔断体包括分别在所述侧板与所述多个第一集流片中的两个第一集流片之间的第一熔断体区域和第二熔断体区域。

7. 如权利要求 6 所述的电池，其中所述第一熔断体区域和所述第二熔断体区域在所述侧板和所述两个第一集流片之间横向地延伸。

8. 如权利要求 7 所述的电池，进一步包括从所述侧板竖向地延伸的第三熔断体区域，所述第三熔断体区域在所述侧板和除所述两个第一集流片之外的第一集流片之间。

9. 如权利要求 8 所述的电池，其中所述第三熔断体区域接触在除所述两个第一集流片之外的第一集流片之间横向延伸的连接区域。

10. 如权利要求 7 所述的电池，进一步包括将所述两个第一集流片分别与相邻的第一集流片连接的连接区域。

11. 如权利要求 7 所述的电池，进一步包括：

从所述侧板竖向延伸的连接区域；和

从所述连接区域横向延伸的第三熔断体区域，所述第三熔断体区域在所述连接区域与第三个第一集流片之间。

12. 如权利要求 11 所述的电池，进一步包括：

在与所述第三熔断体区域相反的一侧上从所述连接区域横向延伸的第四熔断体区域，所述第四熔断体区域在所述连接区域和第四个第一集流片之间。

13. 如权利要求 6 所述的电池，其中所述多个第一集流片为两个集流片。

14. 如权利要求 5 所述的电池，其中所述熔断体包括在每个集流片和所述侧板之间的电路径中的熔断体区域。

15. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，进一步包括连接到所述第一电极端子的短路构件。

16. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，其中所述第一集流片被焊接到所述第一电极未涂覆区

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2022

域。

17. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，进一步包括由电绝缘材料制成并且至少部分围绕所述熔断体的阻断构件。

18. 如权利要求 17 所述的电池，其中所述阻断构件包括在所述熔断体的与所述第一电极未涂覆区域相反的一侧上的基部区域，以及在所述第一端子连接区域和所述第一集流片之间的突出部。

19. 如权利要求 1 所述的电池，进一步包括：

第二电极端子；

将所述第二电极端子和所述第二电极的第二电极未涂覆区域电连接的第二集流构件；和

在所述电极组件的横向侧上并且被电连接到所述第二电极的安全构件。

20. 如权利要求 19 所述的电池，其中每个安全构件包括：

导电板；

将所述导电板和所述电极组件分开的绝缘区域；和

将所述导电板与所述第二电极电连接的电极连接区域，其中所述电极连接区域被焊接到所述第二电极。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2023

电池

技术领域

[0001] 所描述的技术大体上涉及一种电池，更具体地涉及一种包括具有改进结构的集流构件的可再充电电池。

背景技术

[0002] 与不能被再充电的一次电池不同，可再充电电池能被再充电和放电。小容量可再充电电池被用于诸如移动电话、膝上电脑和便携式摄像机等的小型可携式电子设备，而大容量可再充电电池被用作用于混合动力车辆等的马达驱动电源。

[0003] 近来，已经开发出使用具有高能量密度的非水电解质的高输出可再充电电池。大容量电池模块可包括多个串联连接的高输出可再充电电池。这种可再充电电池可具有圆柱形形状、有角形状等。大容量电池模块可被用于要求大量电力的应用，例如驱动诸如电动车辆等设备的马达。

[0004] 当过电流在具有由诸如金属等材料制成的壳体的可再充电电池内流动时，可再充电电池的温度增加并且可能着火。此外，当由于可再充电电池内的电解质因过电流分解而使可再充电电池的内部压力增加时，可再充电电池可能爆炸。

[0005] 在该背景部分中公开的上述信息仅用于增强对所描述的技术的背景的理解，并且因此其可能包含不构成在本国对本领域普通技术人员已知的现有技术的信息。

发明内容

[0006] 所描述的技术努力提供一种具有改进的稳定性的可再充电电池。

[0007] 实施例致力于一种电池，包括：包括第一电极和第二电极的电极组件；第一电极端子；和将所述第一电极端子和所述第一电极的第一电极未涂覆区域电连接的第一集流构件。所述第一集流构件可包括：第一端子连接区域；从所述第一端子连接区域朝向所述第一电极未涂覆区域向下延伸的侧板；从所述侧板延伸的第一集流片，所述第一集流片与所述第一电极未涂覆区域接触；和在所述侧板和所述第一集流片之间的熔断体。

[0008] 所述第一端子连接区域、所述侧板、所述第一集流片和所述熔断体可由相同的材料形成。

[0009] 所述第一端子连接区域、所述侧板、所述第一集流片和所述熔断体可彼此形成整体。

[0010] 所述熔断体可具有比所述侧板和所述第一集流片的相邻部分的截面积小的截面积。

[0011] 至少两个第一集流片可从所述侧板延伸。

[0012] 所述电极组件可包括多个电极组件，所述第一集流片可包括对应的多个第一集流片。所述熔断体可包括分别在所述侧板与所述多个第一集流片中的两个第一集流片之间的第一熔断体区域和第二熔断体区域。

[0013] 所述第一熔断体区域和所述第二熔断体区域可在所述侧板和所述两个第一集流

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2024

片之间横向地延伸。

[0014] 所述电池可进一步包括从所述侧板竖直地延伸的第三熔断体区域，所述第三熔断体区域在所述侧板和除所述两个第一集流片之外的第一集流片之间。

[0015] 所述第三熔断体区域可接触在除所述两个第一集流片之外的第一集流片之间横向延伸的连接区域。

[0016] 所述电池可包括将所述两个第一集流片分别与相邻的第一集流片连接的连接区域。

[0017] 所述电池可包括：从所述侧板竖直延伸的连接区域；和从所述连接区域横向延伸的第三熔断体区域，所述第三熔断体区域在所述连接区域与第三个第一集流片之间。

[0018] 所述电池可包括：在与所述第三熔断体区域相反的一侧上从所述连接区域横向延伸的第四熔断体区域，所述第四熔断体区域在所述连接区域和第四个第一集流片之间。

[0019] 所述熔断体可包括在每个集流片和所述侧板之间的电路径中的熔断体区域。

[0020] 所述多个第一集流片可为两个集流片。

[0021] 所述电池可包括连接到所述第一电极端子的短路构件。

[0022] 所述第一集流片可被焊接到所述第一电极未涂覆区域。

[0023] 阻断构件可由电绝缘材料制成并且至少部分地围绕所述熔断体。

[0024] 所述阻断构件可包括在所述熔断体的与所述第一电极未涂覆区域相反的一侧上的基部区域，以及在所述第一端子连接区域和所述第一集流片之间的突出部。

[0025] 所述电池可包括：第二电极端子；将所述第二电极端子和所述第二电极的第二电极未涂覆区域电连接的第二集流构件；和在所述电极组件的横向侧上并且被电连接到所述第二电极的安全构件。

[0026] 每个安全构件可包括：导电板；将所述导电板和所述电极组件分开的绝缘区域；和将所述导电板与所述第二电极电连接的电极连接区域，其中所述电极连接区域被焊接到所述第二电极。

附图说明

[0027] 通过参照附图详细描述各示例性实施例，各特征对于本领域普通技术人员将变得明显，其中：

[0028] 图 1 描绘出根据第一实施例的可再充电电池的透视图。

[0029] 图 2 描绘出沿图 1 的线 II-II 截取的剖视图。

[0030] 图 3 描绘出根据第一实施例的可再充电电池的局部分解透视图。

[0031] 图 4 描绘出根据第二实施例的可再充电电池的剖视图。

[0032] 图 5 描绘出根据第二实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0033] 图 6 描绘出根据第三实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0034] 图 7 描绘出根据第四实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0035] 图 8 描绘出根据第五实施例的可再充电电池的剖视图。

[0036] 图 9 描绘出根据第六实施例的可再充电电池的局部分解透视图。

[0037] 图 10 描绘出示出根据第六实施例的可再充电电池的构造的示意图。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2025

具体实施方式

[0038] 现在将参照附图详细描述各示例性实施例，使得各示例性实施例能够易于被本领域技术人员执行。本领域技术人员将认识到，所描述的各实施例可以以各种不同的方式被修改，均不脱离本发明精神或范围。相似的附图标记在整个说明书中指代相似的元件。

[0039] 图 1 描绘出根据第一实施例的可再充电电池的透视图。图 2 描绘出沿图 1 的线 II-II 截取的剖视图。

[0040] 参见图 1 和图 2，根据第一示例性实施例的可再充电电池 101 可包括：通过卷绕正电极 11 和负电极 12 以及介于它们之间的隔板 13 而形成的电极组件 10；将电极组件 10 容纳在其中的壳体 30；和联接到壳体 30 的开口的盖组件 20。

[0041] 在第一示例性实施例中，例如，可再充电电池 101 为方形的锂离子可再充电电池。然而，本实施例不限于此，本实施例可应用于各种类型的电池，例如锂聚合物电池、圆柱形电池等。

[0042] 正电极 11 和负电极 12 可分别包括形成为涂覆有活性物质的薄金属箔的集电体的涂覆区域和没有涂覆活性物质的未涂覆区域 11a 和 12a。

[0043] 正电极未涂覆区域 11a 可沿正电极 11 的长度方向形成在正电极 11 的一个横向端处，负电极未涂覆区域 12a 可沿负电极 12 的长度方向形成在负电极 12 的另一个横向端处。正电极 11 和负电极 12 可与作为绝缘体且介于它们之间的隔板 13 一起被卷绕。

[0044] 然而，各实施例不限于此。例如，电极组件 10 可具有这样的结构：被配置为多个片的正电极和负电极被交替堆叠，而隔板介于它们之间。

[0045] 壳体 30 可具有基本长方体形状，并且在其一侧可具有开口。盖组件 20 可包括覆盖壳体 30 的开口的盖板 25、从盖板 25 向外伸出并且与正电极 11 电连接的正电极端子 21、从盖板 25 向外伸出并且与负电极 12 电连接的负电极端子 22 以及带有形成为在预定内部压力下破裂的凹痕的排气构件 27。

[0046] 盖板 25 可被形成为薄板，并且可包括形成在其一侧处的电解质注入孔。用于密封电解质注入孔的密封塞 23 可被固定地安装在盖板 25 上。

[0047] 正电极端子 21 可以以贯穿的方式被安装在盖板 25 上。位于上侧的第一垫圈 24 和位于盖板 25 和正电极端子 21 之间的下方第二垫圈 26 将盖板 25 与正电极端子 21 绝缘。

[0048] 正电极端子 21 可具有圆柱形状。螺母 29 可被安装在正电极端子 21 上以在上侧支撑正电极端子 21。螺纹可形成在正电极端子 21 的外周上，以允许螺母 29 被紧固到正电极端子 21。

[0049] 正电极端子 21 可以经由集流构件 51 与正电极未涂覆区域 11a 电连接。支撑正电极端子 21 的端子法兰和集流构件 51 形成在正电极端子 21 的下端。

[0050] 负电极端子 22 可以以贯穿的方式被安装在盖板 25 上。位于上侧的第一垫圈 24 和位于盖板 25 和负电极端子 22 之间的下方第二垫圈 26 将盖板 25 与负电极端子 22 绝缘。

[0051] 负电极端子 22 可具有圆柱形状。螺母 29 可被安装在负电极端子 22 上以在上侧支撑负电极端子 22。螺纹可形成在负电极端子 22 的外周上，以允许螺母 29 被紧固到负电极端子 22。

[0052] 负电极端子 22 经由集流构件 52 与负电极未涂覆区域 12a 电连接。支撑负电极端子 22 的端子法兰和集流构件 52 可以形成在负电极端子 22 的下端。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2026

[0053] 图 3 描绘出根据第一实施例的可再充电电池的局部分解透视图。

[0054] 集流构件 51 可包括端子连接区域 512、被形成为从端子连接区域 512 弯曲的侧板 514、固定到正电极未涂覆区域 11a 的集流片 513 和 515 以及形成在侧板 514 与集流片 513 和 515 之间并且具有与周围区域相比小的截面积的熔断体区域 517 和 518，端子连接区域 512、侧板 514、集流片 513 和 515 以及熔断体区域 517 和 518 由相同材料形成且彼此形成整体。

[0055] 除了熔断体区域 517 和 518 之外，安装在负电极端子 22 处的集流构件 52 被配置为具有与集流构件 51 的结构相同的结构，因此其说明将不再重复。

[0056] 端子连接区域 512 可具有四边形板状形状，并且可包括形成在其中心处的孔 512a，正电极端子 21 插入该孔 512a 中。端子连接区域 512 可通过焊接被连接到正电极端子 21 的下部。侧板 514 可以以直角从端子连接区域 512 朝向壳体 30 的底部弯曲，从而被设置为与壳体 30 的侧面平行。

[0057] 两个集流片 513 可被连接到侧板 514 的两个横向端。集流片 513 可具有长四边形板的形状，并且可通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a（即，与正电极未涂覆区域 11a 接触）。

[0058] 具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域 517 可形成在集流片 513 和侧板 514 之间。根据本实施例，熔断体区域 517 被形成为具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件 51 时，熔断体区域 517 可被熔化以切断集流片 513 和侧板 514 之间的电连接。然而，本实施例不意味着限于此。例如，实现熔断体具有比周围区域小的截面积的任何方式可被使用，例如熔断体区域 517 可具有比周围区域小的厚度。

[0059] 连接区域 516 形成在侧板 514 的下部，并且具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域 518 形成在连接区域 516 和侧板 514 之间且与连接区域 516 接触。集流片 515 形成在连接区域 516 的两个横向端处并且通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a。

[0060] 当熔断体区域 518 具有比周围区域小的宽度并且过电流流过集流构件 51 时，熔断体区域 518 被熔化以切断侧板 514 和连接区域 516 之间的电连接。

[0061] 以此方式，根据本实施例，因为多个熔断体区域 517 形成为被连接到侧板 514，因此当过电流流动时，与相应的集流片 513 的电连接能够被切断。此外，因为熔断体区域 518 形成在侧板 514 和连接区域 516 之间，侧板 514 和连接区域 516 之间的电连接能够被切断。另外，电极组件和集流片的数量不限于此，也可以分别为一个或多个。

[0062] 当多个电极组件 10 被插入地安装并且在壳体 30 内彼此并联连接时，如果各个电极组件没有被阻断，则高容量电流将持续在电极组件 10 之间流动，导致危险的状况。在此情况下，持续的电流流动将增加壳体 30 内的内部压力，从而可能导致爆炸或着火。

[0063] 然而，根据本实施例，当连接到侧板 514 的集流片 513 和 515 被分别阻断时，存储在电极组件 10 中的电流量被分散，从而增强了稳定性。

[0064] 图 4 描绘出根据第二实施例的可再充电电池的剖视图。图 5 描绘出根据第二实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0065] 除了集流构件 61 的结构之外，根据第二实施例的可再充电电池 102 被配置为具有与上述第一实施例的结构相同的结构，因此对相同结构的说明将不再重复。

[0066] 参见图 4 和图 5，根据第二实施例的可再充电电池 102 可包括电极组件 10、正电极

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2027

端子 21、负电极端子 22、将正电极端子 21 与电极组件 10 电连接的集流构件 61 以及将负电极端子 22 与电极组件 10 电连接的集流构件 62。

[0067] 集流构件 61 可包括被固定到正电极端子 21 的端子连接区域 612、被形成为从端子连接区域 612 弯曲的侧板 614、连接到侧板 614 的下部的两个连接区域 616 以及连接到连接区域 616 的两个横向端并且被附接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a 的集流片 615。具有比周围区域小的截面积的熔断体区域 617 可形成在侧板 614 与连接区域 616 之间。

[0068] 除了熔断体区域 617 之外，集流构件 62 可被配置为具有与集流构件 61 的结构相同的结构，因此其描述将不再重复。

[0069] 端子连接区域 612 可具有四边形板状形状，并且可包括在其中心处的孔 612a，正电极端子 21 插入该孔 612a 中。端子连接区域 612 可通过焊接被连接到正电极端子 21 的下部。侧板 614 可以以直角从端子连接区域 612 朝向壳体 30 的底部弯曲，从而被设置为与壳体 30 的侧面平行。

[0070] 两个连接区域 616 可以被分开地连接到侧板 614 的下端部。具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域 617 可形成在连接区域 616 与侧板 614 之间。集流片 615 可形成在每个连接区域 616 的两个横向端处，并且通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a。

[0071] 根据本实施例，熔断体区域 617 具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件 61 时，熔断体区域 617 可被熔化，以切断连接区域 616 与侧板 614 之间的电连接。然而，本实施例并不意味着限于此，例如，熔断体区域 617 可具有比周围区域小的厚度。

[0072] 当多个电极组件 10 被插入地安装并且在壳体 30 内并联连接时，如果各个电极组件不被阻断，则高容量电流将持续在电极组件 10 之间且在电极组件 10 中流动，这可导致危险的状况。在此情况下，持续的电流流动将增加壳体 30 内的内部压力，从而可导致爆炸或着火。

[0073] 然而，根据本实施例，当连接到侧板 614 的连接区域 616 被分别阻断时，存储在电极组件 10 中的电流量被分散，从而增强稳定性。

[0074] 阻断构件 67 可被插入地安装在熔断体区域 617 的每一个上。阻断构件 67 可由诸如聚合物等具有电绝缘特性的材料制成。阻断构件 67 可包括在熔断体区域 617 的与正电极未涂覆区域相反的一侧上的基部区域 671、从基部区域 671 的两个横向端伸出并在端子连接区域 612 和集流片 615 之间的突出部 672 和在突出部 672 的前端并且向内伸出的止挡突出部 673。突出部 672 被插入形成在熔断体区域 617 上的凹进中，而止挡突出部 673 接触熔断体区域 617，从而支撑阻断构件 67。

[0075] 基部区域 671 可定位在壳体 30 和集流构件 61 之间，以将集流构件 61 和壳体 30 绝缘。当熔断体区域 617 被熔化时，突出部 672 支撑使得熔化的部分被分开。因此，在熔断体区域 617 被熔化之后，能够防止分开的部分恢复接触。

[0076] 当熔断体区域 617 被熔化时，如果分开的部分足够接近，可能在分开的部分处引发火星等，并且可再充电电池 102 可能着火。然而，根据本实施例，因为阻断构件 67 被安装，熔断体区域 617 的分开的部分之间的间隙可被稳定地保持。

[0077] 图 6 描绘了根据第三实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0078] 参见图 6，除了集流构件的结构之外，根据第三实施例的可再充电电池被配置为具有与第一实施例的结构相同的结构，因此对相同结构的说明将不再重复。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2028

[0079] 根据第三实施例的集流构件64可包括固定到正电极端子21的端子连接区域642、被形成为从端子连接区域642弯曲的侧板644、连接到侧板644的两个横向端的两个连接区域646以及形成在连接区域646的下部并且被附接到正电极未涂覆区域11a的集流片643。具有比周围区域小的截面积的熔断体区域647可形成在侧板644和连接区域646之间。

[0080] 端子连接区域642可具有四边形板状形状，并且可包括在其中心处的孔642a，正电极端子21插入孔642a中。端子连接区域642可通过焊接被连接到正电极端子21的下部。侧板644可以以直角从端子连接区域642朝向壳体30的底部弯曲，从而被设置为与壳体30的侧面平行。

[0081] 连接区域646可与侧板644的两个横向端连接。集流片643可形成在连接区域646的下部，并且被附接到正电极未涂覆区域11a。分支区域648可从连接区域646的横向端伸出。集流片645可被连接到分支区域648。

[0082] 每一个具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域647可被形成在连接区域646和侧板644之间。根据本实施例，熔断体区域647具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件64时，熔断体区域647可被熔化以切断连接区域646与侧板644之间的电连接。然而，本实施例并不意味着限于此，例如，熔断体区域647可具有比周围区域小的厚度。

[0083] 当多个电极组件10被插入地安装并且在壳体30内并联连接时，如果各个电极组件不被阻断，则高容量电流可持续在多个电极组件10之间并在多个电极组件10中流动，这可导致危险的状况。在此情况下，持续的电流流动将增加壳体30内的内部压力，从而可能导致爆炸或着火。

[0084] 然而，根据本实施例，当连接到侧板644的连接区域646被分别阻断时，存储在电极组件10中的电流量被分散，从而增强稳定性。

[0085] 图7描绘了根据第四实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件的透视图。

[0086] 参见图7，除了电极组件的数量之外，根据第四实施例的可再充电电池被配置为具有与第一实施例的结构相同的结构，因此对相同结构的说明将不再重复。

[0087] 根据第四实施例的可再充电电池的集流构件65可包括固定到正电极端子21的端子连接区域652、被形成为从端子连接区域652弯曲的侧板654、连接到侧板654的两个横向端的集流片655以及在侧板654和集流片655之间的熔断体区域657。

[0088] 端子连接区域652可具有四边形板状形状，并且可包括在其中心处的孔652a，正电极端子21插入孔652a中。端子连接区域652可通过焊接被连接到正电极端子21的下部。侧板654可以以直角从端子连接区域652朝向壳体30的底部弯曲，从而被设置为与壳体30的侧面平行。

[0089] 具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域657可被形成在侧板654的两个横向端处。根据本实施例，熔断体区域657被形成为具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件65时，熔断体区域657可被熔化以切断集流片655与侧板654之间的电连接。然而，本实施例并不意味着限于此，例如，熔断体区域657可被形成为具有比周围区域小的厚度。

[0090] 集流片655可形成在每个熔断体区域657的一个横向端处，并且通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域11a。

[0091] 当两个电极组件10被插入地安装并且在壳体30内并联连接时，如果各个电极组

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2029

件不被阻断，则高容量电流可持续在电极组件 10 之间流动，这可导致危险的状况。在此情况下，持续的电流流动将增加壳体 30 内的内部压力，从而可能导致爆炸或着火。

[0092] 然而，根据本实施例，当连接到侧板 654 的集流片 655 被分别阻断时，存储在电极组件 10 中的电流量被分散，从而增强稳定性。

[0093] 图 8 描绘了根据第五实施例的可再充电电池的剖视图。

[0094] 参见图 8，根据第五示例性实施例的可再充电电池 103 可包括：通过卷绕正电极 11 和负电极 12 以及介于它们之间的隔板 13 而形成的电极组件 10；将电极组件 10 容纳在其中的壳体 30；和联接到壳体 30 的开口的盖组件 120。电极组件 10 被配置为具有与上述第一实施例的结构相同的结构。

[0095] 壳体 30 可具有基本长方体形状，并且在其一侧具有开口。盖组件 120 可包括覆盖壳体 30 的开口的盖板 125、从盖板 125 向外伸出并且与正电极 11 电连接的正电极端子 121 以及从盖板 125 向外伸出并且与负电极 12 电连接的负电极端子 122。

[0096] 正电极端子 121 可经由集流构件 51 与正电极未涂覆区域 11a 电连接。集流构件 51 可被配置为具有与根据第一实施例的集流构件的结构相同的结构。

[0097] 在正电极端子 121 和盖板 125 之间，垫圈 143 可被插入地定位在正电极端子 121 贯穿的孔中。下绝缘构件 147 可被安装在盖板 125 下方，以将正电极端子 121 和集流构件 51 的插入下绝缘构件 147 中的部分与盖板 125 的绝缘。

[0098] 短路接线片 131 可被电连接到正电极端子 121，例如短路接线片 131 被安装在盖板 125 上。上绝缘构件 137 可安装在短路接线片 131 和盖板 125 之间以将短路接线片 131 和盖板 125 电绝缘。短路接线片 131 可经由螺母 129 与正电极端子 121 电连接。上绝缘构件 137 可被安装以覆盖短路接线片 131 的横向端，并且可在与形成在盖板 125 上的短路孔 135 对应的部分处具有孔。

[0099] 负电极端子 122 可贯穿盖板 125。盖板 125 和负电极端子 122 之间的连接板 141 将负电极端子 122 和盖板 125 电连接。因此，盖板 125 和壳体 30 带负电。在负电极端子 122 和盖板 125 之间，垫圈 142 可被插入地定位在负电极端子 122 贯穿的孔中。

[0100] 盖组件 120 可包括能够将正电极 11 和负电极 12 短路的短路构件 134。短路孔 135 可形成在盖板 125 中，并且短路构件 134 可被设置在短路孔 135 处位于上绝缘构件 137 与盖板 125 之间。短路构件 134 可被配置为反转板，包括形成在其边缘处并且被固定到盖板 125 的边缘部分 134a 和形成在边缘部分 134a 的内侧呈弧形形状凸出的弧形部分 134b。

[0101] 以此方式，短路构件 134 被连接到与负电极 12 电连接的盖板 125。当可再充电电池 103 的内部压力增加时，短路构件 134 变形以被连接到与正电极 11 电连接的短路接线片 131。

[0102] 当短路构件 134 被电连接到短路接线片 131 时，大电流瞬时流过集流构件 51。此时，熔断体区域 517 和 518 被熔化以切断正电极端子 121 和电极组件 10 之间的电连接以及电极组件 10 之间的电连接。

[0103] 以此方式，通过应用短路构件 134 和包括多个熔断体区域 517、518 的集流构件，当可再充电电池 103 的内部压力增加时能够容易地中断（或切断）电流，由此进一步增加稳定性。

[0104] 图 9 描绘出第六实施例的可再充电电池的局部分解透视图。图 10 描绘出示出根

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2030

据第六实施例的可再充电电池的构造的示意图。

[0105] 参见图 9 和图 10，根据第六实施例的可再充电电池 104 被配置为具有与第一实施例的结构相同的结构，因此相同结构的说明将不再重复。

[0106] 集流构件 66 可通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a。集流构件 68 可通过焊接被连接到负电极未涂覆区域 12a。

[0107] 集流构件 66 将正电极 11 与正电极端子 21 电连接。集流构件 68 将负电极 12 与负电极端子 22 电连接。

[0108] 集流构件 66 可包括固定到正电极端子 21 的端子连接区域 662、从端子连接区域 662 弯曲的侧板 664、固定到正电极未涂覆区域 11a 的集流片 663 以及在侧板 664 和集流片 663 之间并且具有比周围区域小的截面积的熔断体区域 667。

[0109] 除了熔断体区域 667 和 668 之外，安装在负电极端子 22 处的集流构件 68 被配置为具有与集流构件 66 的结构相同的结构，因此对其的描述将不再重复。

[0110] 端子连接区域 662 可具有四边形板状形状，并且可包括在其中心处的孔 662a，正电极端子 21 插入孔 662a 中。端子连接区域 662 可通过焊接被连接到正电极端子 21 的下部。侧板 664 可以以直角从端子连接区域 662 朝向壳体 30 的底部弯曲，从而被设置为与壳体 30 的侧面平行。

[0111] 两个集流片 663 可被连接到侧板 664 的两个横向端处。具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域 667 可被形成在集流片 663 和侧板 664 之间。

[0112] 根据本实施例，熔断体区域 667 被形成为具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件 66 时，熔断体区域 667 可被熔化以切断集流片 663 与侧板 664 之间的电连接。然而，本实施例并不意味着限于此，例如，熔断体区域 667 可被形成为具有比周围区域小的厚度。

[0113] 连接区域 666 可形成在侧板 664 的下部，并且集流片 665 可形成在连接区域 666 的两个横向端处，并且通过焊接被连接到正电极未涂覆区域 11a。具有比其它部分小的截面积的熔断体区域 668 可被形成在连接区域 666 和集流片 665 之间。

[0114] 熔断体区域 668 被形成为具有比周围区域小的宽度。因此，当过电流流过集流构件 66 时，熔断体区域 668 被熔化，以切断连接区域 666 和集流片 665 之间的电连接。

[0115] 以此方式，根据本实施例，因为多个熔断体区域 667 形成为与侧板 664 连接，当过电流流动时，与各个集流片 663 的电连接能够被切断。另外，因为多个熔断体区域 668 形成为与连接区域 666 连接，当过电流流动时，与各个集流片 665 的电连接能够被切断。

[0116] 与负电极 12 电连接的安全构件 70 可分别被安装在电极组件 10 中设置在两个横向侧处的电极组件 10 上。安全构件 70 可通过焊接被连接到电极组件 10 中设置在两个横向侧处的电极组件 10 的负电极未涂覆区域 12a。安全构件 70 可包括金属板 71 和附接到金属板 71 的绝缘膜 73。

[0117] 与负电极未涂覆区域 12a 电连接的电极连接区域 72 被连接到金属板 71 的一个横向端。金属板 71 通过焊接在电极连接区域 72 处与负电极未涂覆区域 12a 连接，并且由与负电极未涂覆区域 12a 的材料相同的材料制成，从而易于被焊接到负电极未涂覆区域 12a。根据本实施例的金属板 71 由例如铜(Cu)或铜合金制成。

[0118] 绝缘膜 73 可安装在金属板 71 的与电极组件 10 的平坦前表面相对的部分上。绝

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2031

缘膜 73 用于防止电极组件 10 和金属板 71 电连接。绝缘膜 73 可由不与电解质反应的材料制成，例如聚合物材料。

[0119] 电极连接区域 72 在被设置为与负电极未涂覆区域 12a 平行的状态下可通过焊接被固定到负电极未涂覆区域 12a。因此，电极连接区域 72 用于防止负电极未涂覆区域 12a 由于外部冲击或震动而摇晃。

[0120] 当集流构件 68 通过焊接被连接到负电极未涂覆区域 12a 时，如果负电极未涂覆区域 12a 由于外部冲击或震动而摇晃，则负电极未涂覆区域 12a 与集流构件 68 之间的接触恶化。然而，在本实施例中，因为电极连接区域 72 支撑负电极未涂覆区域 12a，由于外部冲击或震动等导致的负电极未涂覆区域 12a 与集流构件 68 之间的接触恶化可被减小或防止。

[0121] 如图 10 所示，当例如钉子、螺丝锥等导电外物 80 穿透到可再充电电池 104 中时，如果正电极 11 和负电极 12 经由导电外物 80 短路，则大量的热将在可再充电电池 104 中产生，这可导致可再充电电池爆炸或着火。然而，在本实施例中，因为安全构件 70 被安装，安全构件 70 和正电极 11 短路，从而释放带电流。当与负电极 12 电连接的金属板 71 与正电极 11 短路时，与正电极 11 和负电极 12 短路的情况相比产生非常小量的热。

[0122] 以此方式，根据本实施例，当外物从外部穿透潜在地导致短路时，电流被释放以减小或消除着火的可能，因此增强了可再充电电池 104 的稳定性。

[0123] 此外，当短路发生因此过电流流动时，形成在集流构件 66 处的熔断体区域 667 和 668 被熔化以切断正电极端子 21 和电极组件 10 之间的电连接以及电极组件之间的电连接。因此，可再充电电池 104 的稳定性能够被进一步增强。根据实施例，当过电流流动时，电极组件被电切断，因此改进了可再充电电池的稳定性。

[0124] 在这里已经公开了各示例实施例，尽管采用了特定术语，但这些术语仅以一般和描述的意义被使用和理解而不是为了限制的目的。在一些情况下，对于本领域普通技术人员明显的是，在递交本申请时，除非特别指出之外，结合特定实施例描述的特征、特点和 / 或元件可单独使用或可与结合其它实施例描述的特征、特点和 / 或元件组合使用。因此，本领域技术人员将理解，不脱离所附权利要求中所提出的本发明的精神和范围的情况下可以进行各种形式上和细节上的改变。

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2032

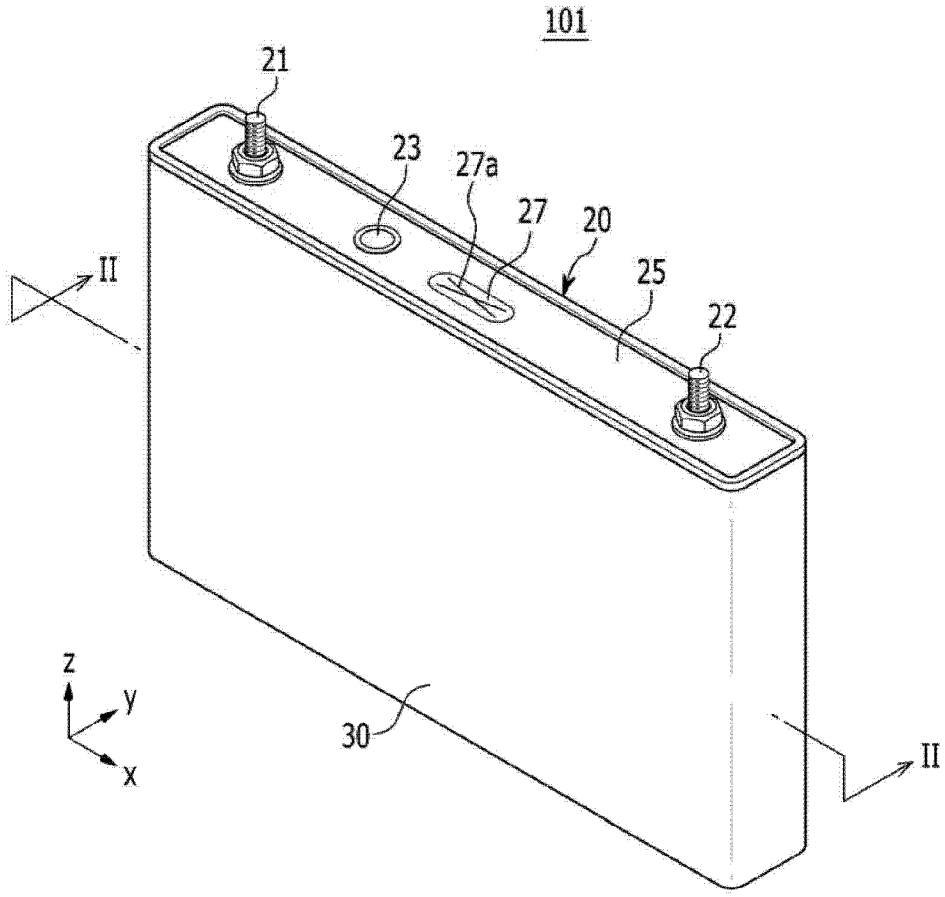


图 1

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2033

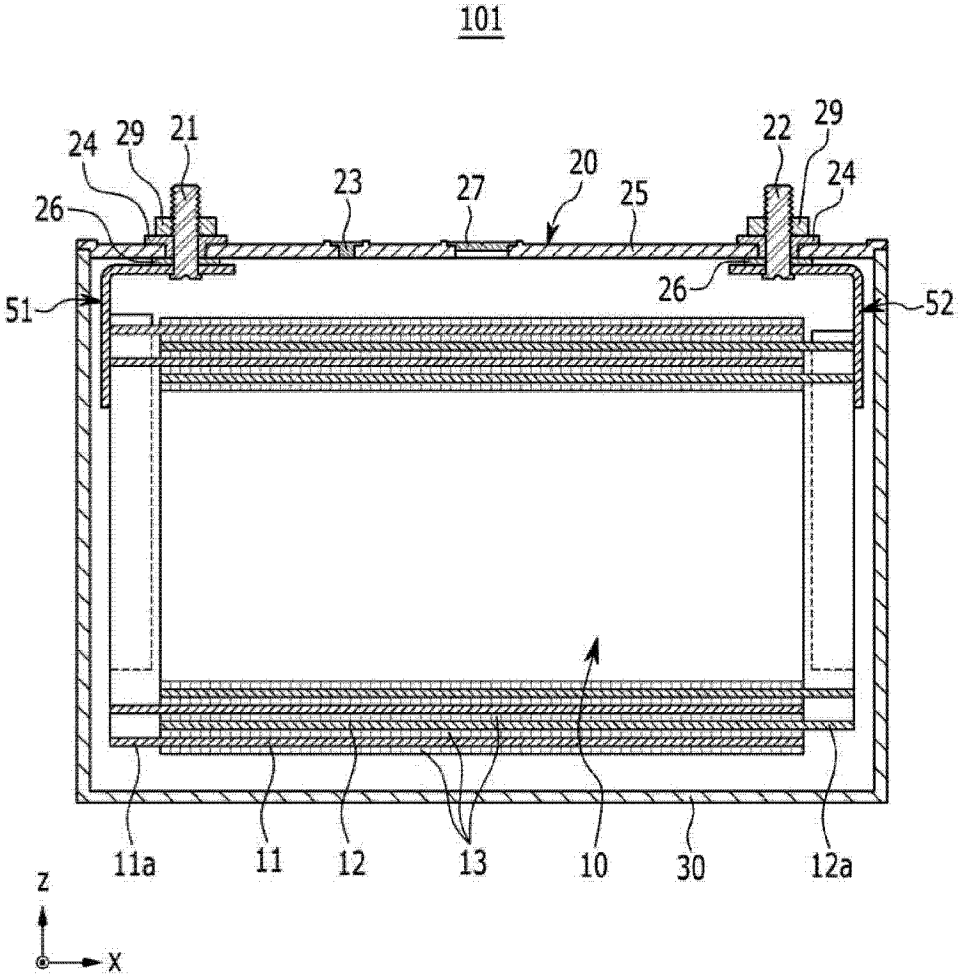


图 2

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2034

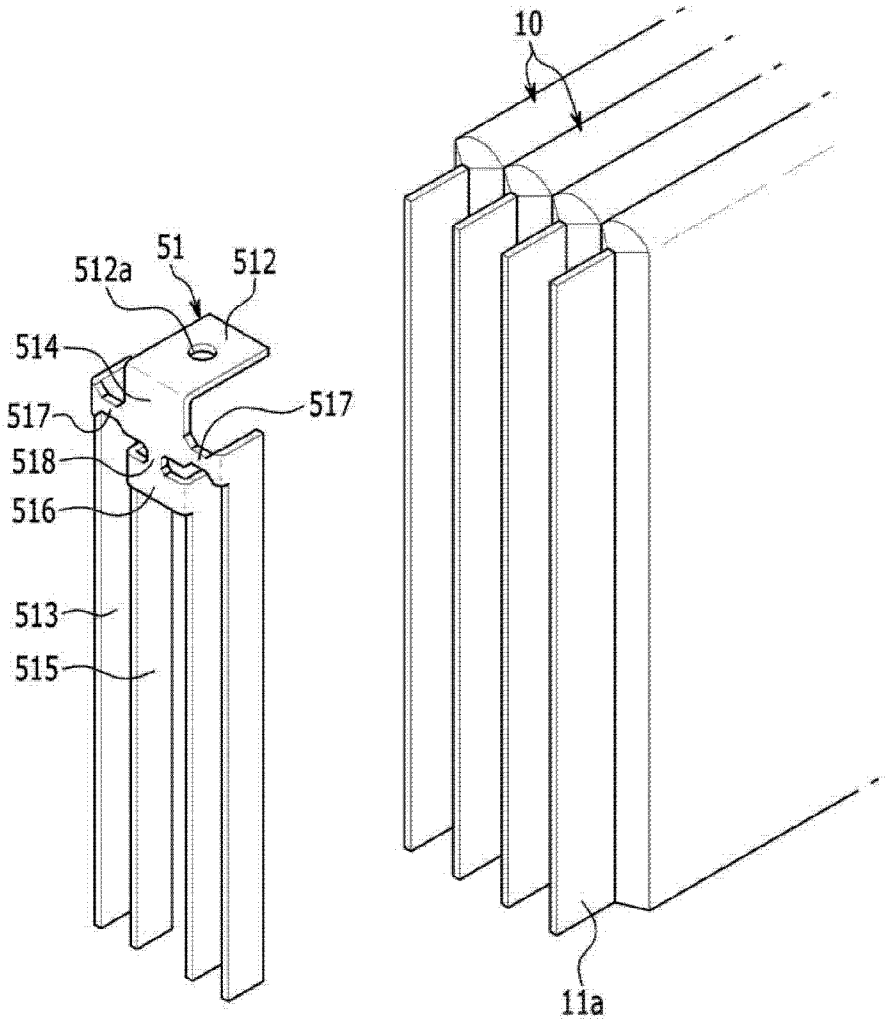


图 3

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2035

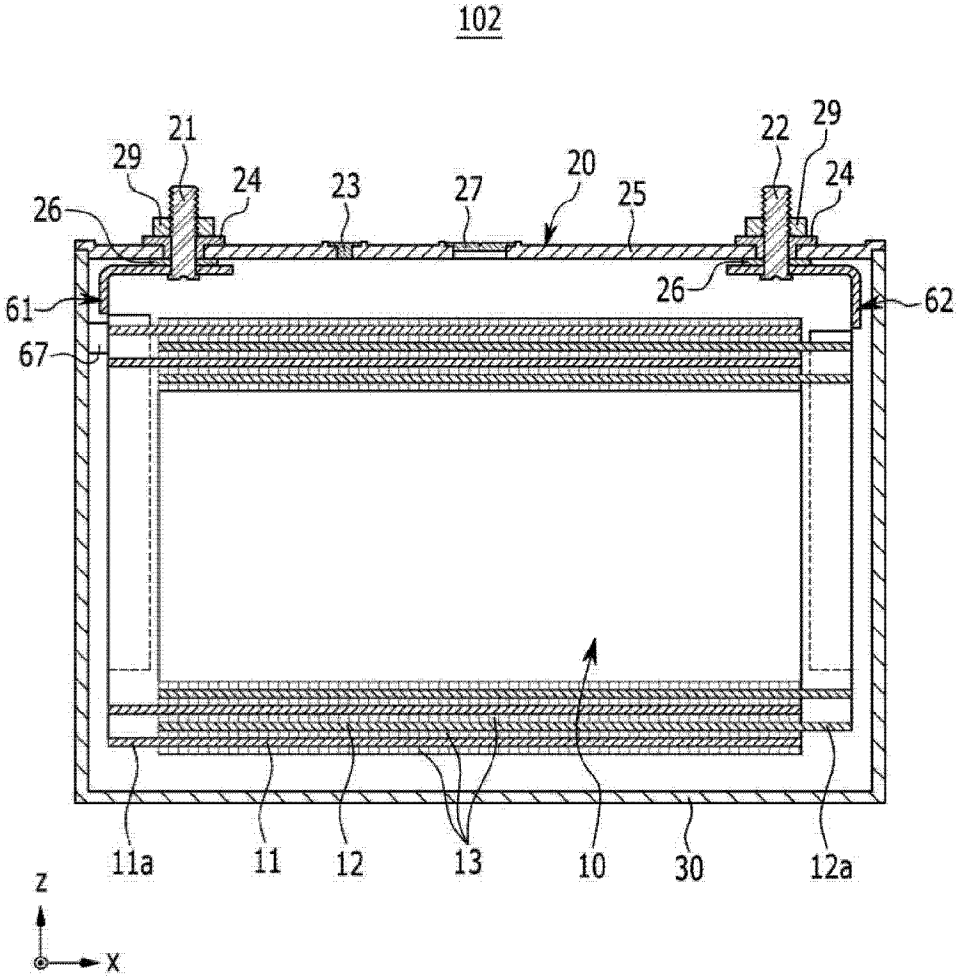


图 4

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2036

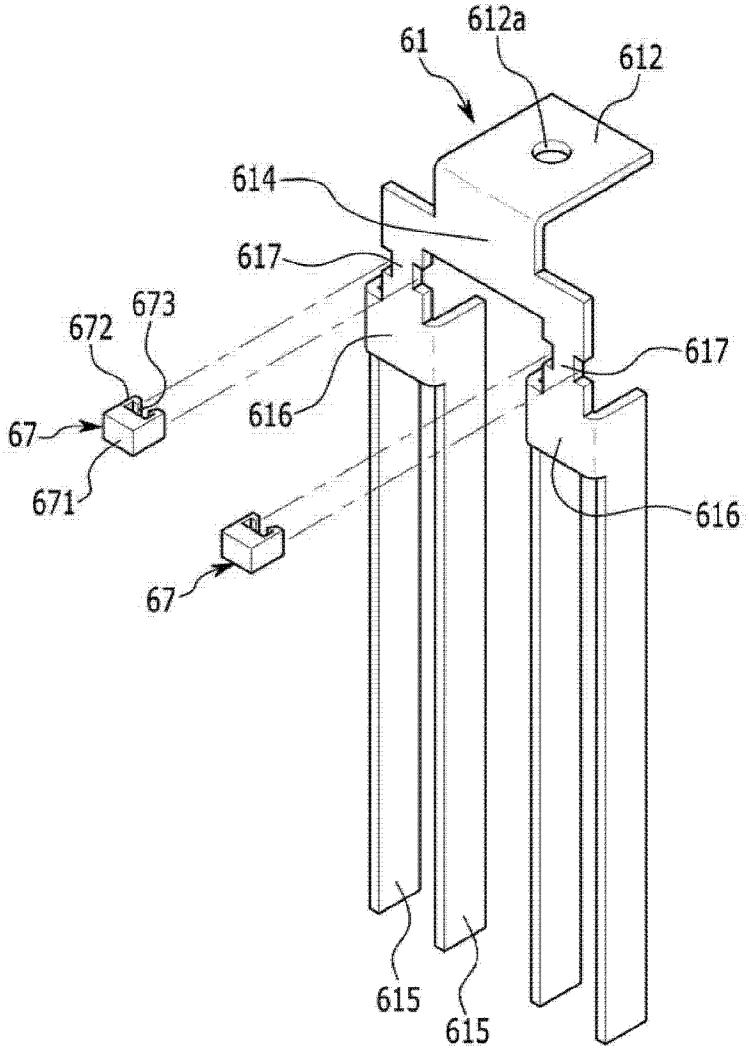


图 5

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2037

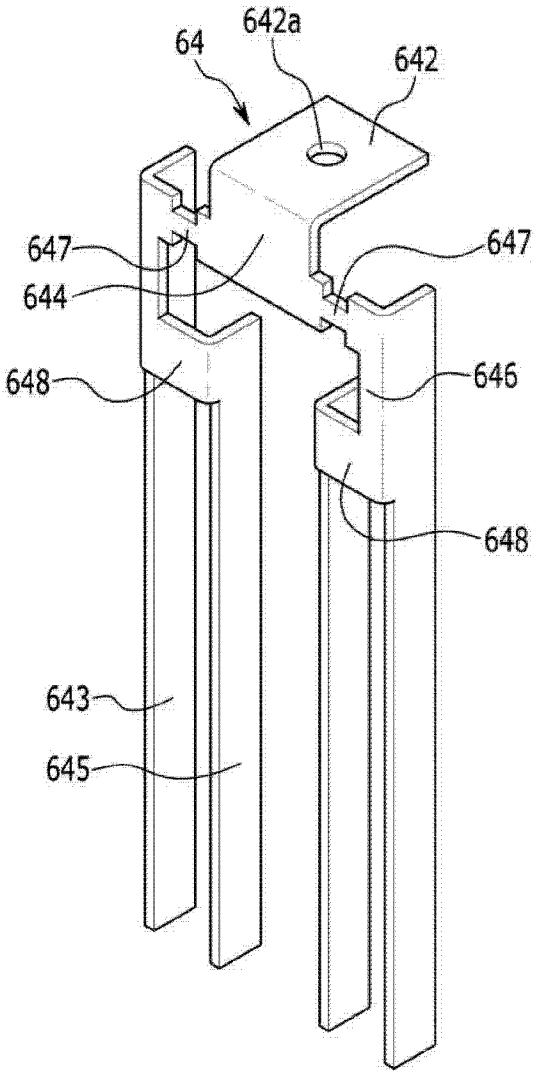


图 6

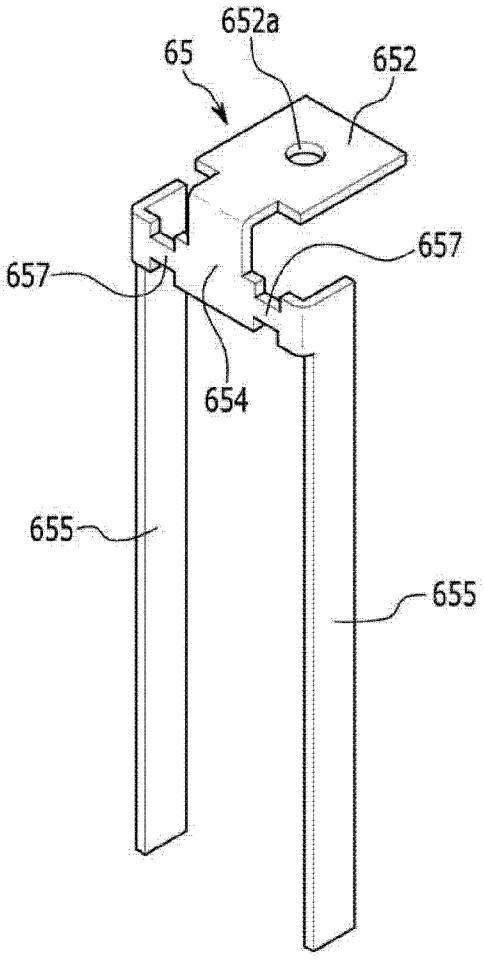


图 7

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2038

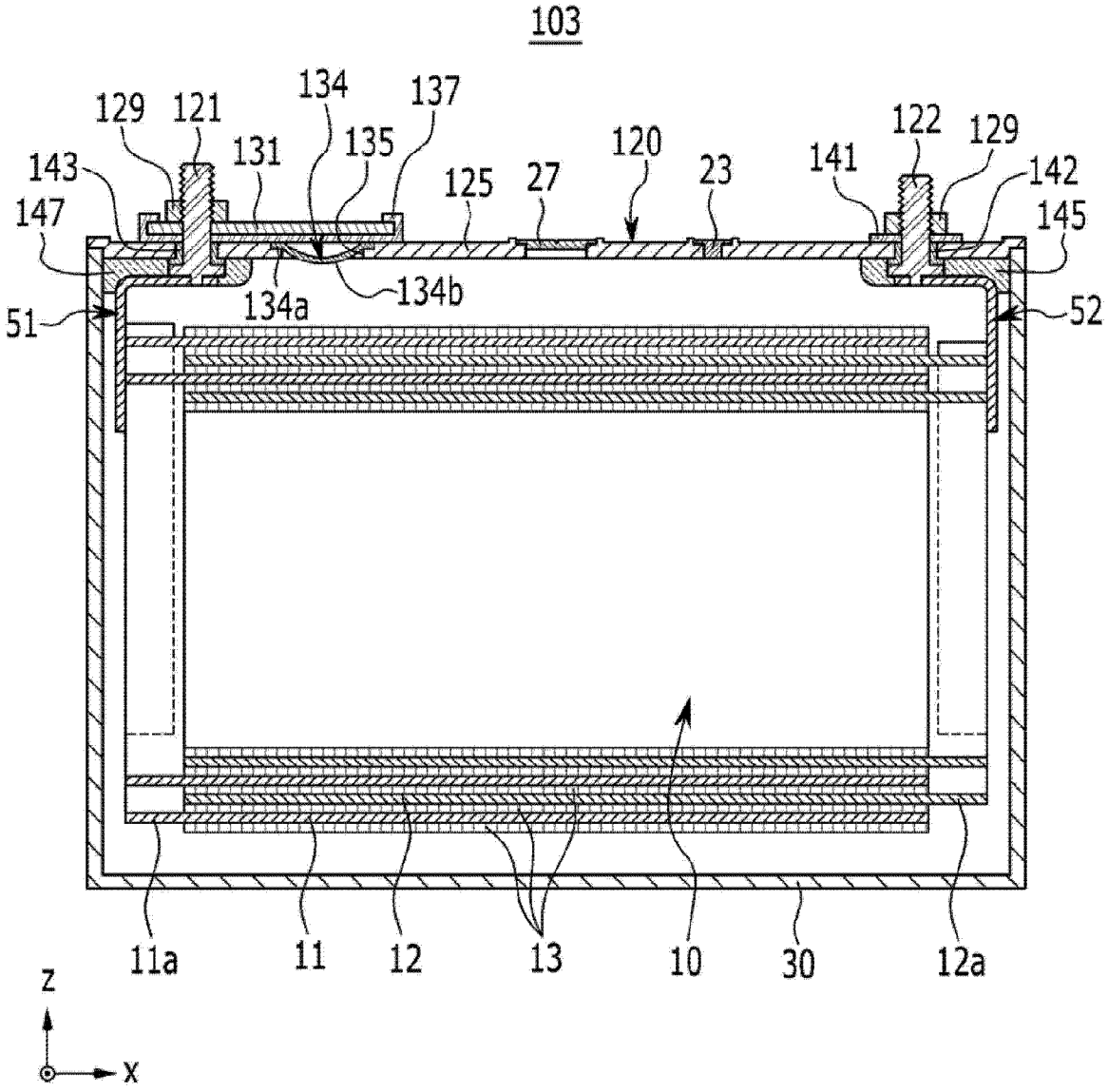


图 8

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2039

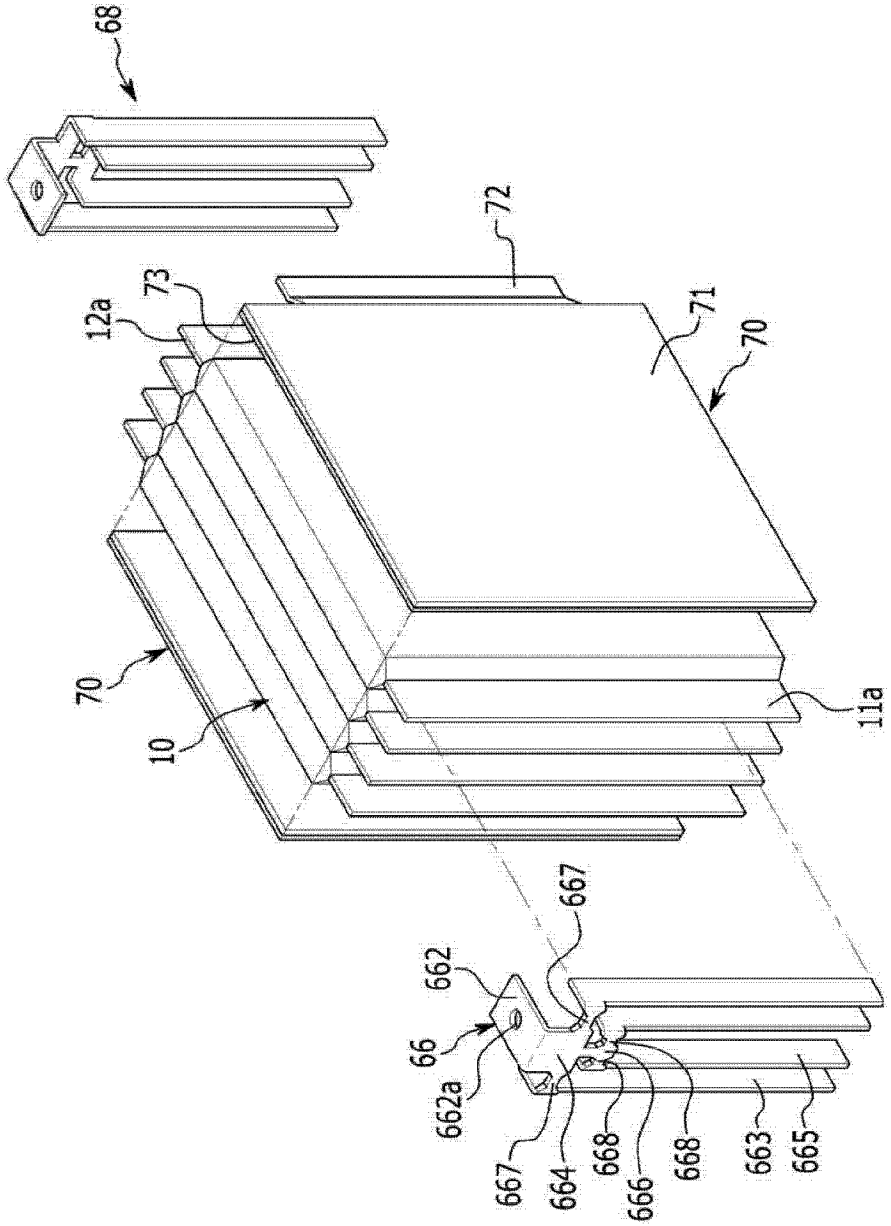


图 9

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2040

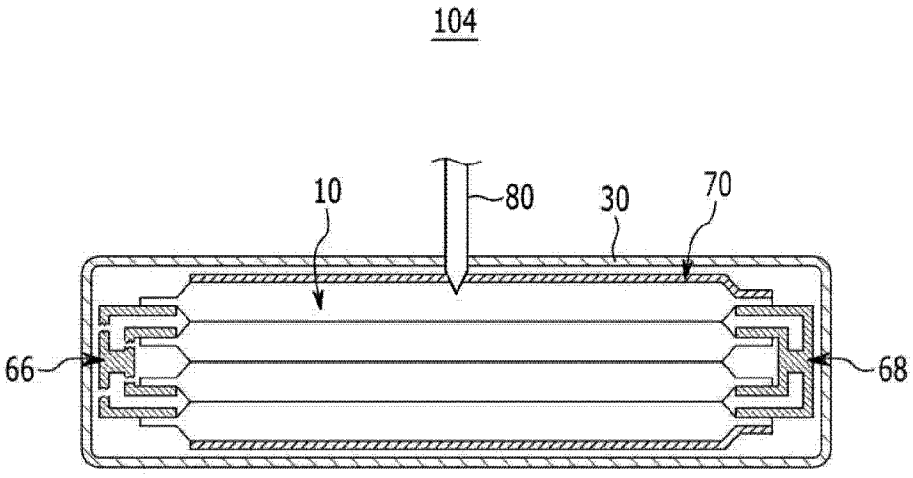


图 10

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2041

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 16/450,422	Filing Date 06/24/2019	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $50 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $230 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	06/23/2022	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 54	Minus	** 48	= 6		x $50 =	300
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 6	Minus	*** 5	= 1		x $240 =	240
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	540

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	SLIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/SHARON M WEST/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
www.uspto.gov

ELECTRONIC PAYMENT RECEIPT

APPLICATION #	RECEIPT DATE / TIME	ATTORNEY DOCKET #
16/450,422	06/23/2022 03:17:41 PM ET	054985-000055-US-05

Title of Invention

PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

Application Information

APPLICATION TYPE	Utility - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)	PATENT #	-
CONFIRMATION #	1008	FILED BY	Lisa Elliott
PATENT CENTER #	60736192	AUTHORIZED BY	William Klima
CUSTOMER #	20230	FILING DATE	06/24/2019
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	-	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	Jonathan Lewis Nook

Payment Information

PAYMENT METHOD	PAYMENT TRANSACTION ID	PAYMENT AUTHORIZED BY
DA / 220585	E20226MF18000113	Lisa Elliott

FEE CODE	DESCRIPTION	ITEM PRICE($)	QUANTITY	ITEM TOTAL($)
2202	EACH CLAIM IN EXCESS OF 20	50.00	6	300.00
2201	EACH INDEPENDENT CLAIM IN EXCESS OF THREE	240.00	1	240.00
			TOTAL AMOUNT:	$540.00

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d)

and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
www.uspto.gov

ELECTRONIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT

APPLICATION #	RECEIPT DATE / TIME	ATTORNEY DOCKET #
16/450,422	**06/23/2022 03:17:41 PM ET**	**054985-000055-US-05**

Title of Invention

PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

Application Information

APPLICATION TYPE	Utility - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)	PATENT #	-
CONFIRMATION #	1008	FILED BY	Lisa Elliott
PATENT CENTER #	60736192	FILING DATE	06/24/2019
CUSTOMER #	20230	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	Jonathan Lewis Nook
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	-	AUTHORIZED BY	William Klima

Documents

TOTAL DOCUMENTS: 1

DOCUMENT	PAGES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (KB)
2022-06-23 - RNFOA - 16450422 - 054985-000055-US-05.pdf	20	Preliminary Amendment	169 KB

Digest

DOCUMENT	MESSAGE DIGEST(SHA-512)
2022-06-23 - RNFOA - 16450422 - 054985-000055-US-05.pdf	1ADED4A206CF05E1A116775A6CE1999DE6BFF9DCB15AA1F6D83ABFA6F1CC420FC6423C46B6D8827391B9DBA00A7A6943311678483FC4804FE96C2A414C9B0417

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2045

by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:
NOOK et al.
Appl. No.: 16/450,422
Filing Date: June 24, 2019
Exam: DIAO
Art Unit: 2859
Conf.: 1008
Title: **PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF**

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22315

Dear Commissioner:

This paper is submitted after filing a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) dated June 10, 2022.

Amendments to the claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

1. (Currently amended) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a ~~proper or improper~~ correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit;

a USB input ~~charge~~ circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit configured for

converting power from a USB ~~charger~~ power source to increase ~~charge~~ power voltage ~~for charging~~ to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB ~~charger~~ power source and providing ~~charging~~ power input from the USB ~~charger~~ power source through the USB input connector and the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit to the power supply.

2. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the power supply comprises a lithium ion battery.

3. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 2, wherein the lithium ion battery comprises a battery pack of multiple lithium ion batteries.

4. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the power switch comprises one or more FETs.

5. (Currently amended) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit is configured ~~for detecting~~ to detect a presence of the depleted or discharged battery connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors and ~~detecting a proper~~ to detect the correct polarity connection of the ~~positive and negative polarity terminals with the~~ positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors of the jump starting device with the positive and negative battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery.

6. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of power diodes coupled between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and the power supply to prevent back-charging of the power supply from an electrical system connected to the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

7. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a temperature sensor configured to detect temperature of the power supply and to provide a temperature signal to a microcontroller.

8. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a voltage measurement circuit configured to measure output voltage of the power supply and to provide a voltage measurement signal to a microcontroller.

9. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a voltage regulator configured to convert output voltage of the power supply to a voltage level appropriate to provide operating power to internal components of the jump starting apparatus.

10. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a USB output port configured to provide charging power from the power supply to a USB-chargeable device.

11. (Cancelled)

12. (Original) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a flashlight circuit configured to provide a source of light to a user.

13. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 12, wherein the source of light is at least one LED.

14. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 13, wherein the control system or circuit is configured to control the at least one LED to provide a visual alarm indicating an emergency situation.

15. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of visual indicators configured to display remaining capacity status of the power supply.

16. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the plurality of visual indicators comprises a plurality of LEDs providing output light of different colors.

17. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a visual indicator configured to warn a user when the depleted or discharged battery is connected to the jump starting apparatus with reverse polarity.

18. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising separate visual indicators configured to display a power on status of the jump starting apparatus, and a jump start boost power status of power supplied to an output device.

19. (Currently amended) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a manual override switch configured to activate a manual override mode to enable a user to connect jump start power to ~~an output port~~ the depleted or discharged vehicle battery when [[the]] a vehicle battery isolation sensor is unable to detect presence of [[a]] the vehicle battery.

20. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 19, wherein the control system or circuit is configured to detect actuation of the manual override switch for at least a predetermined period of time before activation of the manual override mode.

21. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a jumper cable device, the jumper cable device comprising a plug configured to plug into an output port of the jump starting apparatus, a pair of battery cables integrated with the plug at one end of the pair of cables, and the positive and negative battery terminal connectors connected to an opposite end of the pair of battery cables.

22. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 21, wherein the jumper cable device further comprises a pair of ring terminals configured to respectively connect the pair of cables at the opposite end to the respective positive and negative battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery, or connect to respective positive and negative battery clamps.

23. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 21, wherein the output port and the plug are dimensioned so that the plug will fit into the output port only in one specific orientation.

24.-28. (Cancelled)

29. (Currently amended) A jump starting apparatus for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a battery presence sensor or circuit connected in circuit with the positive polarity battery terminal connector and the negative polarity battery terminal connector;

a reverse polarity sensor or circuit connected in circuit with the positive polarity

battery terminal connector and the negative polarity terminal connector;

a power switch or circuit connected or connectable in circuit with the power supply and the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a microcontroller configured to receive input signals provided by the battery presence sensor or circuit and the reverse polarity sensor or circuit, the microcontroller configured to provide an output signal to control the power switch,

a USB input ~~charge~~ circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit configured for converting power from a USB ~~charger~~ power source to increase ~~charge~~ power voltage ~~for charging~~ to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB ~~charger~~ power source and providing ~~charge~~ power input from the USB ~~charger~~ power source through the USB input connector and the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit to the power supply.

30. (Currently amended) A jump starting device for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starter device comprising:

a power supply;

a positive battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the positive battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the negative battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit connected in circuit with the power supply and the

positive and negative battery terminal connectors, the power switch configured to turn power on or off from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when the positive and negative battery terminal connectors are properly connected to the positive and negative battery connectors;

a power switch control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the power switch control system or circuit configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a USB input ~~charge~~ circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit configured for converting power from a USB ~~charger~~ power source to increase ~~charge~~ power voltage ~~for charging~~ to the power supply; and

a USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB ~~charger~~ power source and providing ~~charge~~ power input from the USB ~~charger~~ power source through the USB input connector ~~an~~ and the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit to the power supply.

31. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit does not switch on the power supply to connect the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when the power switch control system or circuit detects either that (i) the depleted or discharged battery is absent or not connected between the positive and negative battery connectors, and (ii) the depleted or discharged battery is not connected with a proper polarity between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

32. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit is configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors prior to turning power on from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery.

33. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit comprises a microcontroller configured for providing an output controlling the power switch.

34. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 33, wherein the microcontroller receives input from one or more sensors configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors.

35. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 34, wherein the one or more sensors includes one sensor configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors, and another sensor configured to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

36. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 35, wherein the one or more sensors comprises one or more sensing circuits.

37. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 33, wherein the microcontroller is configured to turn on the power switch to provide power from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery only when the depleted or discharged battery is determined by the microcontroller to be present and properly or improperly connected to the jump starting apparatus.

38. (Currently amended) A jump starting device for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starter device comprising:

a power ~~source~~ supply;

a positive battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the positive battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the negative battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit connected in circuit with the power ~~source~~ supply and the positive and negative battery terminal connectors, the power switch configured to turn power on or off from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when connected to the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a power switch control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the power switch control system or circuit configured to detect presence of the

depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and to detect proper or improper polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a USB input ~~charge~~ circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit configured for converting power from a USB ~~charger~~ power source to increase ~~charge~~ power voltage ~~for charging~~ to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB ~~charger~~ power source and providing ~~charge~~ power input from the USB ~~charger~~ power source through the USB input connector and the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit to the power ~~source~~ supply.

39. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 38, ~~further comprising a DC-DC converter connected to~~ wherein the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit comprises a DC-DC converter.

40. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim [[1]] 39, wherein the DC-DC converter is configured for up-converting the input voltage received by the USB input connector.

41. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 40, wherein the input voltage is about 5V that is up-converted to ~~12.4 VDC~~ at least 11.1 VDC for ~~charging~~ powering the power supply.

42. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 39, wherein the USB input charge circuit is configured to turn on and off the DC-DC converter by an output of the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller.

43. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 1, further comprising a USB output circuit ~~connected to~~ connecting the power supply to ~~provide a USB output port~~ a USB output connector for charging portable electronic devices from the power supply~~, and a USB output connector connected to the USB output circuit~~.

44. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 43, ~~further comprising a~~ wherein the USB output ~~control~~ circuit is connected to a microcontroller, the USB output ~~control~~ circuit is configured to allow the USB output ~~port~~ circuit to be turned on and off by software control to prevent the ~~internal lithium battery~~ power supply from getting too low in capacity.

45. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 43, wherein the USB output ~~connector~~ circuit includes a voltage divider ~~for enabling charge~~ to enable charging of certain electronic devices.

46. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, including an operation indicator LED to provide visual indication of the power supply capacity status.

47. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, including an operation indicator LED to provide visual indication of the switch activation status indicating power is being provided to the depleted or discharged battery.

48. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the proper or improper connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit is a proper or improper polarity connection.

49. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is present and connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

50. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is properly or improperly connected to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

51. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is present and connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors and determining

whether the depleted or discharged battery is properly or improperly connected to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

52. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by ~~the USB input charge circuit~~ a microprocessor.

53. (Currently amended) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a proper or improper connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power

switch;

a USB input connector configured for removably connecting to ~~an external~~ a USB ~~charger~~ power source and providing ~~charge~~ power input from the USB ~~charger through~~ power source to the USB input connector ~~to the power supply~~; and

a USB input ~~charge~~ circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input charge circuit configured for converting power from the ~~external~~ USB ~~charger~~ power source to ~~charge~~ to increase power voltage ~~and current for charging~~ to the power supply,

wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output [[of]] from the microcontroller.

54. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 53, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off via the ~~USB input charge circuit~~ the control system or circuit by the output from the microcontroller.

55. (New) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery.

56. (New) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity

battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit.

57. (New) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery when turning on the power switch or circuit.

58. (New) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery by turning on the power switch only when the depleted or discharged battery is connected with correct polarity to the jump starting apparatus.

59. (New) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery by the jump starting device supplying power to the depleted or discharged battery only when or while connected with correct polarity to the jump starting apparatus.

60. (New) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery and prevent an incorrect polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit;

a USB input connector; and

a USB input circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter for up-converting the voltage from the USB input connector to the power supply.

Remarks

Claims 1-10, 12-23, and 29-54 are pending prior to entry of the above amendments.

Claims 11 and 24-28 have previously been cancelled without prejudice or disclaimer of the subject matter contained therein.

Claims 1, 5, 19, 29, 30, 38-41, 43-45, and 52-54 are amended above, and claim 55-60 are newly added. No new matter has been added.

Applicant, by amending any claims and/or canceling any claims, makes no admission as to the validity of any rejection made by the Examiner against any of these claims. Applicant reserves the right to reassert any of the claims canceled or the original or previous claim scope of any claim amended, during the prosecution of this application, in a continuing application. Further, Applicant acknowledges but does not acquiesce or agree with any Examiner assertion regarding this application and expressly reserves the right to rebut or otherwise address any such assertion.

In view of the following, further and favorable consideration is respectfully requested.

The claims are amended above to more clearly present the claimed subject matter, and to make the claims more consistent with the wording and/or phrases from the original specification.

It is noted that independent claims 1, 29, 30, 38, 53, 55, and 60 recite the claimed feature of “a power supply” (e.g. a rechargeable battery). Thus, claims 1, 29, 30, 38, 53, and 55 are amended above to be more consistent with the claimed feature of “a power supply.”

Conclusion

In view of the foregoing, Applicant submits that the application is in condition for immediate allowance. Early notice to that effect is earnestly solicited. The Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned attorney if it is believed that such contact will expedite the prosecution of the application.

In the event this paper is not timely filed, Applicant petitions for an appropriate extension of time. Please charge any fee deficiency or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 22-0585.

Respectfully submitted,

VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR and PEASE LLP

/William L. Klima/
William L. Klima, Registration No.: 32422
Customer No.: 20230

Date: June 23, 2022

VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR and PEASE LLP
1909 K Street, NW, 9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152
Tel: (202) 467-8800

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

20230 7590 06/30/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

EXAMINER
DIAO, M BAYE

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

DATE MAILED: 06/30/2022

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

TITLE OF INVENTION: PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$600	$0.00	$0.00	$600	09/30/2022

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

20230 7590 06/30/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

TITLE OF INVENTION: PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$600	$0.00	$0.00	$600	09/30/2022

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
DIAO, M BAYE	2859	320-105000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/AIA/122 or PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/AIA/47 or PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ❑ Issue Fee ❑ Publication Fee (if required) ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

❑ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2068

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

20230 7590 06/30/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

EXAMINER	
DIAO, M BAYE	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

DATE MAILED: 06/30/2022

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 16/450,422	Applicant(s) Nook et al.	
	Examiner M'BAYE DIAO	Art Unit 2859	AIA (FITF) Status Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to RCEX filed on 06/10/2022 and Preliminary amendment filed on 06/23/2022.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-10, 12-23,29-60 (renumbered 1-54) . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☑ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date 06/10/2022.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☑ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. 20220624.
5. ☑ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	06/26/2022

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Continued Examination Under 37 CFR 1.114

2. A request for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, including the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e), was filed in this application after allowance or after an Office action under *Ex Parte Quayle*, 25 USPQ 74, 453 O.G. 213 (Comm'r Pat. 1935). Since this application is eligible for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, and the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e) has been timely paid, prosecution in this application has been reopened pursuant to 37 CFR 1.114. Applicant's submission filed on 06/10/2022 has been entered. Claims 1-10,12-23,29-54 have been previously presented while claims 11,24-28 have been previously canceled.

3. Claims 1-10,12-23,29-54 are still pending in the application.

Response to Preliminary Amendment

4. Acknowledgement is made of supplementary amendment filed on 06/23/2022 in which claims 1,5,19,29-30,38-41,43-45,52-54 are currently amended, claims 11, 24-28 have been canceled while claims 55-60 have been newly added. **By this amendment, claims 1-10, 12-23,29-60 are now pending in the application.**

Information Disclosure Statement

5. The information disclosure statements (IDS) filed on 06/10/2022 have been considered and placed of record. Initialed copies are attached herewith.

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

6. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

The application has been amended as follows:

In claim 53, page 16, lines 6-7, **replace "**the USB input charge circuit**" with --** the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit **--.**

Allowable Subject Matter

7. Claims 1-10,12-23, and 29-60 (renumbered 1-54) are allowed over the prior art of record.

8. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The prior art filed on 11/24/2021 and 06/10/2022 together with art made of record fails to disclose or suggest, in the claimed combination,

9. As in claim 1: a jump starter apparatus comprising among other patentable features, "…a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply".

10. Claims 2-10,12-23,43-59 depend directly or indirectly from claim 1 and therefore are allowed for the same reasons.

11. As in claim 29: a jump starter apparatus comprising among other patentable features, "…a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply".

12. As in claim 30: A jump starting device comprising among other patentable features, "…a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and a USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB charger and providing charge input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply".

13. Claims 31-37 depend directly or indirectly from claim 30 and therefore are allowed for the same reasons.

14. As in claim 38: A jump starting device comprising among other patentable features, "…a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply".

15. Claims 39 and 40-42 depend directly or indirectly from claim 38 and therefore are allowed for the same reasons.

16. As in claim 53: A jump starting device comprising among other patentable features, "…--a USB input circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input ~~charge~~ circuit configured for converting power from the USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output from the microcontroller".

17. Claim 54 depend directly from claim 53 and therefore is allowed for the same reasons.

18. As in claim 60: A jump starter apparatus comprising among other patentable features, "…a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery and prevent an incorrect polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit; a USB input connector; and a USB input circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter for up-converting the voltage from the USB input connector to the power supply".

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

19. While US 20120187897 to Lenk et al., (Lenk) discloses a battery charger that uses external USB/external power input connection node 502 is added to enable a USB or other type of external power connector to be connected with the battery charger 512. However, this voltage

being at a voltage higher than the battery voltage, thus not requiring any voltage boost, which teaches away from the claimed invention as a boost voltage is required to charge a power supply of a jump start apparatus from a low 5V potential standard USB chargers to an up-converted voltage of 12.4Volts as required by the present application.

20. Therefore the claims as presently submitted are allowable over the art of record.

Citation of Prior Art

21. For a list of related prior art references not mentioned above but disclose related apparatus or method, see Form PTO-892.

22. US 20120187897 to Lenk et al., (Lenk) discloses a battery charger that uses external USB/external power input connection node 502 is added to enable a USB or other type of external power connector to be connected with the battery charger.

Conclusion

23. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to M'BAYE DIAO whose telephone number is (571)272-6127. The examiner can normally be reached M-F; 9:00AM-6:30PM.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, DREW A DUNN can be reached on 571-272-2312. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of published or unpublished applications may be obtained from Patent Center. Unpublished application information in Patent Center is available to registered users. To file and manage patent submissions in Patent Center, visit: https://patentcenter.uspto.gov. Visit https://www.uspto.gov/patents/apply/patent-center for more information about Patent Center and https://www.uspto.gov/patents/docx for information about filing in DOCX format. For additional questions, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

M'BAYE DIAO
Primary Examiner
Art Unit 2859

/M BAYE DIAO/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859
June 26, 2022

Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary	**Application No.** 16/450,422	**Applicant(s)** Nook et al.		
	Examiner M'BAYE DIAO	**Art Unit** 2859	**AIA (First Inventor to File) Status** Yes	**Page** 1 of 1

All Participants (applicant, applicants representative, PTO personnel)	**Title**	**Type**
M'BAYE DIAO	Primary Examiner	Telephonic
William L. Klima Reg. No. 32,422	Attorney of Record	

Date of Interview: 24 June 2022

Issues Discussed:

Proposed Amendment(s)

Applicant's representative suggested some preliminary amendment to the claims as attached in order to expedite the application and present the claims in better form for allowance. Examiner was also give the green light to make any examiner's amendment as necessary to obviate any subsequent objections and/ or 112 issues.

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	06/24/2022

Applicant is reminded that a complete written statement as to the substance of the interview must be made of record in the application file. It is the applicants responsibility to provide the written statement, unless the interview was initiated by the Examiner and the Examiner has indicated that a written summary will be provided. See MPEP 713.04
Please further see:
MPEP 713.04
Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews, paragraph (b)
37 CFR § 1.2 Business to be transacted in writing

Applicant recordation instructions: It is not necessary for applicant to provide a separate record of the substance of interview.

Examiner recordation instructions: Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2078

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 16/450,422	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Nook et al.	
	Examiner M'BAYE DIAO	Art Unit 2859	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20120187897-A1	07-2012	LENK; KENNETH LAWRENCE	H01M10/46	320/101
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

CPC							
Symbol						**Type**	**Version**
B60L	/	53	/	14		F	2019-02-01
H02J	/	7	/	0034		I	2013-01-01
H02J	/	7	/	0029		I	2013-01-01
H02J	/	7	/	0047		I	2013-01-01
H02J	/	7	/	342		I	2020-01-01
H02J	/	1	/	122		A	2020-01-01
H02J	/	7	/	00		A	2013-01-01
H02J	/	7	/	0048		A	2020-01-01

CPC Combination Sets								
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/					

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	54	
/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	26 June 2022	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	4

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION				
CLAIMED				
B60L53/14	/	53	/	14
H02J7/00	/	7	/	00
H02J7/34	/	7	/	34
H02J1/10	/	1	/	10

NON-CLAIMED				
	/		/	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**
320	105

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 54	
/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859 (Primary Examiner)	26 June 2022 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 4

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20220623

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2081

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	10	10	18	19		28	46	37	26	46	33	55		
2	2		11	19	20	38	29	47	38	27	47	34	56		
3	3	11	12	20	21	39	30	48	39	28	48	35	57		
4	4	12	13	21	22	40	31	49	40	29	49	36	58		
5	5	13	14	22	23	41	32	50	41	30	50	37	59		
6	6	14	15		24	42	33	51	42	31	51	54	60		
7	7	15	16		25	43	34	23	43	32	52				
8	8	16	17		26	44	35	24	44	52	53				
9	9	17	18		27	45	36	25	45	53	54				

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	54	
/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	26 June 2022	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	4

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
B60L53/14 H02J7/342 H02J7/0047 H02J7/0034 H02J7/0029 H02J1/122 H02J7/00 H02J7/0048 H02J2310/46	08/07/2020	MD

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
320	105	08/07/2020	MD

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ATEC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2083

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
PE2E SEARCH(Search Notes Attached).	08/07/2020	MD
PLUS Search Conducted.	07/28/2020	MD
Inventor Name and Assignee Search (SEARCH).	08/07/2020	MD
Parent Applications Noted.	08/07/2020	MD
IPR2018-00503 Reviewed Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 9,007,015.	08/07/2020	MD
IPR2020-00944 Reviewed Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 9,007,015.	08/07/2020	MD
IPR2020-01387 Reviewed Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 9,007,015.	08/07/2020	MD
IPR2021-00309 Reviewed Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 9,007,015.	02/04/2021	MD
Updated search above.	02/04/2021	MD
(307/150 Text Search Only -- see attached Search Printout).	02/04/2021	MD
IP.com Search Conducted.	02/04/2021	MD
Updated search above.	06/21/2021	MD
Updated search above.	11/15/2021	MD
Updated search above.	03/02/2022	MD
Updated search above.	06/23/2022	MD

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	**US Subclass/CPC Group**	**Date**	**Examiner**
	See attached text.	06/23/2022	MD

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ATEC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2084

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

CLAIMS

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/07/2020	02/05/2021	06/21/2021	11/15/2021	03/02/2022	06/26/2022			
1	1	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
2	2	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
3	3	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
4	4	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
5	5	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
6	6	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
7	7	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
8	8	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
9	9	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
10	10	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
	11	✓	✓	-	-	-	-			
11	12	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
12	13	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
13	14	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
14	15	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
15	16	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
16	17	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
17	18	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
18	19	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
19	20	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
20	21	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
21	22	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
22	23	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
	24	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	25	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	26	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	27	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	28	-	-	-	-	-	-			
38	29	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
39	30	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
40	31	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
41	32	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
42	33	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
43	34	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
44	35	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
45	36	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
46	37	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
47	38	✓	✓	✓	=	=	=			
48	39		✓	✓	=	=	=			
49	40		✓	✓	=	=	=			
50	41		✓	✓	=	=	=			
51	42		✓	✓	=	=	=			

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2085

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/450,422	Nook et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/07/2020	02/05/2021	06/21/2021	11/15/2021	03/02/2022	06/26/2022			
23	43		✓	✓	=	=	=			
24	44		✓	✓	=	=	=			
25	45		✓	✓	=	=	=			
26	46		✓	✓	=	=	=			
27	47		✓	✓	=	=	=			
28	48		✓	✓	=	=	=			
29	49		✓	✓	=	=	=			
30	50		✓	✓	=	=	=			
31	51		✓	✓	=	=	=			
32	52				=	=	=			
52	53				=	=	=			
53	54				=	=	=			
33	55						=			
34	56						=			
35	57						=			
36	58						=			
37	59						=			
54	60						=			

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/M.D/	1	3590357		1971-06-29	REID	
	2	3638108		1972-01-25	CHANNING	
	3	5194799		1993-03-16	TOMANTSCHGER	
	4	5281904		1994-01-25	TOMKINS	
	5	5319298		1994-06-07	WANZONG	
	6	5820407		1998-10-13	MORSE et al.	
	7	6344733		2002-07-30	CRASS	
	8	6424158		2002-07-23	KLANG	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	6650086		2003-11-18	CHANG	
	10	6679212		2004-01-20	KELLING	
	11	6759833		2004-07-06	CHEN	
	12	7345450		2008-03-18	KRIEGER et al.	
	13	7893657		2011-02-22	CHAVAKULA	
	14	8362745		2013-01-29	TINAPHONG	
	15	9153978		2015-10-06	READE	
	16	9243601		2016-01-26	REICHOW	
	17	9525297		2016-12-20	WANG	
	18	9809183		2014-03-27	WEFLEN	
	19	9954391		2018-04-24	LEI	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2088

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	10328808		2019-06-25	NOOK ET AL.	
	21	10604024		2020-03-31	NOOK ET AL.	
	22	D597029		2009-07-28	LI	
	23	8221915	B2	2012-07-17	TIKHONOV et al.	
	24	9197079	B2	2015-11-24	YIP et al.	
	25	6424158	B2	2002-07-23	KLANG	
	26	6037778	A	2000-03-14	MAKHIJA	
	27	5589757	A	1996-12-31	KLANG	
	28	10461545	B2	2019-10-29	INOUE et al.	
	29	8376775	B2	2013-02-19	RINEHARDT	
	30	5953681	A	1999-09-14	CANTATORE et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	31	7656118	B2	2010-02-02	KRIEGER et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20010025618	A1	2001-10-04	KELLING	
	2	20040066168	A1	2004-04-08	GEORGE	
	3	20040130298	A1	2004-07-08	KRIEGER	
	4	20030141845	A1	2003-07-31	KRIEGER	
	5	20040150373	A1	2004-08-05	CHAN	
	6	20040239290	A1	2004-12-02	KRIEGER	
	7	20050116688	A1	2005-06-02	YIN	
	8	20060176011	A1	2006-08-10	LUI	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	20060220610	A1	2006-10-05	SOLBERG	
	10	20060244412	A1	2006-11-02	BONZER	
	11	20080143290	A1	2008-07-19	CHAVAKULA	
	12	20110175461	A1	2011-07-21	TINAPHONG	
	13	20120025766	A1	2012-02-02	READE	
	14	20130162029	A1	2013-06-27	REICHOW	
	15	20140084844	A1	2014-03-27	WEFLEN	
	16	20140210399	A1	2014-07-31	URSCHEL	
	17	20140368155	A1	2013-12-18	CHEN	
	18	20150054336	A1	2015-02-26	LIU	
	19	20150340907	A1	2015-11-26	LEI	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2091

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	20150366538	A1	2015-12-24	MCKENNA	
	21	20100164439	A1	2010-07-01	IDO	
	22	20040124810	A1	2004-07-01	SMALLWOOD et al.	
	23	20090039712		2009-02-12	CZAMYSZKA	
	24	20070278990		2007-12-06	RAICHLE	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	2011/113734	WO		2011-09-22	REICHOW		
	2	2012/036556	WO		2012-03-22	EIDSVIG		
	3	2012/080996	WO		2012-06-21	TRACY		
	4	2014/106407	WO		2014-10-07	LEI		

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	5	0616409	EP		2014-09-07	HERBERT		
	6	103066662	CN	A	2013-04-24	LEI	English abstract attached	X
	7	2019/021007	WO	A1	2019-01-31	INTERCAL (UK) LTD		☐
	8	2012/160292	WO	A2	2012-11-29	RENAULT S.A.S.	Machine Translation	☒
	9	2584424	GB	A	2020-12-09	Sanjay Gupta		☐
	10	2021/242833	WO	A1	2021-12-02	DELTRAN OPERATIONS USA, INC.		☐
	11	2016/025869	WO	A1	2016-02-18	SCHUMACHER ELECTRIC CORP		☐
	12	202918052	CN	U	2013-05-01	LEI XINGLIANG	English Abstract attached	☒
	13	204113515	CN	U	2015-01-21	ZHANG KAILONG	English Abstract attached	☒

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T5

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	1	Copy of Exhibit 1008, www.xcar360.com	
	2	Copy of Exhibit 1009, www.electronicshub.org	
	3	Copy of the Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 9,007,015; IPR 2020-00944, filed May 14, 2020, 105 pages	
	4	Copy of Exhibit 1013, Model: Epower-21 brochure, 2 pages	
	5	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 10/19/17, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Valuelink E-Commerce Co., Ltd., U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Eastern Division,1 page.	
	6	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 10/19/17, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen ChangXin Yang Technology Co., Ltd., U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, 1 page.	
	7	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 10/19/17, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. SZ Jingxinghui Electronics Technology Co., Ltd., U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, 1 page	
	8	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 10/19/17, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Anband Technology Co., Ltd., U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, 1 page.	
	9	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 10/30/17, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Dika Na'er E-Commerce Co., Ltd., U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, 1 page.	
	10	Copy of PTAB notice regarding petition filed in Patent Number 9007015, Application Number 14/325938, filed on 01/15/2018, IPR2018-00503, 1 page	
	11	Copy of Report on the filing or determination of an action regarding a patent or trademark, filed 09/13/18, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Halo2 Cloud, LLC, QVC, Inc., U.S. District Court Delaware, 1 page.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	12	Copy of Notice of Filing Date Accorded to Petition and Time for Filing Patent Owner Preliminary Response, mailed May 21, 2020, Shenzhen Carku Technology Co., Ltd. v. The NOCO Company, IPR2020-00944, Patent 9,007,015, 4 pages.	
	13	International Search Report in corresponding PCT/US2014/045434, November 3, 2014.	
	14	Australian Patent Opposition #1, Australian Patent Application No. 2016269555, Statement of Grounds of Particulars, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., June 6, 2019, 6 pages; particular (e), the offering for sale and sale by Asia Bright Industrial (Hong Kong) Co, Ltd. of products identified as the JPS Jump Starter and the JPR Jump Starter prior to July 2014.	
	15	Australian Patent Opposition #1, Australian Patent Application No. 2016269555, Evidence in Support, filed September 6, 2019, 24 pages. Declaration of Max Dirnberger	
	16	Australian Patent Opposition #1, Australian Patent Application No. 2016269555, Evidence in Support – Exhibits, filed September 6, 2019,166 pages; Declaration of Max Dirnberger - Annexure MD-1, early specification sheets for "the BW Jumpstarter", 4 pages; Annexure MD-2, product manual for "the BW Jumpstarter", PROJECTA; "2x22 Amp Hour High Performance Jumpstarter"; 2013; 20 pages.	
	17	Australian Patent Opposition #2, Australian Patent Application No. 2019201559, Statement of Grounds and Particulars, filed May 21, 2020, 8 pages.	
	18	THE NOCO COMPANY v. DELTONA TRANSFORMER CORPORATION and DELTRAN USA, LLC, Defendant Deltran USA, LLC's Invalidity Contentions, In the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Orlando Division, USB Implementers Forum, Inc.,Battery Charging Specification, Revision 1.1, 04-15-2009 on page 8, Prior Art Offered for Sale or Publicly Used or Known on pages 8-10, MICRO-START/PPS, E-Power, Battery Tender Power Pack, PowerAll, and Electromate 400 on page 10; 141 pages.	
	19	THE NOCO CO., INC. v. SMARTECH PRODUCTS, INC., et al., Smartech, Inc.'s Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, Bestek 2400A Peak Current Portable Car Jump Starter Power Bank with 1000mAh Capacity (SMARTECH 00062-00069)("Bestek") on page 2; HALO 7800 mAh Portable Charger for Cell Phones & Tablets (SMARTECH 00070-00071)("HALO") on page 2; Schumacher Lithium Iron Jump Starter – SL1 Red Fuel (SMARTECH 00072-00073)("Schumacher") on page 2, filed June 19, 2019, 8 pages.	
	20	FARAH et al., "New Analog Li-ion Battery Charger Using Pulsed Charging Method, 2018, IEEE, Pps. 1-4 (Year: 2018).	
	21	MUBDIR et al. "Smart Charger for Sealed Lead Acid Batteries Based on Parallel Port PC Interfacing", Dec. 1, 2010, IEEE International Conference on Power and Energy, Pps. 119-124 (Year: 2010)	
	22	Petition for Inter Partes Review of US Patent No. 9,007,015; 49 pages; filed January 15, 2018.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	23	Defendants' Invalidity and Unenforceability Contentions - Defendant: Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Technology Co., Ltd., et al., Judge Christopher A. Boyko, 5 pages, September 18, 2020; US Patent No.: 9007015
	24	Statement of Defence and Counterclaim - Defendant: Canadian Tire Corporation, Limited, Court File No. T-343-20, 17 pages, August 4, 2020.

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/M BAYE DIAO/	Date Considered	06/23/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

Search History_16450422

Report Run Date: 2022-06-23 UTC
Searches: 2
Markers: 0

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2097

Search #	Timestamp	Results	Page
1	2022-06-23 21:02 UTC	13,110,624	3
2	2022-06-23 21:03 UTC	669,033	4

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2098

Content: Patent Publications (167)

US Patents | US Designs | US Applications | EPO Patents | EPO Applications | China Patents | China Applications | Japan Patents | Japan Applications | Korea Patents | Korea Applications | WIPO Applications | Argentina Patents | Argentina Applications | Brazil Patents | Brazil Applications | Canada Patents | Canada Applications | Chile Patents | Chile Applications | Colombia Applications | Costa Rica Applications | Cuba Patents | Cuba Applications | Dominican Republic Applications | Ecuador Patents | Ecuador Applications | El Salvador Applications | Guatemala Applications | Honduras Applications | Mexico Patents | Mexico Applications | Nicaragua Patents | Panama Applications | Peru Applications | Trinidad & Tobago Patents | Uruguay Applications | Austria Patents | Austria Applications | Belarus Patents | Belgium Patents | Belgium Applications | Bosnia & Herzegovina Patents | Bosnia & Herzegovina Applications | Bulgaria Patents | Bulgaria Applications | Croatia Patents | Croatia Applications | Czech Republic Patents | Czech Republic Applications | Czechoslovakia Patents | Czechoslovakia Applications | Denmark Patents | Denmark Applications | Estonia Patents | Estonia Applications | EUIPO Patents | Finland Patents | Finland Applications | France Patents | France Applications | Germany Patents | Germany Applications | Great Britain Patents | Great Britain Applications | Greece Patents | Greece Applications | Hungary Patents | Hungary Applications | Iceland Patents | Iceland Applications | Ireland Patents | Ireland Applications | Italy Patents | Italy Applications | Latvia Patents | Latvia Applications | Lithuania Patents | Lithuania Applications | Luxembourg Patents | Malta Patents | Monaco Patents | Montenegro Patents | Montenegro Applications | Netherlands Patents | Netherlands Applications | Norway Patents | Norway Applications | Poland Patents | Poland Applications | Portugal Patents | Portugal Applications | Republic of Moldova Patents | Republic of Moldova Applications | Romania Patents | Romania Applications | San Marino Patents | San Marino Applications | Serbia Patents | Serbia Applications | Slovakia Patents | Slovakia Applications | Slovenia Patents | Spain Patents | Spain Applications | Sweden Patents | Sweden Applications | Switzerland Patents | Switzerland Applications | Ukraine Patents | Yugoslavia/Serbia and Montenegro Patents | Yugoslavia/Serbia and Montenegro Applications | Armenia Patents | Australia Patents | Australia Applications | Cyprus Patents | Gulf Cooperation Council Patents | Hong Kong Patents | India Patents | India Applications | Indonesia Patents | Indonesia Applications | Israel Applications | Jordan Patents | Jordan Applications | Kyrgyzstan Patents | Macao Applications | Malaysia Patents | Mongolia Patents | New Zealand Patents | Philippines Patents | Philippines Applications | Saudi Arabia Patents | Saudi Arabia Applications | Singapore Patents | Singapore Applications | Taiwan Patents | Taiwan Applications | Tajikistan Patents | Tajikistan Applications | Thailand Patents | Thailand Applications | Uzbekistan Patents | Vietnam Patents | Algeria Patents | ARIPO Patents | ARIPO Applications | Egypt Patents | Kenya Patents | Malawi Patents | Morocco Patents | Morocco Applications | OAPI Patents | South Africa Patents | Tunisia Applications | Zambia Patents | Zimbabwe Patents | EAPO Patents | EAPO Applications | Georgia Patents | Georgia Applications | Kazakhstan Patents | Kazakhstan Applications | Russia Patents | Russia Applications | Turkey Patents | Turkey Applications

1 **2022-06-23 21:02 UTC | 13,110,824 results from**

De-Dup: None | **Cut-off:** None | **Sort:** Relevance

Main Concept: Text

A jump starting apparatus comprising: a power supply; a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery; a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery; a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors; a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a proper or improper connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch; a USB input connector configured for removably connecting to an external USB charger and providing charge input from the USB charger through the USB input connector to the power

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2099

supply; and a USB input charge circuit connecting the USB connector to the power supply, the USB input charge circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input charge circuit configured for converting power from the external USB charger to charge voltage and current for charging the power supply, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output of the microcontroller

Concept Modifiers: None

Filters: None

Content: Non-Patent Literature (23)

IEEE Xplore Publications: IEEE Periodicals | IEEE Xplore Publications: IEEE Conferences | IEEE Xplore Publications: IEEE Standards | IEEE Xplore Publications: IEEE Early Access | IEEE Xplore Publications: SMPTE Periodicals | IEEE Xplore Publications: SMPTE Conferences | IEEE Xplore Publications: SMPTE Standards | IEEE Xplore Publications: MIT Press eBooks | IEEE Xplore Publications: Wiley-IEEE eBooks | IEEE Xplore Publications: IBM Periodicals | IEEE Xplore Publications: URSI Periodicals | IEEE Xplore Publications: VDE Conferences | IEEE Xplore Publications: Periodicals from China | IP.com Prior Art Database: The IP.com Journal | IP.com Prior Art Database: Internet Society RFC | IP.com Prior Art Database: IBM TDB Archive | IP.com Prior Art Database: Legacy Journals | IP.com Prior Art Database: Software Patent Institute | OnePetro.org: Periodicals at OnePetro.org | OnePetro.org: Conferences at OnePetro.org | Other Literature: IBM Redbooks | Other Literature: PubMed Central | Other Literature: arXiv.org

2 **2022-06-23 21:03 UTC | 669,033 results from**

De-Dup: None | **Cut-off:** None | **Sort:** Relevance

Main Concept: Text
A jump starting apparatus comprising: a power supply; a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery; a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery; a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors; a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a proper or improper connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch; a USB input connector configured for removably connecting to an external USB charger and providing charge input from the USB charger through the USB input connector to the power supply; and a USB input charge circuit connecting the USB connector to the power supply, the USB input charge circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input charge circuit configured for converting power from the external USB charger to charge voltage and current for charging the power supply, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output of the microcontroller

Concept Modifiers: None

Filters: None

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2100

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/M.D/	1	4740740		1988-04-26	TARANTO et al.	
	2	5831350		1998-11-03	McCONKEY et al.	
	3	6057667		2000-05-02	MILLS	
	4	6144110		2000-11-07	MATSUDA et al.	
	5	6160381		2000-12-12	PETERZELL	
	6	6249106		2001-06-19	TURNER et al.	
	7	6271605		2001-08-07	CARKNER et al.	
	8	6774607		2004-08-10	MOSENEDER et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	6856764		2005-02-15	HIGUMA	
	10	6919704		2005-07-19	HEALEY	
	11	7339347		2008-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	12	7508171		2009-03-24	CARRIER et al.	
	13	7579811		2009-08-25	SATL et al.	
	14	7514900		2009-04-07	SANDER et al.	
	15	7675261		2010-03-09	ELDER et al.	
	16	7791319		2010-09-07	VESELIC et al.	
	17	7847520		2010-12-07	VESELIC et al.	
	18	7868582		2011-01-11	SANDER et al.	
	19	8030900		2011-10-04	HUSSAIN et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	8125181		2012-02-28	GREGG et al.	
	21	8686688		2014-04-01	HAN et al.	
	22	8786247		2014-07-22	ISHINO et al.	
	23	8994327		2015-03-31	KUSCH et al.	
	24	9007023		2015-04-14	DAO	
	25	9263717		2016-02-16	NAKANO et al.	
	26	9263907		2016-02-16	RICHARDSON et al.	
	27	9287725		2016-03-15	HUFFMAN et al.	
	28	9718419		2017-08-01	PROEBSTLE	
	29	9871392		2018-01-16	DURANDO et al.	
	30	9874611		2018-01-23	WHITING et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	31	10328806		2019-06-25	WANG et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20010003827		2001-11-08	RESCH et al.	
	2	20020007500		2002-06-20	FRIDMAN et al.	
	3	20020007699		2002-06-20	MOUISSIE	
	4	20020121877		2002-09-05	SMITH et al.	
	5	20030096158		2003-05-22	TAKANO et al.	
	6	20050082833		2005-04-21	SODEMANN et al.	
	7	20050162124		2005-07-28	BERTNESS et al.	
	8	20090218988		2009-09-03	RICHARDSON et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	20090236859		2009-09-24	MCFADDEN	
	10	20090253312		2009-10-08	DETTER et al.	
	11	20100013302		2010-01-21	HOWELL et al.	
	12	20100055546		2010-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	13	20100181959		2010-07-22	GIBBS et al.	
	14	20100283623		2010-11-11	BAXTER et al.	
	15	20110127947		2011-06-02	HUNTER et al.	
	16	20110279089		2011-11-17	YEO	
	17	20120013189		2012-01-19	JENKINS	
	18	20120068662		2012-03-22	DURANDO et al.	
	19	20120139498		2012-06-07	CHANG	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	20120169116		2012-07-05	GRAF	
	21	20120299533		2012-11-29	HUFFMAN et al.	
	22	20130154544		2013-06-20	YOKOYAMA et al.	
	23	20150012174		2015-01-08	KIM et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	105457	CA	S	2005-06-21	SYMBOL TECHNOLOGIES INC		
	2	107977	CA	A	1907-10-15	EMPIRE LIGHT LTD; MIESS JACOB HENRY		
	3	118796	CA	S	2008-01-15	XANTREX INT		
	4	137883	CA	S	2011-06-08	CHERVON LTD		
	5	145036	CA	S	2013-02-11	TECHTRONIC OUTDOOR PROD TECH		

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2106

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	6	2000/024108	WO	A1	2000-04-27	CENTURY MFG. CO.		
	7	2005/038952	WO	A2	2005-04-28	BLACK & DECKER INC.	corresponds to EP 1673828	
	8	6997198	AU	A	1998-07-30	CLORE AUTOMOTIVE LLC		
	9	2015-115979	JP	A	2015-06-22	ASIA BRIGHT IND HONG KONG CO LTD; SFJ CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	10	104118374	CN	A	2014-10-29	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	11	201947042	CN	U	2011-08-24	SHENZHEN SIBEISHENG ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	12	203211234	CN	U	2013-09-25	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English translation attached	☒
	13	203504235	CN	U	2014-03-26	LUO WUQIANG	English Abstract attached	☒
	14	203522157	CN	U	2014-04-02	SHENZHEN SBASE ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T5

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	1	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Meditek Tong Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	2	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Sictec Instruments Company Limited, 1 page.	
	3	Copy of Decision Granting Institution of Inter Partes Review, Patent Number 9007015, Application 14/325938 on 11/12/20, IPR2020-00944, 70 pages.	
	4	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Yike Electronics, 1 page.	
	5	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Guangzhou Unique Electronics Co., Ltd. and Sui Cheng Limited, 1 page.	
	6	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Zhejiang Quingyou Electronic Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	7	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen GOOLOO E-Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	8	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nice Team Enterprise Limited, 1 page.	
	9	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Aukey Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	10	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/16/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nekteck, Inc., 1 page.	
	11	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/13/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Medcursor, Inc., 1 page.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	12	Australian Patent Opposition #2, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2019201559, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., February 21, 2020, 1 page.	
	13	The offering for sale and sale by ATD Tools, Inc of a product identified as the ADT 5900 Jump Starter prior to July 2014.	
	14	Australian Patent Opposition #3, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2020201223, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., August 7, 2020.	
	15	German Patent Opposition. German Patent Application No. 102014114997	
	16	D21 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 12-22-2013.	
	17	D22 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 04-23-2014.	
	18	D23 SGS test report relating to jump start devices of the opponent dated 04-21-2014.	
	19	D24 TWM417714U1	
	20	D24a machine translation of D24	
	21	D25 data sheet of TOPCOMTECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., for the product "Universal Power Bank", dated November 15, 2011.	
	22	D28 affidavit of the manager of the requesting party, 2013.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2109

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	23	German Nullity Action, German Patent Application No. 202014011347.5	
	24	THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity, In the High Court of Justice Business And Property Courts of England and Wales Intellectual Property List (ChD) Patents Court, 2 pages	
	25	the making available to the public by supply, description and/or use of the HP2200 jump starter described in the manual dated August 2013 at Annex A Before 3 July 2014 including in and after August 2013('HP2200') (cited on page 1 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity).	
	26	the Carku E-Power 21 device in so far as it is established to have been made available to the public in the Eariler Proceedings ('Carku E-Power 21) (cited on page 2 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity)	
	27	THE NOCO COMPANY v. SHENZHEN VALUELINK E-COMMERCES CO., LTD, Case No. 1:17-cv-02210, Defendants' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, 9/23/2019, 5 pages.; The Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), offered For sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics at least as early as 11/5/2013; The Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), offered for sale by Pilot, Inc. at least as early as 3/2014; The L3 Model Jump Starter, offered for sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Company as Early as 5/19/2019.	
	28	THE NOCO COMPANY, INC. v. SHENZHEN CHANGXINYANG TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., Case No. 1:17-cv-02209, Defendents' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, In the US District Court of Northern Ohio, Eastern District. The Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), offered For sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics at least as early 11/5/13; The Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), offered for sale by Pilot, Inc. at least as early 3/14; The L3 Model Jump Starter, offered for sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Co as Early	
	29	Notification of Material filed under Section 27, Australian Government IP Australia, November 8, 2016 (3 pages); Declaration of Sheridan Lee (8 pages); Annexure SL-1 (8 pages); Annexure SL-2 (10 pages); Annexure SL-3 (9 pages); Annexure SL-4 (18 pages); Annexure SL-5, JP 3185027 (14 pages); Annexure SL-6 of English Translation of JP 3185027 (17 pages) and US 2004/0130298 (14 pages).	
	30	This Portable USB Charger Battery Pack Can Also Jump Start Your Car (viewed on Internet on October 27, 2020] <URL: https://www.howto geek.com/179499/this-portable-usb-charger-battery-pack-can-also-jump-start-your-car/>, published on January 13, 2014.	
	31	Clore Automotive, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF CLORE AUTOMOTIVE, LLC TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 150-151.	
	32	Deltran USA, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256 DELTRAN USA, LLC'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 196-219.	
	33	Schumaker Electric Corporation and Schumacher Power Technology (Binhai) Co. Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF SCHUMACHER ELECTRIC CORPORATON AND SCHUMACHER POWER TECHNOLOGY (BINHAI) CO. LTD., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 180-184.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	34	Best Buy Co., Inc.., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF BEST BUY CO., INC. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 69-71.	
	35	Guangdong Boltpower Energy Co, Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF GUANGDONG BOLTPOWER ENERGY CO., LTD. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 73-74.	
	36	Winplus North America, Inc. U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WINPLUS NORTH AMERICA, INC. TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE COMMISSIONER'S NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, Exhibit B, pages 1-5.	
	37	Autozone, Inc.,, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENTS AUTOZONE, INC. AND BEST PARTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION.	
	38	Shenzhen Carku Technology Co., Ltd., 70MAI Co., Ltd., Antigravity Batteries LLC, Gooloo Technologies LLC, Great Neck Saw Manufactures, Inc., Horizon Tool, Inc., MATCO Tools Corporation, Nekteck, Inc., Paris Corporation, Powermax Battery (U.S.A.), Inc., and Shenzhen Gooloo E-Commerce Co., Ltd. U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, SHENZHEN CARKU TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., 70MAI CO., LTD., ANTIGRAVITY BATTERIES LLC, GOOLOO TECHNOLOGIES LLC, GREAT NECK SAW MANUFACTURERS, INC., HORIZON	
	39	Walmart Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WALMATR INC., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION	
	40	Smartech Products, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENT SMARTECH PRODUCTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE COMPLAINT UNDER 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED, AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 98-102.	
	41	Halo2Cloud, LLC and ZAGG Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF HALO2CLOUD, LLC AND ZAGG INC TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 141-142.	
	42	QVC, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-1256, RESPONSE OF QVC, INC. TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 144-145.	
	43	In re Certain Portable Battery Jumpstarters and Components Thereof, 3370TA01256, United States International Trade Commission (March 17, 2021); Respondents Initial Invalidity Contentions, 14pages	
	44	Fairchild MC78XX/LM78XX/MC78XXA 3-Terminal 1A Positive Voltage Regulator	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	45	USB Battery Charging 1.2 Compliance Plan, Rev. 1.0	
	46	Xysemi XR3403	
	47	Texas Instruments LM2621	
	48	USB Implementers Forum, Inc., Battery Charging Specification, Revision 1.1	
	49	Carku Epower-20B catalog information	
	50	USB Power Delivery Specification 1.0, July 16, 2012, Exhibit 1045	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/M BAYE DIAO/	Date Considered	06/23/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/M.D/	1	3085187		1963-04-09	GODSHALK	
	2	3105183		1963-09-24	HYSLER et al.	
	3	3267452		1966-08-16	WOLF	
	4	4972135		1990-11-20	BATES et al.	
	5	4990723		1991-02-05	ZIBERNA et al.	
	6	5496658		1996-03-05	HEIN et al.	
	7	5707257		1998-01-13	KOTAJIMA et al.	
	8	6002235		1999-12-14	CLORE	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	6215273		2001-04-10	SHY	
	10	6222342		2001-04-24	EGGERT et al.	
	11	6300742		2001-10-09	HUNG	
	12	6384573		2002-05-07	DUNN	
	13	6679708		2004-01-20	DEPP et al.	
	14	7095339		2006-08-22	PENG et al.	
	15	D597029		2009-07-28	LI	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20050213867		2005-09-29	RAJENDRAN et al.	
	2	20080131764		2008-06-05	SAIKI	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2114

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	3	20090174362		2009-07-09	RICHARDSON et al.	
	4	20100001682		2009-07-02	DICKSON et al.	
	5	20100129723		2010-05-27	NODA et al.	
	6	20100244766		2010-09-30	OLSBERG	
	7	20110117408		2011-05-19	LENNOX	
	8	20110140651		2011-06-16	DAI	
	9	20120126818		2012-05-24	ISHIHARA	
	10	20130084471		2013-04-04	HAN et al.	
	11	20130241498		2013-09-19	KOEBLER	
	12	20130104817		2013-05-02	MILLER	
	13	20140045001		2014-02-13	YANG	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	14	20140113463		2014-04-24	PETERSON et al.	
	15	20150087182		2015-03-26	ZHAO et al.	
	16	20160141728		2016-05-19	FAUTEUX et al.	
	17	20160181587		2016-06-23	KOEBLER et al.	
	18	20170084899		2017-03-23	DENG et al.	
	19	20070178777		2007-08-02	MIEKKA	
	20	20110250473		2011-10-13	KIM	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	2006/057497	WO		2006-06-01	LG CHEM		
	2	2012/074548	WO		2012-06-07	KOEBLER MARTIN		

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	3	2014/206323	WO		2014-12-31	FAUTEUX DENIS GASTON; TECHTRONIC POWER TOOLS...		
	4	2105980	EP		2009-09-30	SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD		
	5	2605313	EP		2013-06-19	OXIS ENERGY LTD		
	6	102010062708	DE		2012-06-14	BOSCH GMBH ROBERT	English Abstract attached	X
	7	3185027	JP	U	2013-07-25	SFJ Co., Ltd.; Asia Bright Industrial (Hong Kong)	English Abstract attached	☒
	8	2001069673	JP	A	2001-03-16	HITACHI LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	9	2011023249	JP	A	2011-02-03	NISSAN MOTOR	English Abstract attached	☒
	10	2012169161	JP	A	2012-09-06	PANASONIC CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	11	2014232666	JP	A	2014-12-11	KANEKA CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	12	103035874	CN	A	2013-04-10	BOSCH GMBH ROBERT; SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	13	104795527	CN	A	2015-07-22	MICROVAST POWER SYSTEMS CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2117

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	14	202696190	CN	U	2013-01-23	GUANGWEI AMERICA LINE ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE CO...	English Machine Translation attached	☒
	15	204516832	CN	U	2015-07-29	CONTEMPORARY AMPEREX TECHNOLOGY LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	16	204966731	CN	U	2016-01-13	PRIME ELECTRIC (SHENZHEN) CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	XP 55517268A 1, NOCO Product Brochure, Jump Starter, Lithium GB70 2000A 12V.	
	2	XP 55517270A 1, NOCO Product Brochure, Jump Starter, Lithium GB40 1000A 12V.	
	3	USB Battery Charging Specification Version 1.2 (EX1009)	
	4	GROUNDS OF INVALIDITY: Annex A to the Grounds of Invalidity; PROJECTA product manual for 2200A JUMPSTARTER, P/No.s HP 2012, HP 2200.; Carku E-Power 21 device.	
	5	GROUNDS OF INVALIDITY: Prior use of the Carku E-Power 21 device ("Carku E-Power 21").; User manual for Carku E-Power 21 (Ann 1).; Specification sheet for Carku E-Power 21 (Ann 2).; Claimant's E-catalogue dated 22 April 2014, which included Carku E-Power 21 (Ann 3).; Photograph of claimants' booth at 115th 2014 Canton Fair (Ann 4).; Photographs and quotation sheet rcvd by Edelbert Lenz GmbH & Co. KG (Ann 5).; User manuals and specification sheets rcvd by Kaz Corp. of Japan (Ann 6).; E-Catalogue rcvd by email by Krautli (Schweiz) AG (Ann 7).	
	6	DEFENDANT DELTONA TRANSFORMER CORPORATION'S INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS: USB Implementers Forum, Inc, Battery Charging Specification, Rev 1.1, 4/15/2009.; MICRO-START/PPS, offered for sale as late as 07/29/2013, by Antigravity Batteries.; E-Power, offered for sale as late as 04/15/2013 by Carku.; Battery Tender Power Pack, offered for sale prior to 07/03/2014 by Carku/Deltran USA LLC.; PowerAll, offered for sale as late as 03/26/2014 by Gryphon Mobile Electronics LLC.; Electromate 400, offered for sale as late as 2013 by Black & Decker.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	7	DEFENDANT TII TRADING INC.'S INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS
	8	DEFENDANT'S INVALIDITY AND UNENFORCEABILITY CONTENTIONS: USB Battery Charging Spec Ver 1.2.; E-flite EC Connector Assembly Instruct w 2008.; Datasheet for LM7805 Voltage Regulator from Fairchild Semiconductor.; Carku Product Brochure for Epower-20 jump starter product.; Carku Product Brochure for Epower-21 jump starter product.; MC78XX/LM78XX/MC78XXA 3-Terminal 1A Positive Voltage Regulator from Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. 2001.; Patent Owner The NOCO Company's Preliminary Response in Dongguan IPR.
	9	Memo Opin and Order of US Dist Ct Jud Barker construing disputed terms of claims 1, 9 and 19 of the '015 issued NOCO v. SmarTech Produts, Inc., 1:18-cv-2780 (N.D. Ohio April 2, 2020; NOCO Amend Compl NOCO v Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Tech Co., Ltd., et al., 1:19-cv-01855 (N.D. Ohio April 2, 2020; Dec Wan; Dec Hartup; Dec Kirtley; Special Master Report on Prop Claim Const For USPN 9,007,015 issued NOCO v. Shenzhen Dika Na'Er E-Commerce Co., 1:17CV2282 (N.D. Ohio June 28, 2018) acc/adopt by US Dist Ct Jud Boyko, 2019 WL 1723358
	10	DEFENDANTS' AMENDED FINAL INVALIDITY AND UNENFORCEABILITY CONTENTIONS: The Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter, offered for sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics at least as early as 11/05/2013.; The Lightning 12V Jump Starter, offered for sale by Pilot, Inc. at least as early as 03/2014.; The L3 Model Jump Starter, offered for sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Company at least as early as 05/19/2019.
	11	STATEMENT OF DEFENSE AND COUNTERCLAIM: Carku Epower-20 jump starter; Carku Epower-21 jump starter; Carku Product Brochure for the Epower-20 jump starter product; Carku Product Brochure for the Epower-21 jump starter product

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button [Add]

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/M BAYE DIAO/	Date Considered	06/23/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
L1	3558	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:42 PM
L2	24862	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:43 PM
L3	166340	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:43 PM
L4	0	vehicle adj batter$3 adj isolat$3 adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:44 PM
L5	1674253	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:47 PM
L6	6642	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence)) adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:48 PM
L7	0	reverse adj popularity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:49 PM
L8	186	reverse adj polarity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:49 PM
L9	0	(microcontroller microcomputer microprocessor processor controller) and L1 and L2 and L3 and L6 and L8	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L10	2960317	(microcontroller microcomputer microprocessor processor controller)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L11	0	L1 and L2 and L3 and L6 and L8	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L12	0	L1 and L2 and L3 and L6	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L13	0	L1 and L2 and L3 and L8	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L14	15	L1 and L2 and L3 and L10	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:51 PM
L15	3	L6 and L8	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:52 PM
L16	195	320/105.ccls. and (@ad<="20140708")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:55 PM
L17	1845	320/110-112.ccls. and (@ad<="20140708")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:55 PM
L18	0	(L16 L17) and (L14 L15)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:56 PM
L19	22	("5635817"|"8493021"|"7872361"|"20040130298"|"20100301800"|"5921809"|"6140796"|"6632	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 12:57 PM

NOCO Exhibit 2005
NOCO v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2120

		103"|"7301303"|"5793185"|"6262492"|"5635818"|"8376775"|"20140159509"|"5111130"|"5189359"|"6756764"|"5795182"|"6212054"|"8199024"|"20020041174"|"20130154543").PN.					
L20	0	((integrated combo) adj jumper) with ((plug connector) same (other another) adj end$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:48 PM
L21	0	((integrated combo combination assembly) adj jumper) with ((plug connector) same (other another) adj end$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:48 PM
L22	0	((integrated combo combination assembly) adj jumper) and ((plug connector) same (other another) adj end$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L23	222	((integrated combo combination assembly) adj jumper) and ((plug connector))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L24	1674253	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L25	6642	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence)) adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L26	186	reverse adj polarity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L27	3	L24 and L25 and L26	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:49 PM
L28	3558	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:50 PM
L29	24862	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:50 PM
L30	48	L28 and L29	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:50 PM
L31	0	L23 L24 L25 L26	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:50 PM
L32	0	L23 L24 L25	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:50 PM
L33	0	L23 L30	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:51 PM
L34	0	L23 L30	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:51 PM
L35	1	L26 L30	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:51 PM
L36	8	L24 L30	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	AND	ON	ON	2014/10/23

			EPO)				03:51 PM
L37	12	L27 L35 L36	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:52 PM
L38	195	320/105.ccls. and (@ad<="20140708")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:52 PM
L39	1845	320/110-112.ccls. and (@ad<="20140708")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:52 PM
L40	1	(L38 L39) and (L37 L30)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:52 PM
L41	8	(L36) and (L37)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:56 PM
L42	8	(L36) and (L37)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:56 PM
L43	8	(L36) and (L30)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:56 PM
L44	8	L42 L43	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 03:56 PM
L45	0	L23 and L30	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 04:03 PM
L46	0	L23 and L29 and L26	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 04:04 PM
L47	0	L23 and L26	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 04:04 PM
L48	1	L30 and L26	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 04:04 PM
L49	150	(US-5793185-$ or US-5752754-$ or US-4562893-$ or US-4793175-$ or US-4972135-$ or US-5886501-$ or US-5936317-$ or US-4521204-$ or US-4540376-$ or US-4554221-$ or US-4565538-$ or US-4573943-$ or US-4759728-$ or US-4798975-$ or US-4878877-$ or US-4889516-$ or US-4969834-$ or US-5179494-$ or US-5219034-$ or US-5281792-$ or US-5354215-$ or US-5367250-$ or US-5479160-$ or US-5515939-$ or US-5635804-$ or US-5635818-$).did. or (US-5687573-$ or US-5754031-$ or US-5780953-$ or US-	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 05:39 PM

		5796255-$ or US- 6036574-$ or US- 6111393-$ or US- 6130519-$ or US- 6232728-$ or US- 3590357-$ or US- 3585358-$ or US- 3654538-$ or US- 3648146-$ or US- 3783846-$ or US- 4246559-$ or US- 4251847-$ or US- 4272142-$ or US- 4274690-$ or US- 4305004-$ or US- 4309675-$ or US- 4321542-$ or US- 4323830-$ or US- 4327420-$ or US- 4327519-$ or US- 4346335-$ or US- 4346893-$ or US- 4349774-$ or US- 4359893-$).did. or (US- 4366430-$ or US- 4379989-$ or US- 4380718-$ or US- 4383213-$ or US- 4388618-$ or US- 4420212-$ or US- 4435660-$ or US- 4449089-$ or US- 4459536-$ or US- 4461958-$ or US- 4463402-$ or US- 4479083-$ or US- 4482830-$ or US- 4488147-$ or US- 4491110-$ or US- 4497306-$ or US- 4503378-$ or US- 4508516-$ or US- 4511831-$ or US- 4511825-$ or US- 4516648-$ or US- 4537174-$ or US- 4550280-$ or US- 4575670-$ or US- 4584513-$ or US- 4615958-$ or US- 4616166-$).did. or (US- 4631455-$ or US- 4760000-$ or US- 4764852-$ or US- 4769586-$ or US- 4799135-$ or US- 4820966-$ or US- 4829223-$ or US-				

		4831321-$ or US- 4840583-$ or US- 4859987-$ or US- 4868409-$ or US- 4871957-$ or US- 4871959-$ or US- 4884464-$ or US- 4885524-$ or US- 4892204-$ or US- 4913981-$ or US- 4923415-$ or US- 4924176-$ or US- 4975089-$ or US- 5012689-$ or US- RE34159-$ or US- 5241242-$ or US- 5245258-$ or US- H001236-$ or US- 5253138-$ or US- 5277285-$).did. or (US- 5287085-$ or US- 5306990-$ or US- 5343128-$ or US- 5343135-$ or US- 5357186-$ or US- 5430334-$ or US- 5498933-$ or US- 5502368-$ or US- 5522582-$ or US- 5546264-$ or US- 5548462-$ or US- 5555864-$ or US- 5560442-$ or US- 5565760-$ or US- 5571999-$ or US- 5593797-$ or US- 5604653-$ or US- 5626504-$ or US- 5631544-$ or US- 5635817-$ or US- 5650242-$ or US- 5652471-$ or US- 5656922-$ or US- 5691892-$ or US- 5693995-$ or US- 5701038-$ or US- 5710471-$).did. or (US- 5712549-$ or US- 5712568-$ or US- 5731669-$ or US- 5747909-$ or US- 5753989-$ or US- 5767660-$ or US- 5772468-$ or US- 5777455-$ or US- 5790037-$ or US- 5795182-$ or US- 5820407-$ or US-				

		5847911-$ or US-5868076-$ or US-5892342-$ or US-5913911-$ or US-5921809-$).did.					
L50	3558	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 05:41 PM
L51	24862	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 05:41 PM
L52	48	L50 and L51	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 05:41 PM
L53	1	L52 and L49	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 05:41 PM
L54	84	(jump adj (start$3 cable)) with (alligator$2 clamp$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:17 PM
L55	0	L54 with ((integrated embedded) adj plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:21 PM
L56	0	L54 and ((integrated embedded) adj plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:21 PM
L57	0	L54 and ((integrated embedded) adj (plug connect$3 socket$2))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:23 PM
L58	83	L54 and (plug connect$3 socket$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:28 PM
L59	36	L54 and (plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:28 PM
L60	3558	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:29 PM
L61	24862	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:29 PM
L62	48	L60 and L61	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:29 PM
L63	0	L59 and L62	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/23 11:29 PM
L64	225	(reverse reversed) adj polarity adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:19 PM
L65	0	(vehicle automobile car locomotive motorbike motorcycle) adj battery adj (presence connection) adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:21 PM
L66	95	battery adj (presence connection) adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:21 PM
L67	2960317	(microcontroller microcomputer microprocessor	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:22 PM

		processor controller)					
L68	0	L64 and L66 and L67	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:22 PM
L69	3558	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:22 PM
L70	0	L64 and L66 and L69	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:22 PM
L71	0	L64 and L66	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:23 PM
L72	10	(US-20130314041-$ or US-20120091944-$ or US-20070285049-$ or US-20050252573-$ or US-20050040788-$).did. or (US-6130519-$ or US-8172603-$ or US-6262559-$ or US-5083076-$ or US-4885524-$).did.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:49 PM
L73	22	("5635817"|"8493021"|"7872361"|"20040130298"|"20100301800"|"5921809"|"6140796"|"6632103"|"7301303"|"5793185"|"6262492"|"5635818"|"8376775"|"20140159509"|"5111130"|"5189359"|"6756764"|"5795182"|"6212054"|"8199024"|"20020041174"|"20130154543").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:50 PM
L74	0	L72 and L73	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/10/24 11:50 PM
L75	4	("20050110467"|"6362599"|"6803743"|"7148580").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/11/12 05:02 PM
L76	2	WO-2013137873-$.did.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 12:05 PM
L77	134	advantages near4 (lithium-ion) adj batter$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:03 PM
L78	196	320/105.ccls. and (@ad<="20140703")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L79	0	L77 and L78	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L80	3573	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L81	25112	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L82	167713	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Flex v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2126

			EPO)				01:04 PM
L83	2991441	(microcontroller microcomputer microprocessor processor controller)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L84	15	L80 and L81 and L82 and L83	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L85	0	L77 and L84	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:04 PM
L86	188	reverse adj polarity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L87	0	L77 and L86	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L88	224	((integrated combo combination assembly) adj jumper) and ((plug connector))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L89	0	L77 and L88	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L90	25112	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L91	0	L77 and L90	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:05 PM
L92	1687265	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:06 PM
L93	53	L77 and L92	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:06 PM
L94	0	L93 and L90	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:07 PM
L95	84	(jump adj (start$3 cable)) with (alligator$2 clamp$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:07 PM
L96	0	L93 and L95	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:07 PM
L97	150	(US-5793185-$ or US-5752754-$ or US-4562893-$ or US-4793175-$ or US-4972135-$ or US-5886501-$ or US-5936317-$ or US-4521204-$ or US-4540376-$ or US-4554221-$ or US-4565538-$ or US-4573943-$ or US-4759728-$ or US-4798975-$ or US-4878877-$ or US-4889516-$ or US-4969834-$ or US-5179494-$ or US-	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:08 PM

		5219034-$ or US- 5281792-$ or US- 5354215-$ or US- 5367250-$ or US- 5479160-$ or US- 5515939-$ or US- 5635804-$ or US- 5635818-$).did. or (US- 5687573-$ or US- 5754031-$ or US- 5780953-$ or US- 5796255-$ or US- 6036574-$ or US- 6111393-$ or US- 6130519-$ or US- 6232728-$ or US- 3590357-$ or US- 3585358-$ or US- 3654538-$ or US- 3648146-$ or US- 3783846-$ or US- 4246559-$ or US- 4251847-$ or US- 4272142-$ or US- 4274690-$ or US- 4305004-$ or US- 4309675-$ or US- 4321542-$ or US- 4323830-$ or US- 4327420-$ or US- 4327519-$ or US- 4346335-$ or US- 4346893-$ or US- 4349774-$ or US- 4359893-$).did. or (US- 4366430-$ or US- 4379989-$ or US- 4380718-$ or US- 4383213-$ or US- 4388618-$ or US- 4420212-$ or US- 4435660-$ or US- 4449089-$ or US- 4459536-$ or US- 4461958-$ or US- 4463402-$ or US- 4479083-$ or US- 4482830-$ or US- 4488147-$ or US- 4491110-$ or US- 4497306-$ or US- 4503378-$ or US- 4508516-$ or US- 4511831-$ or US- 4511825-$ or US- 4516648-$ or US- 4537174-$ or US- 4550280-$ or US-				

		4575670-$ or US- 4584513-$ or US- 4615958-$ or US- 4616166-$).did. or (US- 4631455-$ or US- 4760000-$ or US- 4764852-$ or US- 4769586-$ or US- 4799135-$ or US- 4820966-$ or US- 4829223-$ or US- 4831321-$ or US- 4840583-$ or US- 4859987-$ or US- 4868409-$ or US- 4871957-$ or US- 4871959-$ or US- 4884464-$ or US- 4885524-$ or US- 4892204-$ or US- 4913981-$ or US- 4923415-$ or US- 4924176-$ or US- 4975089-$ or US- 5012689-$ or US- RE34159-$ or US- 5241242-$ or US- 5245258-$ or US- H001236-$ or US- 5253138-$ or US- 5277285-$).did. or (US- 5287085-$ or US- 5306990-$ or US- 5343128-$ or US- 5343135-$ or US- 5357186-$ or US- 5430334-$ or US- 5498933-$ or US- 5502368-$ or US- 5522582-$ or US- 5546264-$ or US- 5548462-$ or US- 5555864-$ or US- 5560442-$ or US- 5565760-$ or US- 5571999-$ or US- 5593797-$ or US- 5604653-$ or US- 5626504-$ or US- 5631544-$ or US- 5635817-$ or US- 5650242-$ or US- 5652471-$ or US- 5656922-$ or US- 5691892-$ or US- 5693995-$ or US- 5701038-$ or US- 5710471-$).did. or (US-					

		5712549-$ or US-5712568-$ or US-5731669-$ or US-5747909-$ or US-5753989-$ or US-5767660-$ or US-5772468-$ or US-5777455-$ or US-5790037-$ or US-5795182-$ or US-5820407-$ or US-5847911-$ or US-5868076-$ or US-5892342-$ or US-5913911-$ or US-5921809-$).did.					
L98	0	L93 and L97	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:08 PM
L99	1856	320/110-112.ccls. and (@ad<="20140703")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:08 PM
L100	0	L93 and L99	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:08 PM
L101	1	"20130241488"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2014/12/03 01:39 PM
L102	1	"20050110467"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 11:35 AM
L103	3824	(H02J7/0034 H02J7/0054 Y02E60/12 H02J7/0042, H02J2001/006).cpc.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:06 PM
L104	3612	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:07 PM
L105	25490	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:07 PM
L106	169705	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:07 PM
L107	17	L104 and L105 and L106	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:07 PM
L108	4	L103 and L105 and L106	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:08 PM
L110	1	"6130519".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 02:32 PM
L121	3824	(H02J7/0034 H02J7/0054 Y02E60/12 H02J7/0042, H02J2001/006).cpc.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 10:34 PM
L122	25490	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 10:34 PM
L123	169705	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 10:34 PM

L124	4	L121 and L122 and L123	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 10:34 PM
L125	4	L124 and (@ad<="20140703")	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2015/01/29 10:34 PM
L126	1	"9007015".PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/23 12:22 PM
L127	2	"9506446".PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/23 08:53 PM
L128	2	"20040130298"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/23 09:12 PM
L129	1	"20050110467"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 03:49 PM
L130	154	("5793185" "5752754" "4562893" "4793175" "4972135" "5886501" "5936317" "4521204" "4540376" "4554221" "4565538" "4573943" "4759728" "4798975" "4878877" "4889516" "4969834" "5179494" "5219034" "5281792" "5354215" "5367250" "5479160" "5515939" "5635804" "5635818" "5687573" "5754031" "5780953" "5796255" "6036574" "6111393" "6130519" "6232728" "3590357" "3585358" "3654538" "3648146" "3783846" "4246559" "4251847" "4272142" "4274690" "4305004" "4309675" "4321542" "4323830" "4327420" "4327519" "4346335" "4346893" "4349774" "4359893" "4366430" "4379989" "4380718" "4383213" "4388618" "4420212" "4435660" "4449089" "4459536" "4461958" "4463402" "4479083" "4482830" "4488147" "4491110" "4497306" "4503378" "4508516" "4511831" "4511825" "4516648" "4537174" "4550280" "4575670" "4584513" "4615958" "4616166" "4631455" "4760000" "4764852" "4769586" "4799135" "4820966" "4829223" "4831321"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 06:18 PM

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Auto. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2131

		"4840583" "4859987" "4868409" "4871957" "4871959" "4884464" "4885524" "4892204" "4913981" "4923415" "4924176" "4975089" "5012689" RE34159 "5241242" "5245258" H001236 "5253138" "5277285" "5287085" "5306990" "5343128" "5343135" "5357186" "5430334" "5498933" "5502368" "5522582" "5546264" "5548462" "5555864" "5560442" "5565760" "5571999" "5593797" "5604653" "5626504" "5631544" "5635817" "5650242" "5652471" "5656922" "5691892" "5693995" "5701038" "5710471" "5712549" "5712568" "5731669" "5747909" "5753989" "5767660" "5772468" "5777455" "5790037" "5795182" "5820407" "5847911" "5868076" "5892342" "5913911" "5921809").pn.					
L131	4480	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 06:18 PM
L132	35042	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 06:18 PM
L133	62	L131 and L132	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 06:18 PM
L134	1	L130 AND L133	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2018/04/24 06:18 PM
L135	73	((batter$3 adj presence)) adj (sens$3 detect$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 07:16 PM
L136	259	reverse adj polarity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 07:16 PM
L137	0	L135 and L136	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 07:16 PM
L138	35	(positive negative) near vehicle near connect$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 07:18 PM
L139	73	((batter$3 adj presence)) adj (sens$3 detect$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:13 PM
L140	35	(positive negative) near vehicle near connect$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:13 PM

NOCO Exhibit 2005
IPR2024-00671
Page 2132

L141	0	L139 and L140	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:13 PM
L142	302	((integrated combo combination assembly) adj jumper) and ((plug connector))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:24 PM
L143	0	L139 and L142	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:24 PM
L144	37280	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:25 PM
L145	7	L139 and L144	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:25 PM
L146	4703	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:26 PM
L147	37280	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:26 PM
L148	67	L146 and L147	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:26 PM
L149	0	L145 and L148	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:26 PM
L150	130	battery adj (presence connection) adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:29 PM
L151	7	L145 and L150	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 09:29 PM
L152	2	"20040130298"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/01/05 11:34 PM
L153	14677	(B60L53/14 or H02J7/0047 or H02J7/0054 or H02J7/0029 or H02J7/0034 or H02J2007/0062 or H02J2007/005 or H02J2001/006).cpc.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/07/25 02:58 PM
L157	1	"9007015".PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 11:00 AM
L158	1	"9770992".PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 12:07 PM
L159	150	(US-6014016-$ or US-6157148-$ or US-5819695-$ or US-6057055-$ or US-6168470-$ or US-6184794-$ or US-6240637-$ or US-4403274-$ or US-4413234-$ or US-4546265-$ or US-5193212-$ or US-5194799-$ or US-	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:22 PM

		5245304-$ or US- 5309031-$ or US- 5685630-$ or US- 5778026-$ or US- 5789099-$ or US- 5811913-$ or US- 5850134-$ or US- 4270834-$ or US- 4270827-$ or US- 4274043-$ or US- 4303962-$ or US- 4305550-$ or US- 4314193-$ or US- 4320333-$).did. or (US- 4354725-$ or US- 4374347-$ or US- 4373763-$ or US- 4373762-$ or US- 4377317-$ or US- 4384240-$ or US- 4409538-$ or US- 4467263-$ or US- 4470654-$ or US- 4496204-$ or US- 4516066-$ or US- 4527223-$ or US- 4552542-$ or US- 4555656-$ or US- 4567476-$ or US- 4785229-$ or US- 4794315-$ or US- 4808495-$ or US- 4811176-$ or US- 4816972-$ or US- 4924358-$ or US- 4928094-$ or US- 4929522-$ or US- 4959640-$ or US- 5192904-$ or US- 5193198-$ or US- 5204611-$).did. or (US- 5206636-$ or US- 5225760-$ or US- 5237257-$ or US- 5245269-$ or US- 5260636-$ or US- 5267800-$ or US- 5287298-$ or US- 5291388-$ or US- 5304434-$ or US- 5406272-$ or US- 5426358-$ or US- 5472802-$ or US- 5506488-$ or US- 5528901-$ or US- 5536977-$ or US- 5539610-$ or US- 5587916-$ or US-				

		5608303-$ or US- 5614807-$ or US- 5643693-$ or US- 5660946-$ or US- 5662504-$ or US- 5672952-$ or US- 5682050-$ or US- 5689209-$ or US- 5723973-$ or US- 5747891-$).did. or (US- 5796181-$ or US- 5833499-$ or US- 5876423-$ or US- 5886501-$ or US- 5908714-$ or US- 5915224-$ or US- 5916709-$ or US- 5929604-$ or US- 5936317-$ or US- 5940520-$ or US- 5978491-$ or US- 6046445-$ or US- 6078214-$ or US- 6087740-$ or US- 6091906-$ or US- 6131065-$ or US- 6174618-$ or US- 4245308-$ or US- 4246635-$ or US- 4246544-$ or US- 4247813-$ or US- 4247753-$ or US- 4258292-$ or US- 4259631-$ or US- 4262278-$ or US- 4271092-$ or US- 4275385-$).did. or (US- 4276236-$ or US- 4281368-$ or US- 4290060-$ or US- 4292840-$ or US- 4307437-$ or US- 4306374-$ or US- 4314194-$ or US- 4316097-$ or US- 4321523-$ or US- 4321646-$ or US- 4322484-$ or US- 4323837-$ or US- 4326161-$ or US- 4330686-$ or US- 4332003-$ or US- 4335375-$ or US- 4335481-$ or US- 4339677-$ or US- 4345154-$ or US- 4355263-$ or US- 4355422-$ or US-				

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Adv. NOCO
MD IPR2024-00671
Page 2135

		4356442-$ or US- 4360789-$ or US- 4361730-$ or US- 4368507-$ or US- 4382221-$ or US- 4392185-$).did. or (US- 4395774-$ or US- 4399201-$ or US- 4401856-$ or US- 4410835-$ or US- 4414298-$ or US- 4413364-$ or US- 4415272-$ or US- 4415843-$ or US- 4417240-$ or US- 4416550-$ or US- 4424854-$ or US- 4430396-$ or US- 4432938-$ or US- 4435742-$ or US- 4435486-$ or US- 4445358-$).did.					
L160	150	(US-6014016-$ or US- 6157148-$ or US- 5819695-$ or US- 6057055-$ or US- 6168470-$ or US- 6184794-$ or US- 6240637-$ or US- 4403274-$ or US- 4413234-$ or US- 4546265-$ or US- 5193212-$ or US- 5194799-$ or US- 5245304-$ or US- 5309031-$ or US- 5685630-$ or US- 5778026-$ or US- 5789099-$ or US- 5811913-$ or US- 5850134-$ or US- 4270834-$ or US- 4270827-$ or US- 4274043-$ or US- 4303962-$ or US- 4305550-$ or US- 4314193-$ or US- 4320333-$).did. or (US- 4354725-$ or US- 4374347-$ or US- 4373763-$ or US- 4373762-$ or US- 4377317-$ or US- 4384240-$ or US- 4409538-$ or US- 4467263-$ or US- 4470654-$ or US- 4496204-$ or US-	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:22 PM

		4516066-$ or US- 4527223-$ or US- 4552542-$ or US- 4555656-$ or US- 4567476-$ or US- 4785229-$ or US- 4794315-$ or US- 4808495-$ or US- 4811176-$ or US- 4816972-$ or US- 4924358-$ or US- 4928094-$ or US- 4929522-$ or US- 4959640-$ or US- 5192904-$ or US- 5193198-$ or US- 5204611-$).did. or (US- 5206636-$ or US- 5225760-$ or US- 5237257-$ or US- 5245269-$ or US- 5260636-$ or US- 5267800-$ or US- 5287298-$ or US- 5291388-$ or US- 5304434-$ or US- 5406272-$ or US- 5426358-$ or US- 5472802-$ or US- 5506488-$ or US- 5528901-$ or US- 5536977-$ or US- 5539610-$ or US- 5587916-$ or US- 5608303-$ or US- 5614807-$ or US- 5643693-$ or US- 5660946-$ or US- 5662504-$ or US- 5672952-$ or US- 5682050-$ or US- 5689209-$ or US- 5723973-$ or US- 5747891-$).did. or (US- 5796181-$ or US- 5833499-$ or US- 5876423-$ or US- 5886501-$ or US- 5908714-$ or US- 5915224-$ or US- 5916709-$ or US- 5929604-$ or US- 5936317-$ or US- 5940520-$ or US- 5978491-$ or US- 6046445-$ or US- 6078214-$ or US- 6087740-$ or US-					

		6091906-$ or US- 6131065-$ or US- 6174618-$ or US- 4245308-$ or US- 4246635-$ or US- 4246544-$ or US- 4247813-$ or US- 4247753-$ or US- 4258292-$ or US- 4259631-$ or US- 4262278-$ or US- 4271092-$ or US- 4275385-$).did. or (US- 4276236-$ or US- 4281368-$ or US- 4290060-$ or US- 4292840-$ or US- 4307437-$ or US- 4306374-$ or US- 4314194-$ or US- 4316097-$ or US- 4321523-$ or US- 4321646-$ or US- 4322484-$ or US- 4323837-$ or US- 4326161-$ or US- 4330686-$ or US- 4332003-$ or US- 4335375-$ or US- 4335481-$ or US- 4339677-$ or US- 4345154-$ or US- 4355263-$ or US- 4355422-$ or US- 4356442-$ or US- 4360789-$ or US- 4361730-$ or US- 4368507-$ or US- 4382221-$ or US- 4392185-$).did. or (US- 4395774-$ or US- 4399201-$ or US- 4401856-$ or US- 4410835-$ or US- 4414298-$ or US- 4413364-$ or US- 4415272-$ or US- 4415843-$ or US- 4417240-$ or US- 4416550-$ or US- 4424854-$ or US- 4430396-$ or US- 4432938-$ or US- 4435742-$ or US- 4435486-$ or US- 4445358-$).did.					
L161	4959	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:28 PM

L162	39692	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:28 PM
L163	70	L161 and L162	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:28 PM
L164	13669	320/105.ccls. (H02J7/0054 or H02J7/0034 or H02J7/0029 or H02J7/0047 or H02J2001/006 or H02J2007/005 or H02J2007/0062 or H02J7/0063 or H02J1/06 or H02J2007/004 or H02J2007/0037).cpc.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:31 PM
L165	331	(reverse reversed) adj polarity adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:32 PM
L166	135	battery adj (presence connection) adj (sens$3 detect$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:32 PM
L167	0	L165 and L166	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:32 PM
L168	0	L163 and (L165 L166) and L160	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:34 PM
L169	10	L163 and (L165 L166) and L164	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:34 PM
L170	4639064	(microcontroller microcomputer microprocessor processor controller)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:35 PM
L171	10	L169 and L170	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:35 PM
L172	38	((("THE") near3 ("NOCO") near3 ("COMPANY"))).AS,AANM.	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:48 PM
L173	87	((("NOOK") near3 ("Jonathan")) OR (("NOOK") near3 ("William")) OR (("STANFIELD") near3 ("James")) OR (("UNDERHILL") near3 ("Derek"))).INV.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2019/10/07 01:48 PM
L174	64	("20020041174"|"20040066168"|"20040130298"|"20050040788"|"20050110467"|"20050252573"|"20070285049"|"20100301800"|"20110068734"|"20120091944"|"20	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/02 07:34 PM

		130154543"|"20130314041"|"20140159509"|"20150306964"|"20160001666"|"3933140"|"4041445"|"4885524"|"4910628"|"4931731"|"5083076"|"5111130"|"5189359"|"5486434"|"5635817"|"5635818"|"5793185"|"5795182"|"5921809"|"5965998"|"6054779"|"6130519"|"6140796"|"6147471"|"6212054"|"6262492"|"6262559"|"6362599"|"6386907"|"6426606"|"6632103"|"6648701"|"6756764"|"6803743"|"6822425"|"7148580"|"7301303"|"7749031"|"7872361"|"8076900"|"8172603"|"8199024"|"8376775"|"8493021"|"9506446"|"9770992"|"D625265"|"D649116"|"D689020"|"D726109"|"D726114"|"D726121"|"D735665"|"D746774").PN.					
L175	474	reverse near (polarity voltage) near detect$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/02 08:29 PM
L176	20	battery near isolat$3 near (sensor detector)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/02 08:29 PM
L177	0	L175 and L176	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/02 08:31 PM
L178	8	(L175 L176) and L174	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/02 08:32 PM
L179	2	("20180345803").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/03/03 02:58 PM
L180	13	("10328808"|"10604024"|"20050110467"|"20070278990"|"20180111491"|"20180215274"|"20180269703"|"20180342891"|"20180345803"|"20190308518"|"5953681"|"9007015"|"9770992").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/13 10:55 PM
L181	1	"9007015".PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/14 01:25 PM
L182	3	"20130154543"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 01:04 PM
L183	3	"9954391".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:39 PM
L184	240	output near port same (receptacle same plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:42 PM

L185	5219	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:43 PM
L186	0	L184 and L185	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:43 PM
L187	42234	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:44 PM
L188	248140	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:44 PM
L189	2441926	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:44 PM
L190	10187	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence)) adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:44 PM
L191	11	L187 and L188 and L189 and L190 and L185	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:44 PM
L192	240	(output near port) same (receptacle same plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:45 PM
L193	1949	(output near port) and (receptacle same plug)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:45 PM
L194	0	L191 and (L192 L193)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 02:45 PM
L195	5219	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L196	42234	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L197	248140	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L198	2441926	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L199	10187	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence)) adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L200	11	L196 and L197 and L198 and L199 and L195	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:00 PM
L201	2	"20040130298"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 04:35 PM
L202	2	("20180264959").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/07/16 11:46 PM
L203	1	"20090174362"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 07:14 PM
L204	25362	(B60L53/14 or H02J7/342 or H02J7/0047 or H02J7/0034 or H02J7/0029 or H02J1/122 or H02J7/00 or H02J7/0048 or H02J2310/46).cpc. 320/105.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:21 PM

L205	5229	jump adj start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L206	42408	(internal adj power adj (supply source)) (internal adj PS)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L207	249036	output adj port	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L208	2450598	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence) adj sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L209	10231	(isolat$3 (batter$3 adj presence)) adj sens$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L210	295	reverse adj polarity adj (detect$3 sens$3)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L211	11	L204 and L205 and L206 and L207 and (L208 L209) and L210	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:22 PM
L212	149	(US-6014030-$ or US-4306374-$ or US-4559478-$ or US-4771451-$ or US-5378549-$ or US-5745587-$ or US-6229381-$ or US-6232752-$ or US-4297531-$ or US-4356442-$ or US-4370526-$ or US-4386818-$ or US-4426678-$ or US-4459536-$ or US-4855662-$ or US-4872199-$ or US-4927722-$ or US-4935959-$ or US-4994727-$ or US-5349285-$ or US-5367250-$ or US-5371455-$ or US-5376476-$ or US-5408223-$ or US-5410237-$ or US-5425004-$).did. or (US-5560442-$ or US-5571999-$ or US-5739711-$ or US-6016044-$ or US-6042961-$ or US-6147471-$ or US-6211642-$ or US-3783846-$ or US-4253056-$ or US-4262353-$ or US-4272142-$ or US-4291106-$ or US-4301407-$ or US-4314009-$ or US-	(USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:24 PM

NOCO Exhibit 2005
IPR2024-00671
Page 2142

		4315973-$ or US- 4321542-$ or US- 4322143-$ or US- 4333721-$ or US- 4343982-$ or US- 4346893-$ or US- 4349774-$ or US- 4361795-$ or US- 4379267-$ or US- 4380718-$ or US- 4397184-$ or US- 4399499-$ or US- 4399818-$).did. or (US- 4409304-$ or US- 4413248-$ or US- 4413220-$ or US- 4424264-$ or US- 4424812-$ or US- 4431868-$ or US- 4463402-$ or US- 4473756-$ or US- 4474537-$ or US- 4479083-$ or US- 4480018-$ or US- 4484145-$ or US- 4485271-$ or US- 4488147-$ or US- 4488110-$ or US- 4489341-$ or US- 4502211-$ or US- 4504556-$ or US- 4507856-$ or US- 4525438-$ or US- 4527111-$ or US- 4528255-$ or US- 4528424-$ or US- 4537174-$ or US- 4550280-$ or US- 4551670-$ or US- 4562128-$).did. or (US- 4564728-$ or US- 4579790-$ or US- 4581549-$ or US- 4588860-$ or US- 4592087-$ or US- 4592360-$ or US- 4602850-$ or US- 4625174-$ or US- 4631455-$ or US- 4757250-$ or US- 4770613-$ or US- 4774952-$ or US- 4774993-$ or US- 4782242-$ or US- 4798975-$ or US- 4803472-$ or US- 4809322-$ or US- 4818340-$ or US-					

		4819116-$ or US-4841203-$ or US-4871959-$ or US-4892204-$ or US-4903318-$ or US-4907261-$ or US-4923415-$ or US-4974588-$ or US-4990836-$).did. or (US-4998141-$ or US-5006427-$ or US-5007436-$ or US-5010307-$ or US-5020517-$ or US-5023493-$ or US-5189359-$ or US-5191507-$ or US-5193107-$ or US-5197085-$ or US-5198702-$ or US-5224476-$ or US-5229220-$ or US-5230637-$ or US-5230967-$ or US-5240655-$ or US-5245258-$ or US-H001236-$ or US-5253138-$ or US-5254081-$ or US-5280459-$ or US-5281491-$ or US-5296314-$ or US-5319300-$ or US-5325835-$ or US-5329588-$ or US-5344725-$).did. or (US-5347440-$ or US-5370665-$ or US-5384211-$ or US-5385512-$ or US-5404859-$ or US-5419745-$ or US-5425348-$ or US-5453643-$ or US-5453715-$ or US-5463380-$ or US-5481185-$ or US-5498984-$ or US-5508122-$ or US-5534368-$ or US-5539820-$).did.					
L213	0	L205 L206 (L208 or L209) L210 L212	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2020/08/07 08:24 PM
L214	3	"20160359375"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO;	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/03 06:42 PM

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Adv. NOCO
IPR2024-00671

			DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L215	12	battery WITH (jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)) SAME (USB universal NEAR serial NEAR bus NEAR (circuit$2 (connect$2 coupl$2)))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/04 10:11 AM
L216	0	battery WITH (jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)) WITH (USB universal NEAR serial NEAR bus NEAR (circuit$2 (connect$2 coupl$2))) SAME (USB NEAR (cable connect$2))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/04 11:36 AM
L217	20	battery WITH (jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)) AND (USB universal NEAR serial NEAR bus NEAR (circuit$2 (connect$2 coupl$2))) AND (USB NEAR (cable connect$2))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/04 11:37 AM
L218	2	"20090174362"	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/04 06:50 PM
L219	10	"9506446".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/04 07:34 PM
L220	20	(jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)) AND (USB universal NEAR serial NEAR bus NEAR (circuit$2 (connect$2 coupl$2))) AND (USB NEAR (cable connect$2)) AND ((boost up DC/DC DC-DC DC-to-DC) NEAR convert$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 08:48 AM
L221	2	"9506446".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 10:46 AM
L222	1568	((DC-DC DC-to-DC boost DC/DC up) NEAR convert$2) WITH (resist$2 voltage) NEAR divi$4	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:39 AM

L223	161	(boost jump) NEAR start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:40 AM
L224	0	L223 L222	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:40 AM
L225	1962	((DC-DC DC-to-DC boost DC/DC up) NEAR convert$2) WITH (resist$2 voltage) NEAR divi$4	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:41 AM
L226	355	(boost jump) NEAR start$3 NEAR (device apparatus)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:41 AM
L227	0	L226 L225	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:42 AM
L228	315	L226 L185	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:43 AM
L229	54	(B60L53/14 OR H02J7/0047 OR H02J7/0054 OR H02J7/0029 OR H02J7/0034 OR H02J2007/0062 OR H02J2007/005 OR H02J2001/006).cpc. AND L228	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 11:44 AM
L230	474	(usb (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) WITH ((resist$2 voltage) NEAR divi$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:03 PM
L231	1456	(usb (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) SAME ((resist$2 voltage) NEAR divi$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:03 PM
L232	15	L231 L230 L226	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:04 PM
L233	474	L231 L230	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:05 PM
L234	15	L185 L233	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:05 PM
L235	35	L233 L121	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:06 PM

			IBM_TDB)				
L236	9	"9506446".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/02/05 12:27 PM
L237	0	L2 WITH (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 10:10 AM
L238	0	L2 AND (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 10:47 AM
L239	10	"9506446".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 10:48 AM
L240	7	(USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 11:56 AM
L241	1641	(USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR (connect$3 coupl$2 adapt$3 male female mater mating plug receptacle)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:00 PM
L242	1	L241 L240	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:01 PM
L243	4	L60 L241	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:04 PM
L244	0	((jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (apparatus device module)) L226) SAME L241 SAME ((usb (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR connect$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:45 PM
L245	0	((jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (apparatus device module)) L226) SAME L241 SAME ((usb (universal NEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:46 PM

		serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2)					
L246	0	((jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (apparatus device module)) L226) AND L241 AND ((usb (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:46 PM
L247	0	((jump ADJ start$3 NEAR (apparatus device module)) L226) AND L241 AND ((usb (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/05/24 12:46 PM
L248	0	L233 L121 L222 L223	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/06/21 03:31 PM
L249	0	L2 WITH (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR (cable bus connect$2))) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/06/21 03:32 PM
L250	7	((USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR (cable bus connect$2))) NEAR input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/06/21 03:33 PM
L251	0	L231 L233 L241 L228	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/06/21 03:49 PM
L252	0	L231 L233 L241 L205	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (CN, EP, FR, JP, KR, WO); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/06/21 03:50 PM
L253	163392	((USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)) input NEAR charg$3 NEAR circuit$2) WITH (USB NEAR (connector coupler))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO,	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:30 AM

			NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L254	515	external NEAR USB NEAR charg$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:47 AM
L255	6101	(jump boost) ADJ start$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO)	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:51 AM
L256	15004989	power NEAR supply	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:51 AM
L257	0	L253 L254 L255 L256	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:52 AM

L258	0	(L223 L226) AND L253 AND L254 AND L255 AND L256	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 10:57 AM
L259	0	(L223 L226) AND L253 AND L254 AND L255	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2021/11/15 11:02 AM
L260	2	"20120187897".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/03/02 06:36 PM
L261	2	"20080157732".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO,	OR	ON	ON	2022/03/02 07:33 PM

			MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L262	2	"9093855".pn.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/21 07:25 PM
L263	1	L253 L254 L255 L256	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FIT (AU, AP, AT, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CS, CU, CZ, DD, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IS, IT, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, MA, OA, RU, SU, WO, MC, MD, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SG, SI, SK, TH, TN, TR, TW, UA, VN); FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	AND	ON	OFF	2022/06/23 04:55 PM
L264	199	("10084173" OR "10128483" OR "10218172" OR "10328806" OR "10328808" OR "10461545" OR "10604024" OR "10981452" OR "20010003827" OR "20010025618" OR "20020007500" OR "20020007699" OR "20020121877" OR "20020155752" OR "20030096158" OR "20030141845" OR "20040066168" OR "20040106038" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	AND	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:11 PM

		"20040124810" OR "20040130298" OR "20040150373" OR "20040239290" OR "20050082833" OR "20050116688" OR "20050162124" OR "20050213867" OR "20060071631" OR "20060176011" OR "20060220610" OR "20060244412" OR "20070132427" OR "20070132537" OR "20070178777" OR "20070182363" OR "20070278990" OR "20080131764" OR "20080143290" OR "20080150473" OR "20080157732" OR "20090026837" OR "20090039712" OR "20090108814" OR "20090174362" OR "20090218988" OR "20090236859" OR "20090253312" OR "20100001682" OR "20100013302" OR "20100052620" OR "20100055546" OR "20100129723" OR "20100164439" OR "20100173182" OR "20100181959" OR "20100244766" OR "20100283623" OR "20110117408" OR "20110127947" OR "20110140651" OR "20110175461" OR "20110250473" OR "20110268996" OR "20110279089" OR "20110308856" OR "20120013189" OR "20120025766" OR "20120038365" OR "20120068662" OR "20120126818" OR "20120139498" OR "20120169116" OR "20120187897" OR "20120270097" OR "20120295150" OR "20120299533" OR "20130084471" OR					

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Adv. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2152

		"20130104817" OR "20130154544" OR "20130154550" OR "20130162029" OR "20130241498" OR "20130295444" OR "20140045001" OR "20140077755" OR "20140084844" OR "20140113463" OR "20140127550" OR "20140139175" OR "20140210399" OR "20140368155" OR "20150012174" OR "20150015184" OR "20150037662" OR "20150054336" OR "20150087182" OR "20150222060" OR "20150236329" OR "20150340907" OR "20150366538" OR "20150380697" OR "20160111914" OR "20160141728" OR "20160155996" OR "20160181587" OR "20170084899" OR "20170309872" OR "20180369599" OR "20190081472" OR "3085187" OR "3105183" OR "3267452" OR "3590357" OR "3638108" OR "4142771" OR "4740740" OR "4972135" OR "4990723" OR "5194799" OR "5281904" OR "5319298" OR "5496658" OR "5589757" OR "5637978" OR "5707257" OR "5716735" OR "5820407" OR "5831350" OR "5953681" OR "6002235" OR "6037778" OR "6057667" OR "6144110" OR "6160381" OR "6215273" OR					

		"6222342" OR "6249106" OR "6271605" OR "6300742" OR "6344733" OR "6384573" OR "6424158" OR "6650086" OR "6679212" OR "6679708" OR "6759833" OR "6774607" OR "6799993" OR "6822425" OR "6856764" OR "6919704" OR "7015674" OR "7017055" OR "7095339" OR "7339347" OR "7345450" OR "7508171" OR "7514900" OR "7579811" OR "7656118" OR "7675261" OR "7679317" OR "7791319" OR "7847520" OR "7868582" OR "7893558" OR "7893655" OR "7893657" OR "8030900" OR "8076900" OR "8125181" OR "8221915" OR "8362745" OR "8376775" OR "8493021" OR "8686688" OR "8736227" OR "8786247" OR "8994327" OR "9007023" OR "9048666" OR "9070938" OR "9153978" OR "9197079" OR "9243601" OR "9263717" OR "9263907" OR "9287725" OR "9525297" OR "9537136" OR "9601800" OR "9608294" OR "9718419" OR					

		"9748541" OR "9748778" OR "9809183" OR "9871392" OR "9874611" OR "9954391" OR "D597029").pn.					
L265	0	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter SAME charg$3 near5(internal NEAR battery) SAME (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	AND	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:13 PM
L266	0	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND (charg$3 near5(internal NEAR battery) SAME (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus)))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	AND	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:13 PM
L267	1	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 SAME (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	AND	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:14 PM
L268	1	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 AND (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	AND	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:15 PM
L269	7	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 AND (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:15 PM
L270	7	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 AND (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:15 PM
L271	7	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 AND (USB (universal NEAR serial NEAR bus))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:15 PM
L272	7	L264 AND (boost (step ADJ up) step-up) NEAR converter AND charg$3 SAME (USB (universal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:15 PM

		NEAR serial NEAR bus))					
L273	7	L269 L270 L271 L272	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/06/23 05:16 PM

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
N111	0	(jump and vehicle and internal and power and supply and polarity and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and sensor and switch and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:50 PM
N112	0	(vehicle and internal and power and supply and polarity and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and sensor and switch and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:50 PM
N113	0	(vehicle and internal and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and sensor and switch and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:50 PM
N114	0	(vehicle and internal and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and switch and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:51 PM
N115	0	(vehicle and internal and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:51 PM
N116	0	(vehicle and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:52 PM

		polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and input and signal$2).clm.					
N117	0	(vehicle and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:52 PM
N118	0	(vehicle and power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$1).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:52 PM
N119	0	(power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and reverse and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$1).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:53 PM
N120	0	(power and supply and output$2 and isolation and sensor and revers$3 and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$1).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2015/01/29 04:53 PM
N154	4	(supply and output$2 and isolat$3 and sensor and revers$3 and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$1).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2019/07/25 05:23 PM
N155	4	(supply and output$4 and isolat$3 and sensor and revers$3 and polarity and switch$3 and microcontrol$3 and signal$1).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2019/07/25 05:23 PM
N156	4	N154 and N155	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2019/07/25 05:24 PM
N157	6	(power AND supply AND output$4 AND isolat$3 AND sensor AND revers$3 AND polarity AND switch$3 AND microcontrol$3 AND signal$1 AND USB AND connect$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2021/11/15 11:13 AM
N158	6	(power AND supply	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/03/02

NOCO Exhibit 2005
Ans. Br. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2157

		AND output$4 AND sensor AND revers$3 AND polarity AND switch$3 AND microcontrol$3 AND signal$1 AND USB AND connect$2).clm.					10:13 PM
N159	6	(power AND supply AND output$4 AND sens$3 AND revers$3 AND polar$3 AND switch$3 AND microcontrol$3 AND signal$1 AND USB AND connect$2).clm.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/06/23 04:54 PM

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-22)
Approved for use through 05/31/2024. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/M.D/	1	5716735		1998-02-10	MUFFOLETTO et al.	
	2	6799993		2004-10-05	KRIEGER	
	3	7015674		2006-03-21	VONDERHAAR	
	4	7017055		2006-03-21	HO	
	5	7893558		2011-02-22	LEE	
	6	7893655		2011-02-22	VESELIC	
	7	9048666		2015-06-02	SU	
	8	9070938		2015-06-30	HASHIMOTO et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	9537136		2017-01-03	RYU	
	10	9601800		2017-03-21	NAKAMOTO et al.	
	11	9748541		2017-08-29	BURKE	
	12	9748778		2017-08-29	TOYA	
	13	10084173		2018-09-25	HA	
	14	10128483		2018-11-13	LEE	
	15	10218172		2019-02-26	CHEN et al.	
	16	10328808		2019-06-25	NOOK et al.	
	17	10981452		2021-04-20	NOOK et al.	
	18	6822425		2004-11-23	KRIEGER et al.	
	19	8076900		2011-12-13	BROWN	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2160

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	8376775		2013-02-19	RINHARDT	
	21	8493021		2013-07-23	RICHARDSON et al.	
	22	6215273		2001-04-10	SHY	
	23	5637978		1997-06-10	KELLETT	
	24	9608294		2017-03-28	KO	
	25	4142771		1979-03-06	BARNES	
	26	7679317		2010-03-16	VASELIC	
	27	8736227		2014-05-27	CHADBOURNE et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20020155752		2002-10-24	WINKLE et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2161

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	2	20040106038		2004-06-03	SHIMAMURA et al.	
	3	20060071631		2006-04-06	CHEUNG et al.	
	4	20070132537		2007-06-14	OSBUN	
	5	20080157732		2008-07-03	WILLIAMS	
	6	20090026837		2009-01-29	LEE	
	7	20100173182		2010-07-08	BAXTER	
	8	20100052620		2010-03-04	WONG	
	9	20110268996		2011-11-03	LEE	
	10	20110308856		2011-12-22	PARK	
	11	20120187897		2012-07-26	LENK et al.	
	12	20120295150		2012-11-22	GAO et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	13	20120270097		2012-10-25	YASUI et al.	
	14	20130154550		2013-06-20	BALMEFRIZOL et al.	
	15	20130295444		2013-11-07	KIM et al.	
	16	20140127550		2014-05-08	ROH et al.	
	17	20150015184		2015-01-15	SU	
	18	20150037662		2015-02-05	PINON et al.	
	19	20150236329		2015-08-20	OKUDA et al.	
	20	20160111914		2016-04-21	WILLARD et al.	
	21	20160155996		2016-06-02	DAI	
	22	20170309872		2017-10-26	KUBOKI et al.	
	23	20180369599		2018-12-27	SMITH	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	24	20190081472		2019-03-14	GUO et al.	
	25	20160181587		2016-06-23	KOEBLER	
	26	20070132427		2007-06-14	VESELIC	
	27	20090108814		2009-04-30	WILKINS	
	28	20070182363		2007-08-09	YANG	
	29	20130104817		2013-05-02	MILLER	
	30	20140077755		2014-03-20	ZHANG	
	31	20140139175		2014-05-22	GONZALEZ	
	32	20150380697		2015-12-31	OSBORNE et al.	
	33	20080150473		2008-06-26	WISE	
	34	20120038365		2012-02-16	NAGATA et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	35	20150222060	2015-08-06	KIM et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	2012/081140	WO	A1	2012-06-21	PANASONIC CORP		
	2	2015/195321	WO	A1	2015-12-23	IOXUS INC		
	3	2 265 267	GB	A	1993-09-22	CYBER ELECTRONICS CO. LTD.		
	4	20 2014 011 413	DE	U1	2020-04-27	NOCO CO	English Abstract from corresponding WO2016003471A1	X
	5	2003-112586	JP	A	2003-04-15	DENSO CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	6	2008-146998	JP	A	2008-06-26	NISSAN MOTOR	English Abstract attached	☒
	7	2012-004106	JP	A	2012-01-05	SAMSUNG SDI CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	8	2012-230962	JP	A	2012-11-22	JM ENERGY CORP	English Abstract attached	☒

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	2014-523623	JP	A	2014-09-11	LG CHEMICAL LTD	English Abstract from corresponding WO2013015539A1	☒
	10	102447288	CN	A	2012-05-09	SANMENXIA SUDA TRAFFIC ENERGY SAVING TECHNOLOGY CO	English Abstract attached	☒
	11	103715737	CN	A	2014-04-09	UNIV HANGZHOU DIANZI	English Abstract attached	☒
	12	104442429	CN	A	2015-03-25	KE GUOPING	English Abstract attached	☒
	13	1440892	CN	A	2003-09-10	TOYOTA AUTOCAR LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	14	202058834	CN	U	2011-11-30	HAIRISHENG ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE PRODUCTS SHENZHEN	English Abstract attached	☒
	15	2012/068635	WO	A1	2012-05-31	CLIPSAL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	publication of AU2011334615	☐
	16	1/2013/500793	PH		2017-01-31	CLIPSAL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD		☐
	17	3182855	JP	U	2013-04-11	ASIA BRIGHT INDUSTRIAL (HONG KONG) CO. LTD		☐
	18	2002141056	JP	A	2002-05-17	YAZAKI CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	19	102414923	CN	A	2012-04-11	TOYOTA MOTOR CO LTD; YAZAKI CORP	English Abstract attached	☒

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2166

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	104488111	CN	A	2015-04-01	SK INNOVATION CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	21	2020201223	AU	A1	2020-03-12	NOCO CO		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T5
	1	Copy of Australian Office Action for AU Patent Application No.: AU2020201224, mailed October 26, 2021.	
	2	DECLARATION by Cory Seligman (30 Pages) and ANNEXURE marked CS-1 (137 Pages), in the matter of AU 2019201559 and Opposition by Brown & Watson; 2020-Nov-23	
	3	Copy of Petition for Inter Partes Review of US Patent No. 9007015 for Shenzhen Mediatek Tong Technology v. Noco Company (69 Pages); IPR2020-01387; 2020-Jul-29	
	4	Copy of Petition for Inter Partes Review of US Patent No. 9007015 for Guangdong Boltpower Energy Co., Ltd. v. Noco Company (106 Pages); IPR2021-00309; 2020-Dec-11	
	5	Exhibit 1004 from IPR2021-00309; PTAB Decision Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review of the '015 patent in Case IPR2018-00503	
	6	Exhibit 1016 from IPR2020-01387; The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Technology Co. Ltd., et al., Case No. 1:19-cv-01855, (N.D. Ohio) First Amended Complaint for Patent Infringement	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/M BAYE DIAO/	Date Considered	06/23/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

Issue Fee Transmittal Form

Application Number	Filing Date	First Named Inventor	Atty. Docket No.	Confirmation No.
16450422	24-Jun-2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

TITLE OF INVENTION :

PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

Entity Status	Application Type	Art Unit	Class - Subclass	EXAMINER
Small	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	2859	105000	

Issue Fee Due	Publication Due	Total Fee(s) Due	Date Due	Prev. Paid Fee
$600	$0	$600	30-Sep-2022	$0

1.Change of Correspondence Address and/or Indication Of Fee Address (37 CFR 1.33 & 1.363)

Current Correspondence Address:	Current Indicated Fee Address :
20230 Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP 1909 K St., NW 9th Floor Washington DC 20006-1152 UNITED STATES 2024678848 patlaw@vorys.com	
☐ Change of correspondence address requested, system generated AIA/122-EFS form attached	☐ Fee Address indication requested, system generated SB/47-EFS form attached

2.Entity Status

Change in Entity Status

○ Applicant certifying micro entity status; system generated Micro Entity certification form attached. See 37 CFR 1.29.
Note: Absent a valid certification of micro entity status, issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment. If this box is checked, you will be prompted to choose a micro entity status on the gross income basis (37 CFR 1.29(a)) or the institution of higher education basis (37 CFR 1.29(d)), and make the applicable certification online.

◉ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
Note: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

○ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
Note: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2169

Doc Code: IFEE PTOL/85B-EFS

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

3.The Following Fee(s) Are Submitted:

☒ Issue Fee

☐ I authorize USPTO to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fees due

☐ Publication Fee

☐ The Director is hereby authorized to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fee due and to charge deficient fees to Deposit Account Number _____

☐ Advance Order - # of copies _____

☐ If **in addition to** the payment of the issue fee amount submitted with this form, there are any discrepancies in any amount(s) due, the Director is authorized to charge any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ . The **issue fee must be submitted** with this form. **If payment of the issue fee does not accompany this form, checking this box and providing a deposit account number will NOT be effective to satisfy full payment of the fee(s) due.**

4.Firm and/or Attorney Names To Be Printed

NOTE: If no name is listed, no name will be printed
For printing on the patent front page, list to be displayed as entered

1. VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR & PEASE LLP
2. WILLIAM KLIMA
3.

5.Assignee Name(s) and Residence Data To Be Printed

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

Name	City	State	Country	Category
THE NOCO COMPANY	Glenwillow	OHIO	UNITED STATES	corporation

6.Signature

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has filed and has been granted power of attorney in this application. I also certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal form is being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-WEB on the date indicated below.

Signature	/William L. Klima/	**Date**	07-01-2022
Name	William Leonard Klima	**Registration Number**	32422

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2170

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	16450422
Filing Date:	24-Jun-2019
Title of Invention:	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jonathan Lewis Nook
Filer:	William Leonard Klima/Lisa Elliott
Attorney Docket Number:	054985-000055-US-05

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	600	600
PUBL. FEE- EARLY, VOLUNTARY, OR NORMAL	1504	1	0	0
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**600**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	46106581
Application Number:	16450422
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1008
Title of Invention:	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Jonathan Lewis Nook
Customer Number:	20230
Filer:	William Leonard Klima/Lisa Elliott
Filer Authorized By:	William Leonard Klima
Attorney Docket Number:	054985-000055-US-05
Receipt Date:	01-JUL-2022
Filing Date:	24-JUN-2019
Time Stamp:	20:17:00
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$600
RAM confirmation Number	E202271K16574363
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Amendment after Notice of Allowance (Rule 312)	2022_07_01_312-Amendment.pdf	172934 93fc402e8ec7a8f941b88f772422856407259e89	no	21
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	Web85b.pdf	62620 5e1a5fe1a342138923dc0cd661188070aad30832	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	40282 618e7dffab240984cd208962b70ae218188a4cec	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	275836		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:
NOOK et al.
Appl. No.: 16/450,422
Filing Date: June 24, 2019
Exam: DIAO
Art Unit: 2859
Conf.: 1008
Title: **PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF**

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.312

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22315

Dear Commissioner:

This paper is being submitted along with the Issue Fee Payment in response to the Notice of Allowance dated June 30, 2022.

Amendments to the claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

1. (Previously presented) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit;

a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB

power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply.

2. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the power supply comprises a lithium ion battery.

3. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 2, wherein the lithium ion battery comprises a battery pack of multiple lithium ion batteries.

4. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the power switch comprises one or more FETs.

5. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit is configured to detect a presence of the depleted or discharged battery connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors and to detect the correct polarity connection of the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors of the jump starting device with the positive and negative battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery.

6. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of power diodes coupled between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and the power supply to prevent back-charging of the power supply from an electrical system connected to the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

7. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a temperature sensor configured to detect temperature of the power supply and to provide a temperature signal to a microcontroller.

8. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a voltage measurement circuit configured to measure output voltage of the power supply and to provide a voltage measurement signal to a microcontroller.

9. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a voltage regulator configured to convert output voltage of the power supply to a voltage level appropriate to provide operating power to internal components of the jump starting apparatus.

10. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a USB output port configured to provide charging power from the power supply to a USB-chargeable device.

11. (Cancelled)

12. (Original) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a flashlight circuit configured to provide a source of light to a user.

13. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 12, wherein the source of light is at least one LED.

14. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 13, wherein the control system or circuit is configured to control the at least one LED to provide a visual alarm indicating an emergency situation.

15. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a plurality of visual indicators configured to display remaining capacity status of the power supply.

16. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the plurality of visual indicators comprises a plurality of LEDs providing output light of different colors.

17. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a visual indicator configured to warn a user when the depleted or discharged battery is connected to the jump starting apparatus with reverse polarity.

18. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising separate visual indicators configured to display a power on status of the jump starting apparatus, and a jump start boost power status of power supplied to an output device.

19. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a manual override switch configured to activate a manual override mode to enable a user to connect jump start power to the depleted or discharged vehicle battery when a vehicle battery isolation sensor is unable to detect presence of the vehicle battery.

20. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 19, wherein the control system or circuit is configured to detect actuation of the manual override switch for at least a predetermined period of time before activation of the manual override mode.

21. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising a jumper cable device, the jumper cable device comprising a plug configured to plug into an output port of the jump starting apparatus, a pair of battery cables integrated with the plug at one end of the pair of cables, and the positive and negative battery terminal connectors connected to an opposite end of the pair of battery cables.

22. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 21, wherein the jumper cable device further comprises a pair of ring terminals configured to respectively connect the pair of cables at the opposite end to the respective positive and negative battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery, or connect to respective positive and negative battery clamps.

23. (Previously presented) The apparatus of claim 21, wherein the output port and the plug are dimensioned so that the plug will fit into the output port only in one specific orientation.

24.-28. (Cancelled)

29. (Previously presented) A jump starting apparatus for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a battery presence sensor or circuit connected in circuit with the positive polarity battery terminal connector and the negative polarity battery terminal connector;

a reverse polarity sensor or circuit connected in circuit with the positive polarity battery terminal connector and the negative polarity terminal connector;

a power switch or circuit connected or connectable in circuit with the power supply and the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a microcontroller configured to receive input signals provided by the battery presence sensor or circuit and the reverse polarity sensor or circuit, the microcontroller configured to provide an output signal to control the power switch,

a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply.

30. (Currently amended) A jump starting device for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starter device comprising:

a power supply;

a positive battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the positive battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the negative battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit connected in circuit with the power supply and the positive and negative battery terminal connectors, the power switch configured to turn power on [[or off]] from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when the positive and negative battery terminal connectors are properly connected to the positive and negative battery connectors;

a power switch control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the power switch control system or circuit configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and

a USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply.

31. (Currently amended) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit does not switch on the power supply to connect the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when the power switch control system or circuit detects either that (i) the depleted or discharged battery is absent or not connected between the positive and negative battery connectors, and (ii) the depleted or discharged battery is not connected with a ~~proper~~ correct polarity connection

between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

32. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit is configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors prior to turning power on from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery.

33. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 30, wherein the power switch control system or circuit comprises a microcontroller configured for providing an output controlling the power switch.

34. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 33, wherein the microcontroller receives input from one or more sensors configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors and to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery connectors.

35. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 34, wherein the one or more sensors includes one sensor configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors, and another sensor configured to detect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors.

36. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 35, wherein the one or more sensors comprises one or more sensing circuits.

37. (Previously presented) The device according to claim 33, wherein the microcontroller is configured to turn on the power switch to provide power from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery only when the depleted or discharged battery is determined by the microcontroller to be present and properly or improperly connected to the jump starting apparatus.

38. (Currently amended) A jump starting device for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starter device comprising:

a power supply;

a positive battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to the positive battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative battery terminal connector for connecting the jump starter device to

the negative battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit connected in circuit with the power supply and the positive and negative battery terminal connectors, the power switch configured to turn power on [[or off]] from the power supply to the depleted or discharged battery when connected to the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a power switch control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the power switch control system or circuit configured to detect presence of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors and to detect ~~proper or improper~~ correct or incorrect polarity of the depleted or discharged battery when connected between the positive and negative battery terminal connectors;

a USB input circuit connected to the power supply, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from a USB power source to increase power voltage to the power supply; and

a USB input connector connected to the USB input circuit, the USB input connector configured for connecting to the USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source through the USB input connector and the USB input circuit to the power supply.

39. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 38, wherein the USB input circuit comprises a DC-DC converter.

40. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 39, wherein the DC-DC converter is configured for up-converting the input voltage received by the USB input connector.

41. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 40, wherein the input voltage is about 5V that is up-converted to at least 11.1 VDC for powering the power supply.

42. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 39, wherein the USB input charge circuit is configured to turn on and off the DC-DC converter by an output of the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller.

43. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, further comprising a USB output circuit connecting the power supply to a USB output connector for charging portable electronic devices from the power supply.

44. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 43, wherein the USB output circuit is connected to a microcontroller, the USB output circuit is configured to allow the USB output circuit to be turned on and off by software control to prevent the power supply from getting too low in capacity.

45. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 43, wherein the USB output circuit includes a voltage divider to enable charging of certain electronic devices.

46. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, including an operation indicator LED to provide visual indication of the power supply capacity status.

47. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, including an operation indicator LED to provide visual indication of the switch activation status indicating power is being provided to the depleted or discharged battery.

48. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the ~~proper or improper~~ correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit ~~is a proper or improper~~ can, alternatively, be an incorrect polarity connection.

49. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is present and connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

50. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is properly or improperly connected to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

51. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the control system or circuit comprises one or more sensors connected to a microprocessor for determining whether the depleted or discharged battery is present and connected between the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors and determining whether the depleted or discharged battery ~~is properly or improperly connection to~~ has a correct or incorrect polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors.

52. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by a microprocessor.

53. (Currently amended) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit comprising a microcontroller, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a ~~proper or improper~~ correct or incorrect polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch;

a USB input connector configured for removably connecting to a USB power source and providing power input from the USB power source to the USB input connector; and

a USB input circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input circuit configured for converting power from the USB power source to [[to]] increase power voltage to the power supply,

wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output from the microcontroller.

54. (Currently amended) The apparatus according to claim 53, wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off via the [[the]] control system or circuit by the output from the microcontroller.

55. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery.

56. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit.

57. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery when turning on the power switch or circuit.

58. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery by turning on the power switch only when the depleted or discharged battery is connected with correct polarity to the jump starting apparatus.

59. (Previously presented) The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the jump starting apparatus is configured to prevent an incorrect polarity connection of the positive and negative battery terminal connectors of the jump starting apparatus with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery by the jump starting device supplying power to the depleted or discharged battery only when or while connected with correct polarity to the jump starting apparatus.

60. (Previously presented) A jump starting apparatus configured for boosting or charging a depleted or discharged battery having a positive polarity battery terminal and a negative polarity battery terminal, the jump starting apparatus comprising:

a power supply;

a positive polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the positive polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a negative polarity battery terminal connector configured for connecting the jump starting apparatus to the negative polarity battery terminal of the depleted or discharged battery;

a power switch or circuit configured to turn on power from the power supply to the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors;

a control system or circuit connected to and controlling the power switch, the control system or circuit configured to detect whether the positive and negative polarity battery terminal connectors have a correct polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery and prevent an

incorrect polarity connection with the positive and negative polarity battery terminals of the depleted or discharged battery prior to turning on the power switch or circuit;

a USB input connector; and

a USB input circuit connecting the USB input connector to the power supply, the USB input circuit comprising a DC/DC converter for up-converting the voltage from the USB input connector to the power supply.

Remarks

Claims 1-10, 12-23, and 29-60 are pending prior to entry of the above amendments.

Claims 11 and 24-28 have previously been cancelled without prejudice or disclaimer of the subject matter contained therein.

Claims 31, 38, 48, 51, 53, and 54 are amended above. No new matter has been added.

Applicant, by amending any claims and/or canceling any claims, makes no admission as to the validity of any rejection made by the Examiner against any of these claims. Applicant reserves the right to reassert any of the claims canceled or the original or previous claim scope of any claim amended, during the prosecution of this application, in a continuing application. Further, Applicant acknowledges but does not acquiesce or agree with any Examiner assertion regarding this application and expressly reserves the right to rebut or otherwise address any such assertion.

In view of the following, further and favorable consideration is respectfully requested.

The claims are amended above to more clearly present the claimed subject matter, and to make the claims more consistent with the wording and/or phrases from the original specification.

Claim 53 is amended above to take into account the Examiner's Amendment contained in the Notice of Allowance dated June 30, 2022.

Conclusion

In view of the foregoing, Applicant submits that the application is in condition to be issued. Early notice to that effect is earnestly solicited. The Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned attorney if it is believed that such contact will expedite the prosecution of the application.

In the event this paper is not timely filed, Applicant petitions for an appropriate extension of time. Please charge any fee deficiency or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 22-0585.

Respectfully submitted,

VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR and PEASE LLP

/William L. Klima/
William L. Klima, Registration No.: 32422
Customer No.: 20230

Date: July 1, 2022

VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR and PEASE LLP
1909 K Street, NW, 9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152
Tel: (202) 467-8800

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

20230 7590 08/03/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

EXAMINER	
DIAO, M BAYE	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/03/2022	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patlaw@vorys.com
vorys_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2196

Response to Rule 312 Communication	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	16/450,422	Nook et al.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	AIA (FITF) Status
	M'BAYE DIAO	2859	Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

1. ☑ The amendment filed on 01 July 2022 under 37 CFR 1.312 has been considered, and has been:
   a) ☑ entered.
   b) ☐ entered as directed to matters of form not affecting the scope of the invention.
   c) ☐ disapproved because the amendment was filed after the payment of the issue fee.
      Any amendment filed after the date the issue fee is paid must be accompanied by a petition under 37 CFR 1.313(c)(1) and the required fee to withdraw the application from issue.
   d) ☐ disapproved. See explanation below.
   e) ☐ entered in part. See explanation below.
   f) ☐ not entered because the supplemental or corrected Application Data sheet (ADS)
      ☐ was not accompanied by a petition to accept an unintentionally delayed claim under 37 CFR 1.55 or 27 CFR 1.78;
      ☐ did not identify the information being changed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.76(c)(2);
      ☐ was not properly signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.76(e) (or 37 CFR 1.33(b) for applications filed prior to September 16, 2012).

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	07/28/2022

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2197

OK TO ENTER: /M.D/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:
NOOK et al.
Appl. No.: 16/450,422
Filing Date: June 24, 2019
Exam: DIAO
Art Unit: 2859
Conf.: 1008
Title: **PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF**

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.312

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22315

Dear Commissioner:

This paper is being submitted along with the Issue Fee Payment in response to the Notice of Allowance dated June 30, 2022.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Response to Amendment

2. Acknowledgement is made of amendment filed on 10/25/2021 in which claims 1,19,29-31, 35, 37-40,48,50-51 are currently amended, claims 11, 24-28 have been previously canceled while claims 52-54 have been newly added. By this amendment, claims 1-10,12-23,29-54 are now pending in the application.

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

3. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in an interview with William L. Klima Reg. No. 32,422 on 11/10/2021.

Change(s) applied to document, /S.Y.B./ 11/29/2021

4. In claim 53, page ~~15~~ 16, lines 2-7, **delete,**

"a USB input charge circuit connecting the USB connector to the power supply, the USB input charge circuit comprising a DC/DC converter, the USB input charge circuit configured for converting power from the external USB charger to charge voltage and current for charging the power supply,

wherein the DC-DC converter can be turned on and off by an output of the microcontroller.", **and insert, --** a USB input charge circuit connecting the USB connector to the

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	4740740		1988-04-26	TARANTO et al.	
	2	5831350		1998-11-03	McCONKEY et al.	
	3	6057667		2000-05-02	MILLS	
	4	6144110		2000-11-07	MATSUDA et al.	
	5	6160381		2000-12-12	PETERZELL	
	6	6249106		2001-06-19	TURNER et al.	
	7	6271605		2001-08-07	CARKNER et al.	
	8	6774607		2004-08-10	MOSENEDER et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	9	6856764		2005-02-15	HIGUMA	
	10	6919704		2005-07-19	HEALEY	
	11	7339347		2008-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	12	7508171		2009-03-24	CARRIER et al.	
	13	7579811		2009-08-25	SATL et al.	
	14	7514900		2009-04-07	SANDER et al.	
	15	7675261		2010-03-09	ELDER et al.	
	16	7791319		2010-09-07	VESELIC et al.	
	17	7847520		2010-12-07	VESELIC et al.	
	18	7868582		2011-01-11	SANDER et al.	
	19	8030900		2011-10-04	HUSSAIN et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	20	8125181		2012-02-28	GREGG et al.	
	21	8686688		2014-04-01	HAN et al.	
	22	8786247		2014-07-22	ISHINO et al.	
	23	8994327		2015-03-31	KUSCH et al.	
	24	9007023		2015-04-14	DAO	
	25	9263717		2016-02-16	NAKANO et al.	
	26	9263907		2016-02-16	RICHARDSON et al.	
	27	9287725		2016-03-15	HUFFMAN et al.	
	28	9718419		2017-08-01	PROEBSTLE	
	29	9871392		2018-01-16	DURANDO et al.	
	30	9874611		2018-01-23	WHITING et al.	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2202

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	31	10328806		2019-06-25	WANG et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20010003827		2001-11-08	RESCH et al.	
	2	20020007500		2002-06-20	FRIDMAN et al.	
	3	20020007699		2002-06-20	MOUISSIE	
	4	20020121877		2002-09-05	SMITH et al.	
	5	20030096158		2003-05-22	TAKANO et al.	
	6	20050082833		2005-04-21	SODEMANN et al.	
	7	20050162124		2005-07-28	BERTNESS et al.	
	8	20090218988		2009-09-03	RICHARDSON et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	9	20090236859		2009-09-24	MCFADDEN	
	10	20090253312		2009-10-08	DETTER et al.	
	11	20100013302		2010-01-21	HOWELL et al.	
	12	20100055546		2010-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	13	20100181959		2010-07-22	GIBBS et al.	
	14	20100283623		2010-11-11	BAXTER et al.	
	15	20110127947		2011-06-02	HUNTER et al.	
	16	20110279089		2011-11-17	YEO	
	17	20120013189		2012-01-19	JENKINS	
	18	20120068662		2012-03-22	DURANDO et al.	
	19	20120139498		2012-06-07	CHANG	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	20	20120169116		2012-07-05	GRAF	
	21	20120299533		2012-11-29	HUFFMAN et al.	
	22	20130154544		2013-06-20	YOKOYAMA et al.	
	23	20150012174		2015-01-08	KIM et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	105457	CA	S	2005-06-21	SYMBOL TECHNOLOGIES INC		
	2	107977	CA	A	1907-10-15	EMPIRE LIGHT LTD; MIESS JACOB HENRY		
	3	118796	CA	S	2008-01-15	XANTREX INT		
	4	137883	CA	S	2011-06-08	CHERVON LTD		
	5	145036	CA	S	2013-02-11	TECHTRONIC OUTDOOR PROD TECH		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	6	2000/024108	WO	A1	2000-04-27	CENTURY MFG. CO.		
	7	2005/038952	WO	A2	2005-04-28	BLACK & DECKER INC.	corresponds to EP 1673828	
	8	6997198	AU	A	1998-07-30	CLORE AUTOMOTIVE LLC		
	9	2015-115979	JP	A	2015-06-22	ASIA BRIGHT IND HONG KONG CO LTD; SFJ CORP	English Abstract attached	X
	10	104118374	CN	A	2014-10-29	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	11	201947042	CN	U	2011-08-24	SHENZHEN SIBEISHENG ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	12	203211234	CN	U	2013-09-25	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English translation attached	☒
	13	203504235	CN	U	2014-03-26	LUO WUQIANG	English Abstract attached	☒
	14	203522157	CN	U	2014-04-02	SHENZHEN SBASE ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	1	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Meditek Tong Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	2	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Sictec Instruments Company Limited, 1 page.	
	3	Copy of Decision Granting Institution of Inter Partes Review, Patent Number 9007015, Application 14/325938 on 11/12/20, IPR2020-00944, 70 pages.	
	4	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Yike Electronics, 1 page.	
	5	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Guangzhou Unique Electronics Co., Ltd. and Sui Cheng Limited, 1 page.	
	6	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Zhejiang Quingyou Electronic Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	7	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen GOOLOO E-Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	8	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nice Team Enterprise Limited, 1 page.	
	9	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Aukey Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	10	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/16/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nekteck, Inc., 1 page.	
	11	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/13/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Medcursor, Inc., 1 page.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	12	Australian Patent Opposition #2, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2019201559, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., February 21, 2020, 1 page.	
	13	The offering for sale and sale by ATD Tools, Inc of a product identified as the ADT 5900 Jump Starter prior to July 2014.	
	14	Australian Patent Opposition #3, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2020201223, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., August 7, 2020.	
	15	German Patent Opposition. German Patent Application No. 102014114997	
	16	D21 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 12-22-2013.	
	17	D22 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 04-23-2014.	
	18	D23 SGS test report relating to jump start devices of the opponent dated 04-21-2014.	
	19	D24 TWM417714U1	
	20	D24a machine translation of D24	
	21	D25 data sheet of TOPCOMTECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., for the product "Universal Power Bank", dated November 15, 2011.	
	22	D28 affidavit of the manager of the requesting party, 2013.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	23	German Nullity Action, German Patent Application No. 202014011347.5
	24	THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity, In the High Court of Justice Business And Property Courts of England and Wales Intellectual Property List (ChD) Patents Court, 2 pages
	25	the making available to the public by supply, description and/or use of the HP2200 jump starter described in the manual dated August 2013 at Annex A Before 3 July 2014 including in and after August 2013('HP2200') (cited on page 1 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity).
	26	the Carku E-Power 21 device in so far as it is established to have been made available to the public in the Eariler Proceedings ('Carku E-Power 21) (cited on page 2 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity)
	27	THE NOCO COMPANY v. SHENZHEN VALUELINK E-COMMERCES CO., LTD, Case No. 1:17-cv-02210, Defendants' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, 9/23/2019, 5 pages.; The Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), offered For sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics at least as early as 11/5/2013; The Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), offered for sale by Pilot, Inc. at least as early as 3/2014; The L3 Model Jump Starter, offered for sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Company as Early as 5/19/2019.
	28	THE NOCO COMPANY, INC. v. SHENZHEN CHANGXINYANG TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., Case No. 1:17-cv-02209, Defendents' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, US District Court of North. Ohio, East. District. Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics as early 11/5/13; Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), sale by Pilot, Inc. as early 3/14; L3 Model Jump Starter, sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Co as early 5/19/19.
	29	Notification of Material filed under Section 27, Australian Government IP Australia, November 8, 2016 (3 pages); Declaration of Sheridan Lee (8 pages); Annexure SL-1 (8 pages); Annexure SL-2 (10 pages); Annexure SL-3 (9 pages); Annexure SL-4 (18 pages); Annexure SL-5, JP 3185027 (14 pages); Annexure SL-6 of English Translation of JP 3185027 (17 pages) and US 2004/0130298 (14 pages).
	30	This Portable USB Charger Battery Pack Can Also Jump Start Your Car (viewed on Internet on October 27, 2020] <URL: https://www.howto geek.com/179499/this-portable-usb-charger-battery-pack-can-also-jump-start-your-car/>, published on January 13, 2014.
	31	Clore Automotive, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF CLORE AUTOMOTIVE, LLC TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 150-151.
	32	Deltran USA, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256 DELTRAN USA, LLC'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 196-219.
	33	Schumaker Electric Corporation and Schumacher Power Technology (Binhai) Co. Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF SCHUMACHER ELECTRIC CORPORATON AND SCHUMACHER POWER TECHNOLOGY (BINHAI) CO. LTD., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 180-184.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	34	Best Buy Co., Inc.., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF BEST BUY CO., INC. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 69-71.	
	35	Guangdong Boltpower Energy Co, Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF GUANGDONG BOLTPOWER ENERGY CO., LTD. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 73-74.	
	36	Winplus North America, Inc. U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WINPLUS NORTH AMERICA, INC. TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE COMMISSIONER'S NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, Exhibit B, pages 1-5.	
	37	Autozone, Inc.,, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENTS AUTOZONE, INC. AND BEST PARTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION.	
	38	Shenzhen Carku Tech. Co., Ltd., 70MAI Co., Ltd., Antigravity Batteries LLC, Gooloo Tech. LLC, Great Neck Saw Manufactures, Inc., Horizon Tool, Inc., MATCO Tools Corp., Nekteck, Inc., Paris Corp., Powermax Battery (U.S.A.), Inc., and Shenzhen Gooloo E-Commerce Co., Ltd. U.S. Intl. Trade Commission, Invest. No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, Exhibit B, pages 1-3.	
	39	Walmart Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WALMATR INC., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION	
	40	Smartech Products, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENT SMARTECH PRODUCTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE COMPLAINT UNDER 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED, AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 98-102.	
	41	Halo2Cloud, LLC and ZAGG Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF HALO2CLOUD, LLC AND ZAGG INC TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 141-142.	
	42	QVC, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-1256, RESPONSE OF QVC, INC. TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 144-145.	
	43	In re Certain Portable Battery Jumpstarters and Components Thereof, 3370TA01256, United States International Trade Commission (March 17, 2021); Respondents Initial Invalidity Contentions, 14pages	
	44	Fairchild MC78XX/LM78XX/MC78XXA 3-Terminal 1A Positive Voltage Regulator	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

	45	USB Battery Charging 1.2 Compliance Plan, Rev. 1.0	
	46	Xysemi XR3403	
	47	Texas Instruments LM2621	
	48	USB Implementers Forum, Inc., Battery Charging Specification, Revision 1.1	
	49	Carku Epower-20B catalog information	
	50	USB Power Delivery Specification 1.0, July 16, 2012, Exhibit 1045	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Michael Messinger/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-08-17
Name/Print	Michael Messinger	Registration Number	44677

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
www.uspto.gov

ELECTRONIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT

APPLICATION #	RECEIPT DATE / TIME	ATTORNEY DOCKET #
16/450,422	**08/17/2022 06:12:33 PM ET**	**054985-000055-US-05**

Title of Invention

PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

Application Information

APPLICATION TYPE	Utility - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)	PATENT #	-
CONFIRMATION #	1008	FILED BY	Lisa Elliott
PATENT CENTER #	60883538	FILING DATE	06/24/2019
CUSTOMER #	20230	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	Jonathan Lewis Nook
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	-	AUTHORIZED BY	Michael Messinger

Documents

TOTAL DOCUMENTS: 2

DOCUMENT	PAGES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (KB)
2022-06-10 - IDS - 2-4 - 16450422 - 054985-000055-US-05.pdf	14	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	1415 KB
TL.pdf	2	Transmittal Letter	241 KB

Digest

DOCUMENT	MESSAGE DIGEST(SHA-512)
2022-06-10 - IDS - 2-4 - 16450422 - 054985-000055-	6B8A98E5F19F9430C981240077EA2941D87188418A836D5E3D A6409F30450802742D161235E690771644195CEA4C0007553AC

US-05.pdf	203313B1F8CF6F0AFC44A253BC3
TL.pdf	6E949C713585996BAADAC448AB3C747CC222D199DECB773F A49EBA351EA9B9C6C258ECEC43603C809891A996D1CF46FF5 B27D71A6EEFAFFB5C08745FAC5933D6

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Document Description: Transmittal Letter

PTO/SB/21 (07-09)
Approved for use through 12/31/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM

(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

Total Number of Pages in This Submission

ENCLOSURES *(Check all that apply)*

- ☐ Fee Transmittal Form
  - ☐ Fee Attached
- ☐ Amendment/Reply
  - ☐ After Final
  - ☐ Affidavits/declaration(s)
- ☐ Extension of Time Request
- ☐ Express Abandonment Request
- ☑ Information Disclosure Statement
- ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)
- ☐ Reply to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application
  - ☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53
- ☐ Drawing(s)
- ☐ Licensing-related Papers
- ☐ Petition
- ☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application
- ☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address
- ☐ Terminal Disclaimer
- ☐ Request for Refund
- ☐ CD, Number of CD(s) _____
  - ☐ Landscape Table on CD
- ☐ After Allowance Communication to TC
- ☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences
- ☐ Appeal Communication to TC **(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)**
- ☐ Proprietary Information
- ☐ Status Letter
- ☐ Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):

Remarks

Submitting IDS form to correct issue with truncation on NPL numbers 28 and 38, per Examiner phone call August 17, 2022.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT

Firm Name	Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP		
Signature	/Michael Messinger/		
Printed name	Michael Messinger		
Date	2022-08-17	Reg. No.	37575

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:

Signature			
Typed or printed name		Date	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05	1008

20230 7590 08/23/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

EXAMINER	
DIAO, M BAYE	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/23/2022	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patlaw@vorys.com
vorys_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2218

Corrected ***Notice of Allowability***	**Application No.** 16/450,422	**Applicant(s)** Nook et al.	
	Examiner M'BAYE DIAO	**Art Unit** 2859	**AIA (FITF) Status** Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to RCEX filed on 6/10/22, Preliminary Amendment filed 6/23/22.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are See Continuation Sheet . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☑ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date 08/17/2022.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☑ Other RUSH OF 08/10/2022.

/M BAYE DIAO/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859	08/18/2022

Continuation of 3. The allowed claim(s) is/are: 1-10,12-23,29-60 (renumbered 1-54)

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/M.D/	1	4740740		1988-04-26	TARANTO et al.	
	2	5831350		1998-11-03	McCONKEY et al.	
	3	6057667		2000-05-02	MILLS	
	4	6144110		2000-11-07	MATSUDA et al.	
	5	6160381		2000-12-12	PETERZELL	
	6	6249106		2001-06-19	TURNER et al.	
	7	6271605		2001-08-07	CARKNER et al.	
	8	6774607		2004-08-10	MOSENEDER et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	6856764		2005-02-15	HIGUMA	
	10	6919704		2005-07-19	HEALEY	
	11	7339347		2008-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	12	7508171		2009-03-24	CARRIER et al.	
	13	7579811		2009-08-25	SATL et al.	
	14	7514900		2009-04-07	SANDER et al.	
	15	7675261		2010-03-09	ELDER et al.	
	16	7791319		2010-09-07	VESELIC et al.	
	17	7847520		2010-12-07	VESELIC et al.	
	18	7868582		2011-01-11	SANDER et al.	
	19	8030900		2011-10-04	HUSSAIN et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	8125181		2012-02-28	GREGG et al.	
	21	8686688		2014-04-01	HAN et al.	
	22	8786247		2014-07-22	ISHINO et al.	
	23	8994327		2015-03-31	KUSCH et al.	
	24	9007023		2015-04-14	DAO	
	25	9263717		2016-02-16	NAKANO et al.	
	26	9263907		2016-02-16	RICHARDSON et al.	
	27	9287725		2016-03-15	HUFFMAN et al.	
	28	9718419		2017-08-01	PROEBSTLE	
	29	9871392		2018-01-16	DURANDO et al.	
	30	9874611		2018-01-23	WHITING et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	31	10328806		2019-06-25	WANG et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20010003827		2001-11-08	RESCH et al.	
	2	20020007500		2002-06-20	FRIDMAN et al.	
	3	20020007699		2002-06-20	MOUISSIE	
	4	20020121877		2002-09-05	SMITH et al.	
	5	20030096158		2003-05-22	TAKANO et al.	
	6	20050082833		2005-04-21	SODEMANN et al.	
	7	20050162124		2005-07-28	BERTNESS et al.	
	8	20090218988		2009-09-03	RICHARDSON et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	9	20090236859		2009-09-24	MCFADDEN	
	10	20090253312		2009-10-08	DETTER et al.	
	11	20100013302		2010-01-21	HOWELL et al.	
	12	20100055546		2010-03-04	ELDER et al.	
	13	20100181959		2010-07-22	GIBBS et al.	
	14	20100283623		2010-11-11	BAXTER et al.	
	15	20110127947		2011-06-02	HUNTER et al.	
	16	20110279089		2011-11-17	YEO	
	17	20120013189		2012-01-19	JENKINS	
	18	20120068662		2012-03-22	DURANDO et al.	
	19	20120139498		2012-06-07	CHANG	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	20	20120169116		2012-07-05	GRAF	
	21	20120299533		2012-11-29	HUFFMAN et al.	
	22	20130154544		2013-06-20	YOKOYAMA et al.	
	23	20150012174		2015-01-08	KIM et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	105457	CA	S	2005-06-21	SYMBOL TECHNOLOGIES INC		
	2	107977	CA	A	1907-10-15	EMPIRE LIGHT LTD; MIESS JACOB HENRY		
	3	118796	CA	S	2008-01-15	XANTREX INT		
	4	137883	CA	S	2011-06-08	CHERVON LTD		
	5	145036	CA	S	2013-02-11	TECHTRONIC OUTDOOR PROD TECH		

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2226

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	6	2000/024108	WO	A1	2000-04-27	CENTURY MFG. CO.		
	7	2005/038952	WO	A2	2005-04-28	BLACK & DECKER INC.	corresponds to EP 1673828	
	8	6997198	AU	A	1998-07-30	CLORE AUTOMOTIVE LLC		
	9	2015-115979	JP	A	2015-06-22	ASIA BRIGHT IND HONG KONG CO LTD; SFJ CORP	English Abstract attached	☒
	10	104118374	CN	A	2014-10-29	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	11	201947042	CN	U	2011-08-24	SHENZHEN SIBEISHENG ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒
	12	203211234	CN	U	2013-09-25	HUIZHOU HUAYITONG TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English translation attached	☒
	13	203504235	CN	U	2014-03-26	LUO WUQIANG	English Abstract attached	☒
	14	203522157	CN	U	2014-04-02	SHENZHEN SBASE ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	English Abstract attached	☒

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T5

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	1	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Lianfa Tong Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Meditek Tong Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	2	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 08/14/19, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Sictec Instruments Company Limited, 1 page.	
	3	Copy of Decision Granting Institution of Inter Partes Review, Patent Number 9007015, Application 14/325938 on 11/12/20, IPR2020-00944, 70 pages.	
	4	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen Yike Electronics, 1 page.	
	5	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Guangzhou Unique Electronics Co., Ltd. and Sui Cheng Limited, 1 page.	
	6	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Zhejiang Quingyou Electronic Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	7	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Shenzhen GOOLOO E-Commerce Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	8	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nice Team Enterprise Limited, 1 page.	
	9	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 05/28/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Aukey Technology Co., Ltd., 1 page.	
	10	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/16/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Nekteck, Inc., 1 page.	
	11	Copy of Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark, filed 03/13/20, The NOCO Company, Inc. v. Medcursor, Inc., 1 page.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	12	Australian Patent Opposition #2, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2019201559, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., February 21, 2020, 1 page.	
	13	The offering for sale and sale by ATD Tools, Inc of a product identified as the ADT 5900 Jump Starter prior to July 2014.	
	14	Australian Patent Opposition #3, Notice of Opposition, Australian Patent Application No. 2020201223, Brown & Watson International Pty Ltd., August 7, 2020.	
	15	German Patent Opposition. German Patent Application No. 102014114997	
	16	D21 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 12-22-2013.	
	17	D22 advertisement brochure of the opponent transmitted on 04-23-2014.	
	18	D23 SGS test report relating to jump start devices of the opponent dated 04-21-2014.	
	19	D24 TWM417714U1	
	20	D24a machine translation of D24	
	21	D25 data sheet of TOPCOMTECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., for the product "Universal Power Bank", dated November 15, 2011.	
	22	D28 affidavit of the manager of the requesting party, 2013.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	23	German Nullity Action, German Patent Application No. 202014011347.5	
	24	THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity, In the High Court of Justice Business And Property Courts of England and Wales Intellectual Property List (ChD) Patents Court, 2 pages	
	25	the making available to the public by supply, description and/or use of the HP2200 jump starter described in the manual dated August 2013 at Annex A Before 3 July 2014 including in and after August 2013('HP2200') (cited on page 1 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity).	
	26	the Carku E-Power 21 device in so far as it is established to have been made available to the public in the Eariler Proceedings ('Carku E-Power 21) (cited on page 2 of reference THE NOCO COMPANY v. RING AUTOMOTIVE LIMITED, HP-2020-000022, Grounds of Invalidity)	
	27	THE NOCO COMPANY v. SHENZHEN VALUELINK E-COMMERCES CO., LTD, Case No. 1:17-cv-02210, Defendants' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, 9/23/2019, 5 pages.; The Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), offered For sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics at least as early as 11/5/2013; The Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), offered for sale by Pilot, Inc. at least as early as 3/2014; The L3 Model Jump Starter, offered for sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Company as Early as 5/19/2019.	
	28	THE NOCO COMPANY, INC. v. SHENZHEN CHANGXINYANG TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., Case No. 1:17-cv-02209, Defendents' Amended Final Invalidity and Unenforceability Contents, US District Court of North. Ohio, East. District. Powerall PBJS12000RD Jump Starter ("Powerall Jump Starter"), sale by Gryphon Mobile Electronics as early 11/5/13; Lightning 12V Jump Starter ("Lightning Jump Starter), sale by Pilot, Inc. as early 3/14; L3 Model Jump Starter, sale by Shenzhen Tsevie Co as early 5/19/19.	
	29	Notification of Material filed under Section 27, Australian Government IP Australia, November 8, 2016 (3 pages); Declaration of Sheridan Lee (8 pages); Annexure SL-1 (8 pages); Annexure SL-2 (10 pages); Annexure SL-3 (9 pages); Annexure SL-4 (18 pages); Annexure SL-5, JP 3185027 (14 pages); Annexure SL-6 of English Translation of JP 3185027 (17 pages) and US 2004/0130298 (14 pages).	
	30	This Portable USB Charger Battery Pack Can Also Jump Start Your Car (viewed on Internet on October 27, 2020] <URL: https://www.howto geek.com/179499/this-portable-usb-charger-battery-pack-can-also-jump-start-your-car/>, published on January 13, 2014.	
	31	Clore Automotive, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF CLORE AUTOMOTIVE, LLC TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 150-151.	
	32	Deltran USA, LLC, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256 DELTRAN USA, LLC'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 196-219.	
	33	Schumaker Electric Corporation and Schumacher Power Technology (Binhai) Co. Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF SCHUMACHER ELECTRIC CORPORATON AND SCHUMACHER POWER TECHNOLOGY (BINHAI) CO. LTD., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 180-184.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16450422
Filing Date	2019-06-24
First Named Inventor	NOOK
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	DIAO
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	34	Best Buy Co., Inc.., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF BEST BUY CO., INC. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 69-71.	
	35	Guangdong Boltpower Energy Co, Ltd., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF GUANGDONG BOLTPOWER ENERGY CO., LTD. TO THE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 73-74.	
	36	Winplus North America, Inc. U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WINPLUS NORTH AMERICA, INC. TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND THE COMMISSIONER'S NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, Exhibit B, pages 1-5.	
	37	Autozone, Inc.,, U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENTS AUTOZONE, INC. AND BEST PARTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION.	
	38	Shenzhen Carku Tech. Co., Ltd., 70MAI Co., Ltd., Antigravity Batteries LLC, Gooloo Tech. LLC, Great Neck Saw Manufactures, Inc., Horizon Tool, Inc., MATCO Tools Corp., Nekteck, Inc., Paris Corp., Powermax Battery (U.S.A.), Inc., and Shenzhen Gooloo E-Commerce Co., Ltd. U.S. Intl. Trade Commission, Invest. No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE TO THE AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, Exhibit B, pages 1-3.	
	39	Walmart Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF WALMATR INC., TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE NOCO COMPANY UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930 AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION	
	40	Smartech Products, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONDENT SMARTECH PRODUCTS, INC.'S RESPONSE TO THE COMPLAINT UNDER 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED, AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 98-102.	
	41	Halo2Cloud, LLC and ZAGG Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-TA-1256, RESPONSE OF HALO2CLOUD, LLC AND ZAGG INC TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 141-142.	
	42	QVC, Inc., U.S. International Trade Commission, Investigation No. 337-1256, RESPONSE OF QVC, INC. TO THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION, pages 144-145.	
	43	In re Certain Portable Battery Jumpstarters and Components Thereof, 3370TA01256, United States International Trade Commission (March 17, 2021); Respondents Initial Invalidity Contentions, 14pages	
	44	Fairchild MC78XX/LM78XX/MC78XXA 3-Terminal 1A Positive Voltage Regulator	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16450422
	Filing Date	2019-06-24
	First Named Inventor	NOOK
	Art Unit	2859
	Examiner Name	DIAO
	Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

/M.D/	45	USB Battery Charging 1.2 Compliance Plan, Rev. 1.0	
	46	Xysemi XR3403	
	47	Texas Instruments LM2621	
	48	USB Implementers Forum, Inc., Battery Charging Specification, Revision 1.1	
	49	Carku Epower-20B catalog information	
	50	USB Power Delivery Specification 1.0, July 16, 2012, Exhibit 1045	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/M BAYE DIAO/	Date Considered	08/18/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.D/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/450,422	09/20/2022	11447023	054985-000055-US-05	1008

20230 7590 08/31/2022

Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Patents Stakeholder Experience (OPSE), Stakeholder Support Division (SSD) at (571)-272-4200.

INVENTOR(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional inventors):

Jonathan Lewis Nook, Gates Mills, OH;
William Knight Nook, Shaker Heights, OH;
James Richard Stanfield, Peoria, AZ;
Derek Michael Underhill, Tempe, AZ;

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

THE NOCO COMPANY, Glenwillow, OH;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Northern District of California on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
23-cv-642	2/14/2023	Northern District of California

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
The NOCO Company	Hulkman LLC and Shenzhen Konghui Trading Co., LTD, D/B/A Hulkman Direct

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	9,770,992	9/26/2017	The NOCO Company
2	10,328,808	6/25/2019	The NOCO Company
3	10,981,452	4/20/2021	The NOCO Company
4	11,254,213	2/22/2022	The NOCO Company
5	11,447,023	9/20/2022	The NOCO Company

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☑ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading		
3/13/2023			
	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	US 11,584,243	2/21/2023	The NOCO Company
2			
3			
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Central District of California on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
8:23-cv-00269-CFC	2/14/2023	Central District of California

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
The NOCO Company	Winplus North America, Inc., Winplus NA, LLC, and ADC Solutions Auto LLC

PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 U.S. 10,981,452	4/20/2021	The NOCO Company
2 U.S. 11,254,213	2/22/2022	The NOCO Company
3 U.S. 11,447,023	9/20/2022	The NOCO Company
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY
3/13/2023	☑ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading

PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 U.S. 11,584,243	2/21/2023	The NOCO Company
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT
Order granting Defendants Winplus North America, Inc., Winplus NA, LLC, and ADC Solutions Auto LLC'S Unopposed Motion to Stay by Judge Carney. Case Terminated.

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE
Kiry K. Gray	Trina DeBose	5/4/23

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Central District of California on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
8:23-cv-269	2/14/2013	Central District of California

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
The NOCO Company	Winplus North America, Inc., Winplus NA, LLC, and ADC Solutions Auto LLC

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	U.S. 10,981,452	4/20/2021	The NOCO Company
2	U.S. 11,254,213	2/22/2022	The NOCO Company
3	U.S. 11,447,023	9/20/2022	The NOCO Company
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Jonathan	Lewis	NOOK	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Gates Mills	State/Province	OH	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	The Noco Company, 30339 Diamond Parkway, #102		
Address 2			
City	Glenwillow	State/Province	OH
Postal Code	44139	Country	US

Inventor 2 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	William	Knight	NOOK	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Shaker Heights	State/Province	OH	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	The Noco Company, 30339 Diamond Parkway, #102		
Address 2			
City	Glenwillow	State/Province	OH
Postal Code	44139	Country	US

Inventor 3 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	James	Richard	STANFIELD	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2237

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

City	Peoria	State/Province	AZ	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	The Noco Company, 30339 Diamond Parkway, #102
Address 2	

City	Glenwillow	State/Province	OH
Postal Code	44139	Country	US

Inventor 4 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Derek	Michael	UNDERHILL	

Residence Information (Select One) (•) US Residency ( ) Non US Residency ( ) Active US Military Service

City	Tempe	State/Province	AZ	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	The Noco Company, 30339 Diamond Parkway, #102
Address 2	

City	Glenwillow	State/Province	OH
Postal Code	44139	Country	US

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence information of this application.**

Customer Number	20230		
Email Address	Patlaw@vorys.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF		
Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04	Small Entity Status Claimed	x
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	13	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2238

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	◉ Customer Number	○ US Patent Practitioner	○ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	20230		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.
When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	15921792	2018-08-31

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
15921792	Continuation of	15691884	2017-08-31

Prior Application Status	Patented				Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
15691884	Continuation of	14619655	2015-02-11	9770992	2017-09-26

Prior Application Status	Patented				Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
14619655	Division of	14325938	2014-07-08	9007015	2015-04-14

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
14325938	Continuation of	PCTUS1445434	2014-07-03

Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)[i] the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[j] (if applicable)

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

☐ This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

☐ A. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

☐ B. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.

Clear

(•) Assignee	( ) Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	( ) Joint Inventor
( ) Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.	( ) Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest	

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here. [x]

Organization Name	THE NOCO COMPANY		
Mailing Address Information For Applicant:			
Address 1	30339 Diamond Parkway, #102		
Address 2			
City	Glenwillow	**State/Province**	OH
Country	US	Postal Code	44139
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

Assignee 1

Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.

If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. [x]

Organization Name	THE NOCO COMPANY

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1	30339 Diamond Parkway, #102		
Address 2			
City	Glenwillow	**State/Province**	OH
Country i	US	Postal Code	44139
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Signature:

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/William L. Klima/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-06-24
First Name	William L.	Last Name	Klima	Registration Number	32422

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	054985.000055-US04
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2246

PTO/AIA/123 (08-12)
Approved for use through 09/30/2025. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS
Patent

Address to:
Mail Stop Post Issue
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Patent Number	11,447,023
Issue Date	September 20, 2022
Application Number	16/450,422
Filing Date	June 24, 2019
First Named Inventor	Johnathan Lewis Nook
Attorney Docket Number	054985-000055-US-05

Please change the Correspondence Address for the above-identified patent to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 20583

OR

☐ **Firm *or* Individual Name**

Address

City | **State** | **ZIP**

Country

Telephone | **Email**

This form cannot be used to change the data associated with a Customer Number. To change the data associated with an existing Customer Number use "Request for Customer Number Data Change" (PTO/SB/124).

This form will not affect any "fee address" provided for the above-identified patent. To change a "fee address" use the "Fee Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).

I am the:

☐ Patentee.

☐ If the Patentee was not the applicant for patent (37 CFR 1.42), then a Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) is enclosed or was filed on _____. See 37 CFR 3.71.

☑ Attorney or agent of record. Registration Number 47919.

☐ Patent practitioner acting in a representative capacity whose correspondence address is the correspondence address of record. Notice has been given to the patentee or owner. Registration Number 47919.

Signature /Joseph M. Sauer/

Typed or Printed Name Joseph M. Sauer

Date 06 March 2024 | Telephone 216-586-7506

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☐ *Total of _____ forms are submitted.

A Federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with an information collection subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, unless the information collection has a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 0651-00**. Public burden for this form is estimated to average ** hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the information collection. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this information collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Chief Administrative Officer, United States Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or email InformationCollection@uspto.gov. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **If filing this completed form by mail, send to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) collects the information in this record under authority of 35 U.S.C. 2. The USPTO's system of records is used to manage all applicant and owner information including name, citizenship, residence, post office address, and other information with respect to inventors and their legal representatives pertaining to the applicant's/owner's activities in connection with the invention for which a patent is sought or has been granted. The applicable Privacy Act System of Records Notice for the information collected in this form is COMMERCE/PAT-TM-7 Patent Application Files, available in the Federal Register at 78 FR 19243 (March 29, 2013). https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2013-03-29/pdf/2013-07341.pdf

Routine uses of the information in this record may include disclosure to: 1) law enforcement, in the event that the system of records indicates a violation or potential violation of law; 2) a Federal, state, local, or international agency, in response to its request; 3) a contractor of the USPTO having need for the information in order to perform a contract; 4) the Department of Justice for determination of whether the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requires disclosure of the record; 5) a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested the Member's assistance with respect to the subject matter of the record; 6) a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, in the course of presenting evidence, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations; 7) the Administrator, General Services Administration (GSA), or their designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906, in accordance with the GSA regulations and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive, where such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals; 8) another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)); 9) the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for personnel research purposes; and 9) the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for legislative coordination and clearance.

If you do not furnish the information requested on this form, the USPTO may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings, abandonment of the application, and/or expiration of the patent.

Additional Uses

Additional USPTO uses of the information in this record may include disclosure to: 1) the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, if the record is related to an international application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty; 2) the public i) after publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b), ii) after issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151, iii) if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections, or an issued patent, or iv) without publication of the application or patent under the specific circumstances provided for by 37 CFR 1.14(a)(1)(v)-(vii); and/or 3) the National Archives and Records Administration, for inspection of records.

PTO/AIA/80 (07-17)
Approved for use through 03/31/2021. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no person is required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c).

I hereby appoint:

[X] Practitioners associated with Customer Number: 20583

OR

[ ] Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

As attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to:

[X] The address associated with Customer Number: 20583

OR

[ ]

Firm or individual name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Country		
Telephone	Email	

Assignee name and address: The Noco Company
30339 Diamond Parkway, #102
Glenwillow, OH 44139

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Signature	Date September 12, 2022
Name Jonathan L. Nook	Telephone 440-703-9065
Title President	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to update (and by the USPTO to process) the file of a patent or reexamination proceeding. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 18 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
www.uspto.gov

ELECTRONIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT

APPLICATION #	RECEIPT DATE / TIME	ATTORNEY DOCKET #
16/450,422	**03/06/2024 03:03:55 PM Z ET**	**054985-000055-US-05**

Title of Invention

PORTABLE VEHICLE BATTERY JUMP START APPARATUS WITH SAFETY PROTECTION AND JUMPER CABLE DEVICE THEREOF

Application Information

APPLICATION TYPE	Utility - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)	PATENT #	11447023
CONFIRMATION #	1008	FILED BY	Erin Rosenfelder
PATENT CENTER #	64574973	FILING DATE	06/24/2019
CUSTOMER #	20230	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	Jonathan Lewis Nook
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	-	AUTHORIZED BY	Joseph Sauer

Documents

TOTAL DOCUMENTS: 3

DOCUMENT	PAGES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (KB)
Signed_PoA.pdf	1	Power of Attorney	355 KB
aia0123.pdf	2	Change of Address	415 KB
SuppADS.pdf	10	Application Data Sheet	811 KB

Warning: This is not a USPTO supplied ADS fillable form. Data in the form cannot be automatically loaded to other USPTO systems.

Digest

DOCUMENT	MESSAGE DIGEST(SHA-512)
Signed_PoA.pdf	0C781EE1CB0EFDDFB9922F8D9E1F90AFB68F612EF2B9A73F CD605DD74481C54D3F10E203EAB5CF883C160702BB27C8C6

	5613644B8853A59435C332202CB71F84
aia0123.pdf	C6A8C2245EF623858A997BF6A93A29636C1199144CF85599C7AB72FBC850E20EABFE5AAF6A245A415800D5C1DEFA58B6695B718B64980D9CB952E69A5F41BD2B
SuppADS.pdf	3C16E872DBA2EDB5D8D2850530381A732C938024C9239FC0621CCD9778B8674739A9F54CADA03F0B2C05BBA7443E6ABDBD5540C9ACC55099FF64987E05E2E9B6

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05

CONFIRMATION NO. 1008

20230
Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP
1909 K St., NW
9th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-1152

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

OC000000069699971

Date Mailed: 03/15/2024

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 03/06/2024.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/zabraha/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2252

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
16/450,422	06/24/2019	Jonathan Lewis Nook	054985-000055-US-05

CONFIRMATION NO. 1008

20583
Jones Day
250 Vesey Street
New York, NY 10281-1047

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000069700033

Date Mailed: 03/15/2024

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 03/06/2024.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/zabraha/

NOCO Exhibit 2005
ADC v. NOCO
IPR2024-00671
Page 2253